



Husqvarna®



2012

CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS



Husqvarna Construction Products is the world leader in equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide users all over the world with the most efficient and reliable equipment on the market. Providing the best product ensures that our professional users will be proud of a job well done.

Contents.



Flat saws Diamond blades for flat saws	6 28	FLAT SAWS
Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ saws Diamond blades for Ultra Early Entry™ saws	42 58	ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS
Drill motors and stands Diamond core bits	64 94	CORE DRILLS
Power cutters Diamond blades for power cutters	110 140	POWER CUTTERS
Diamond blades for wall saws	152	WALL SAW BLADES
Surface preparation Diamond tools for surface preparation	154 168	SURFACE PREPARATION
Masonry and tile saws Diamond blades for masonry saws Diamond blades for tile saws	182 198 204	MASONRY/ TILE SAWS
Small diameter diamond blades	218	SMALL DIAMETER
Protective equipment	224	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Warranty, terms, freight policy Technical information Part number index	228 229 240	WARRANTY/ TERMS/TECH

We reserve the right to make changes in technology, specifications and pricing without prior notice.

Start working smarter wherever you are.

In 2012 we're launching our new mobile website with content specifically formatted for smartphones. Now you can work smarter wherever you are, on your mobile device. Visit www.husqvarnacp.com to stay updated.



Let our QR-tags enhance your product experience!

On some of the pages in this catalog you will find small black and white squares called QR-tags. Each tag is linked to a specific page on our new mobile website. These pages feature useful content, such as product demonstration videos, specifically formatted for smartphones.

To use QR-tags, you need a smartphone with a camera and QR reader software (app) installed. If you do not have QR reader software on your smartphone, visit App Store™, Android Market, or the corresponding site for your phone. Search for "QR scan", "QR reader" or something similar and install one of the reader apps available for your phone.

Once the app is installed, open the app and point the camera at the QR-tag. Once the QR-tag is recognized, the linked page will then automatically appear on the screen.

Use the QR-tag to check out our mobile website.



Mobile website.

- **Tool guide.** Find the best diamond tools for your application, fast and easy.
- **Product catalog.** Browse product facts and pictures, conveniently linked to related diamond tools and complementary products.

- **Manuals & Documentation.** Get access to user manuals, illustrated parts lists and other service literature, directly in your smartphone.
- **Dealer locator.** Find your nearest Husqvarna Construction Products dealer with contact info and driving directions. (Not available in all markets).

Important Information

TYPES OF EQUIPMENT

4" - 9" right angle grinder		Hand grinder	
Chain saw		Handheld drill	
Chop saw		Handheld power drill	
Circular saw		Hand saw	
Concrete saw (small)		Hand tool	
Concrete saw (large)		Power cutter	
Core drill rig		Power cutter (Cut-n-Break)	
Crack saw		Power cutter (electric)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (small)		Power cutter (ring saw)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (large)		Masonry saw	
Ultra Early Entry saws (390)		Right angle grinder	
Ultra Early Entry saws (150)		Tile saw	
Ultra Early Entry saws (50)		Track saw	
Floor grinder (small)		Wall saw	
Floor grinder (large)		Wall saw	
Green concrete saw		Wall saw	

BLADE GRADES

These graphic symbols show the grade level of each diamond product. A higher number of diamond symbols indicates more diamond content, longer life and lower usage cost.

		
Quality	Premium	Super Premium
		
Professional	High Performance	Maximum Performance

SIZE

Dimensions are as follows: diameter x width x arbor size.

Abbreviations for center holes:

DP = Blade has a drive-pin hole for flat concrete saws

DM = Diamond-shape mandrel

B = Blade has an extra bushing for this size

DISTRIBUTOR DISCOUNT CODES

These codes are shown on the right of the product pricing charts and help determine your discount.

A=Abrasives D=Diamonds

E=Equipment P=Parts/accessories

BLADE COLOR CODING

Most larger diameter blades are color coded to help select the proper blade for cutting applications. The blade core color indicates the material the blade can cut and the blade silkscreen color reflects the grade of the blade.

Blade core color

Clear = hard concrete

Blue = general purpose

Red = abrasive materials

Green = green concrete

Black = asphalt

Blade silkscreen color

Engraved = professional

Gold = super premium

Silver = premium

Black = quality

SPECIAL NOTE: AVAILABILITY

The type style of the item number in each specification chart is used to show which sizes and specifications are available.

Bold print indicates the item is a stock item. These items are generally available for immediate shipment from stock.

Regular print indicates the item may not be in stock. These items may not be available for immediate shipment.

The (-) symbol indicates the item is a special order and needs to be specially ordered. **An additional set-up charge may be applied for special diamond product orders.**

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars.

GOLD MEDAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment sold by Husqvarna is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in normal service for a period of one (1) year from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser. Component manufacturers offer separate warranty periods. Call Technical Services at 800-365-5040 for complete information.

Husqvarna's obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at Husqvarna Construction Products, or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

This warranty does not apply to defects caused by damage, unreasonable use, faulty repairs made by others or defects caused by failure to provide reasonable maintenance, while in the possession of the consumer. Further, the warranty is void if the product, or any of its components, is altered or modified by the consumer, or if the product is used in an inappropriate manner or with a blade not recommended by the manufacturer.

Husqvarna offers a 1-year warranty on all products with the following exceptions:

Large flat saws	2 years
K760/K970 - 12", 14", 16"	1 year
All other power cutters	3 months
KV carts (all)	3 months
DM 280/DM 330/DM 340	3 months
DMS drill systems	1 year on stands/3 months on motors
Blade clutch on large flat saws	6 months
TS 355 B	3 months
Soft-Cut™ electric saws	3 months

Wear items are not covered under warranty.

Belts	Bearings*	Cart wheels
Filters	Wheels**	Wear pads
Spark plugs	Cutters	

* Except IntelliSeal System

**Except delamination

NET HORSEPOWER STATEMENT

The power rating of the engine indicated in this document is the net power output tested on a production engine for the engine model and measured in accordance with SAE j1349 at 3600 rpm. Mass production engines may vary from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will vary depending on numerous factors, including the operating speed of the engine in application, environmental conditions, maintenance and other variables.





Range overview	8
Husqvarna flat saws	10
Diamond blades for flat saws	28

Our extensive range of flat saws includes productive saws for floors, driveways, highways, streets, runways, new and old concrete and asphalt. The blades and the machines must safely and powerfully work together with the material being cut. In addition to prioritizing the requirements of users, we evaluate the capacity and efficiency of our equipment, allowing us to continually develop efficient solutions.

Flat saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An all-round, general purpose flat saw with the most power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) when compared to other flat saws in its class. The 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to be run at their optimal performance level. Handles a variety of applications – ranging from small to large – with the best overall production rates. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 6600 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>66 (49)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>60 (45)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>42 (1,067)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>17-1/2 (445)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>2,013 (869)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	66 (49)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)	<p>10, 12</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	66 (49)*												
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A highly maneuverable saw capable of making multiple passes quickly to complete the job. Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 17". 	<p>Husqvarna FS 6100 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>59 (44)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>45 (34)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>42 (1,067)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>17-1/2 (445)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,430 (649)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	59 (44)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)	<p>14</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	59 (44)*												
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The addition of the 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to run at their optimal performance level ensuring the most out of every cut. The saw is available in a front pivot or rear pivot models opening up more project options. High production rates are achieved on jobs when no more than 15" cutting depths are required (such as airports, highways, patching and other service work). 	<p>Husqvarna FS 4800 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>48 (36)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>42 (31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>36 (914)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>15 (381)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,460 (662)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	48 (36)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)	<p>16, 18</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	48 (36)*												
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ideal saw for contractors who need a medium-duty saw for commercial, industrial and paving applications. It is also available with an optional 3-speed gearbox to allow different blade diameters to run at their ideal performance level. Ideal for service applications such as removal of street sections and loop sawing. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 4400 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>44 (33)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>33 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>30 (762)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,180 (535)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	44 (33)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)	<p>20</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	44 (33)*												
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This rear pivot saw is easy to maneuver when making multiple direction changes on the job. The addition of the optional 3-speed gearbox makes the saw more efficient by enabling multiple blade sizes to be easily switched. Perfect for medium-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 4600.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>48 (36)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>35 (26)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>30 (762)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,180 (535)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	48 (36)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	35 (26)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)	<p>21</p>
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	48 (36)*												
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	35 (26)												
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)												
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)												
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)												

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The best choice when a contractor has to cut indoors. ■ Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 3500 E.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>30 (22)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>460</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>30 (762)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,160 (526)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	30 (22)*	Voltage, V	460	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	22		
Power, electric, hp (kW)	30 (22)*														
Voltage, V	460														
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)														
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)														
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For a small self-propelled saw the added horsepower provides the best production on small service and repair jobs. ■ Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks. ■ Cuts openings for plumbing and electric service work. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 627.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>27 (20)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>7-5/8 (196)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>650 (295)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	27 (20)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)	23				
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	27 (20)*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A small self-propelled group of saws perfect for cutting sidewalks, driveways and other small repair or service work. ■ Cuts openings for plumbing and electrical service. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 500 series.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)</td> <td>20.8 (16)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)</td> <td>20.8 (16)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>424 - 502 (193 - 228)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)*	Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)	Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)	24
Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)	11 (8)*														
Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)*														
Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ideal for contractors that need a small saw for service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, city streets and driveways. ■ Handles medium to small service work and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt. ■ Cuts openings for plumbing and electrical service. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 413.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8 (168)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>306 (139)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)	25				
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An economical push saw for smaller service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, driveways and city streets. ■ Cuts trenches for pipe laying as well as channels for impedance loop fittings or cable laying. ■ Makes expansion joints in concrete floors. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 400.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8 (168)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>219 (99)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)	26				
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The perfect saw to transport and lift due to its small size and light weight. The small size makes it the perfect choice for small projects where cutting depth is less than 5". ■ Ideal for cutting in difficult to access job sites, it can be utilized for very small road repair jobs. 	<p>Husqvarna FS 309.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>8-1/2 (6)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4-5/8 (117)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>117 (53)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	8-1/2 (6)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)	Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)	27				
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	8-1/2 (6)*														
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)														
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)														

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 6600 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

An all-round, general purpose flat saw with the most power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) when compared to other flat saws in its class. The 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to be run at their optimal performance level.

Applications.

- Handles a variety of applications - ranging from small to large - with the best overall production rates.
- Perfect for jobs that require multiple blade sizes to be used.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference, which increases operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- New 5th wheel option provides electronic lift assist for easy pivoting and increased productivity.



Blade sold separately.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" × 4	541200847	\$50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" × 4	504119704	50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 36" × 4	541200847	50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" × 4	504119701	50.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	169.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307	105.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272	54.91
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378	81.89
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	2.70
Drive pin, 36" - 42"	539300010	1.66
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	9.23
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	10.06
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	36.48
Front wheel	542191770	121.00
Rear wheel	542198842	119.00
Air filter, outer	542191115	51.00
Air filter, inner	542191116	33.00
Engine oil filter	542199460	23.96
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449	23.52
Engine fuel filter	575661001	60.82
Inline fuel filter	539300069	12.34

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$872.55
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 877.80
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 915.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 920.85
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 989.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,077.30
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,386.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 1,715.70
C	Dual light kit	542181117 382.00
D	Water pump kit	542199626 653.82
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 218.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 226.00
F	5th wheel kit factory install	576018502 2,060.00
	5th wheel kit field install	576018501 1,872.00
	Catalytic converter kit	504611204 1,199.00



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.



5th wheel option.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 3 SP 26	FS 6600 D 3 SP 30	FS 6600 D 3 SP 36	FS 6600 D 3 SP 42	E
Front pivot item no.	965885419	965885421	965885423	965885425	
List price	\$34,625.00	\$34,780.00	\$34,857.00	\$35,399.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965885420	965885422	965885424	965885426	
List price	\$35,594.00	\$35,828.00	\$35,960.00	\$36,498.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)	
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)	
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,070/2,160/1,860	2,670/1,880/1,610	2,300/1,620/1,390	1,620/1,390/1,180	
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/660)	18/26/30 (450/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)	
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	66 (49)/John Deere				
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on			Bolt-on	
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine specifications	4024HF295				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)	
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,968 (893)	1,989 (902)	2,020 (916)	2,045 (297)	
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



New 5th wheel option available.

Husqvarna FS 6600 D.

It's the contractor's choice for cutting highways and bridge decks. The low maintenance costs, high production rates and the most power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) in its category make it a cost-efficient choice.

Applications.

- Handles a variety of projects - ranging from small to large - with the best overall production rates.
- Perfect for jobs that require multiple blade sizes to be used.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Plunge saw model has the capacity to stack blades up to 6" wide, which is ideal for plowable marker installation on highways and some trench cutting applications.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference, which increases operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- New 5th wheel option provides electronic lift assist for easy pivoting and increased productivity.



Blade sold separately.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	542166629	\$65.00
Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	542166629	65.00
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	542166629	65.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	542166362	78.00
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	542166629	65.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	542199764	56.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	169.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307	105.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272	54.91
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378	81.89
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	2.70
Drive pin, 36" - 42"	539300010	1.66
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	9.23
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	10.06
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	36.48
Front wheel	542191770	121.00
Rear wheel	542198842	119.00
Air filter, outer	542191115	51.00
Air filter, inner	542191116	33.00
Engine oil filter	542199460	23.96
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449	23.52
Engine fuel filter	575661001	60.82
Inline fuel filter	539300069	12.34

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$872.55
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 877.80
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 915.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 920.85
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 989.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,077.30
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,386.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 1,715.70
C	Dual light kit	542181117 382.00
D	Water pump kit	542199626 641.00
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 218.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 226.00
F	5th wheel kit factory install	576018502 2,060.00
	5th wheel kit field install	576018501 1,872.00
	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	516026601 5,397.00
	Catalytic converter kit*	504611204 1,199.00



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.



5th wheel option.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 20	FS 6600 D 26	FS 6600 D 30	FS 6600 D 36	FS 6600 D 42	E
Standard item no.	965885401	965885404	965885408	965885412	965885415	
List price	\$31,240.00	\$31,318.00	\$31,472.00	\$31,550.00	\$32,092.00	
Electric tracking item no.	965885402	965885405	965885409	965885413	965885417	
List price	\$32,287.00	\$32,365.00	\$32,520.00	\$32,652.00	\$33,191.00	
Electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965885403	965885407	965885410	965885414	965885416	
List price	\$34,335.00	\$34,419.00	\$34,538.00	\$34,669.00	\$35,205.00	
Plunge saw item no.	968985979*					
List price	\$33,380.00					

*6" wide blade stacking capacity.

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)	
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)	
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350	1,180	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)	
Power source	Diesel					
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	66 (49)/John Deere					
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)					
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin					
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)					
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)					
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)					
Cylinders/cycle	4/4					
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)					
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)					
Air filter	Dual element radial seal					
Starter	Electric					
Engine cooling	Liquid/air					
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25)/4-bolt hub mount					
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)					
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)					
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning					
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive					
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300					
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated					
Blade guard type	Slip-on				Bolt-on	
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)					
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower					
Engine specifications	4024HF295					
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,789 (812)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)	
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,886 (856)	1,968 (893)	1,989 (902)	2,020 (916)	2,045 (297)	
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)					

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



New 5th wheel option available.

Husqvarna FS 6100 D 3-Speed Gearbox.



Blade sold separately.

A highly maneuverable saw capable of making multiple passes quickly to complete the job.

Applications.

- Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 17".

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- 3-speed gearbox enables multiple blade sizes to be used at optimal blade performance.
- Rear pivot offers added maneuverability during road repair and service work.
- Heavy-duty steel frame provides optimal weight distribution and balance for fast maneuvering.
- Smooth running performance reduces vibration.
- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	\$872.55
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	877.80
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	915.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	920.85
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	989.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	1,077.30
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	1,386.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft Belts 26" x 8	\$18.35
	Bladeshaft Belts 30" x 8	17.00
	Bladeshaft Belts 36" x 8	17.40
	Bladeshaft Belts 42" x 8	17.40
	Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	43.73
	Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	82.29
	Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	105.00
	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	87.16
	Blade collar (outer flange), 6"	54.91
	Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	103.52
	Blade collar (outer flange), 7"	81.89
	Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	145.00
	Drive pin	1.66
	Bladeshaft bolt LH	9.23
	Bladeshaft bolt RH	10.6
	Bladeshaft wrench	40.23
	Front wheel	83.98
	Rear wheel	178.13
	Air filter, outer	43.15
	Air filter, inner	50.00



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.

Product specifications.

	FS 6100 D 3 SP 26	FS 6100 D 3 SP 30	FS 6100 D 3 SP 36	FS 6100 D 3 SP 42 E
3-speed, rear pivot item no.	966563901	966563902	966563903	966563904
List price	\$34,161.00	\$34,318.00	\$34,397.00	\$34,949.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,000/2,400/1,920	2,460/1,960/1,570	2,196/1,757/1,406	1,783/1,426/1,141
Blade range, in (mm)	14/20/26 (350/508/660)	20/26/30 (508/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	59 (44)/Kubota			
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-11/16 (43)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	148.5 (2.4)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.43 (87)/4.03 (102)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.5 (36)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	10 (9.5)			
Air filter	Single element			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 (203)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)			
Handlebar adjustment	Three position			
Transmission type	Hydrostatic			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			
Number of belts	7			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine specifications	V2403-M-T-E3B Tier 4i			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)			
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,503 (682)			
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	44 x 32-1/4 x 44 (1,118 x 819 x 1,118)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 4800 D 3-Speed Gearbox.



The addition of the 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to run at their optimal performance level ensuring the most out of every cut. The saw is available in front pivot or rear pivot models, opening up more project options.

Applications.

- High production rates are achieved on jobs when no more than 15" cutting depths are required (such as airports, highways, patching and other service work).
- The rear pivot model can be used to cut on uneven surfaces or in quarries (sandstone, limestone).

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Lighter, can be loaded on a 1,500 lb lift gate, making it easier to transport.

Blade sold separately.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" × 4	542206447	\$32.21
Bladeshaft belts, 30" × 4	542206447	32.21
Bladeshaft belts, 36" × 4	541200848	51.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	169.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307	105.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272	54.91
Drive pin, 18"–30"	505531901	2.70
Drive pin, 36"	539300010	1.66
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	9.23
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	10.06
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	36.48
Front wheel	542191716	75.00
Rear wheel	542198842	119.00
Air filter, outer	542166453	43.15
Air filter, inner	542166454	50.00
Engine oil filter	542206369	32.31
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449	23.52
Fuel filter	542206360	26.81

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318
B	Dual light kit	542181117
C	Water pump kit	542206672
D	Catalytic converter kit*	504611202
		947.10

*Not intended for indoor use.



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



Catalytic converter kit, for outdoor use only.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 3 SP 26	FS 4800 D 3 SP 30	FS 4800 D 3 SP 36	E
Front pivot item no.	965165237	965165227	965165229	
List price	\$27,635.00	\$27,762.00	\$27,824.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165226	965165228	965165230	
List price	\$28,484.00	\$28,611.00	\$28,673.00	
Rear pivot item no.			965165235	
List price			\$27,824.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,100/2,180/1,870	2,660/1,800/1,570	2,260/1,580/1,360
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/650)	18/26/30 (450/650/750)	20/30/36 (500/750/900)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (36)/Yanmar		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)		
Air filter	Dual element radial seal		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive		
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked		
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked		
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)		
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower		
Engine specifications	4TNV88		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,493 (677)	1,513 (694)	1,533 (695)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change the output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. The gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter and the bladeshaft rpm decal located on the control panel. Gearbox detent locks the gearbox shift lever in position.



Tachometer/bladeshaft rpm gauge indicates engine rpm or bladeshaft rpm. Bladeshaft rpm range is color coded to gear selection position.

Husqvarna FS 4800 D.



Blade sold separately.

With 42 hp transmitted to the bladeshaft, this saw is one of the most powerful options in its class. It is available in front and rear pivot models, enabling the different models to handle a variety of jobs.

Applications.

- High production rates are achieved on jobs when no more than 15" cutting depths are required (such as airports, highways, patching and other service work).
- The rear pivot model can be used to cut on uneven surfaces or in quarries (sandstone, limestone).

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Lighter, can be loaded on a 1,500 lb lift gate, making it easier to transport.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$872.55
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 877.80
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 915.60
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 920.85
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 989.10
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,077.30
B	Dual light kit	542181117 382.00
C	Water pump kit	542206672 641.00
D	Catalytic converter kit*	504611202 947.10

*Not intended for indoor use.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 14" × 4	186048	\$50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 18" × 4	542190416	44.89
Bladeshaft belts, 20" × 4	542190416	44.89
Bladeshaft belts, 26" × 4	542198441	47.45
Bladeshaft belts, 30" × 4	542198441	47.45
Bladeshaft belts, 36" × 4	542206301	35.10
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	163172	169.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307	105.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272	54.91
Drive pin, 18"–30"	505531901	2.70
Drive pin, 36"	539300010	1.66
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	9.23
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	10.06
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133	36.48
Front wheel	542191716	75.00
Rear wheel	542198842	119.00
Air filter, outer	542166453	43.15
Air filter, inner	542166454	50.00
Engine oil filter	542206369	32.31
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449	23.52
Fuel filter	542206360	26.81



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



Catalytic converter kit, for outdoor use only.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 14	FS 4800 D 20	FS 4800 D 26	FS 4800 D 30	FS 4800 D 36	E
Front pivot item no.	965165201	965152264	965165207	965165210	965165213	
List price	\$23,114.00	\$23,176.00	\$23,236.00	\$23,363.00	\$23,425.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165202	965152265	965165208	965165211	965165214	
List price	\$23,971.00	\$24,032.00	\$24,097.00	\$24,224.00	\$24,287.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965165203	965152266	965165209	965165212	965165215	
List price	\$25,767.00	\$25,848.00	\$25,887.00	\$26,013.00	\$26,077.00	
Rear pivot item no.		965152267	965165220	965165222	965165224	
List price		\$23,173.00	\$23,236.00	\$23,363.00	\$23,425.00	
Rear pivot, blade clutch item no.					965165225	
List price					\$25,278.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (36)/Yanmar				
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked				
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on				
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine specifications	4TNV88				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,360 (617)	1,370 (621)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,433 (650)	1,443 (655)	1,493 (677)	1,513 (694)	1,533 (695)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 4400 D.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

The ideal saw for contractors who need a medium-duty saw for commercial, industrial and paving applications. It is also available with an optional 3-speed gearbox to allow different blade diameters to run at their ideal performance level.

Applications.

- Ideal for service applications such as removal of street sections and loop sawing.
- For medium-duty jobs, it is easy to transport and the rear pivot makes it easy to maneuver.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Diesel-powered, self-propelled saw has a low noise enclosed design, which reduces noise levels in surrounding areas.
- 4 hp Kubota water-cooled engine increases running time between refueling.
- Turbocharged-altitude compensator allows the saw to be used at different altitudes without losing performance.
- Available in rear pivot when maneuverability is needed for road repair and service work.
- Control panel is conveniently placed to make operation easier.
- Direct spindle drive or 3-speed gearbox facilitates optimum cutting performance.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$872.55
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	877.80
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	915.60
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	920.85
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	989.10
Magnetic light kit	525426501	243.43
Water pump kit	525401901	704.14

Product specifications.

	FS 4400 D 20	FS 4400 D 26	FS 4400 D 30 E
Rear pivot item no.	965979201		
List price	\$21,650.00		
Rear pivot, 3-speed item no.		965979204	965979205
List price		\$26,261.00	\$26,324.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)		
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	44 (33)/Kubota		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), with keys		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1.44 (36.6)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	91.41 (1.498)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.07 (78.0)/3.09 (78.4)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.25 (29)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.08 (6.7)		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/3-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic drive		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Engine specifications			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)		
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)			
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	523243601	\$17.40
Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	18.93
Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	18.93
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	66.34
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	521937305	71.26
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	43.73
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	82.29
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	84.50
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	88.89
Drive pin	542167964	1.11
Bladeshaft bolt LH	521966503	48.21
Bladeshaft bolt RH	521966504	70.00
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	40.23
Front wheel	521973520	56.07
Rear wheel	521973525	178.13
Air filter	521973541	87.46
Engine oil filter	523289201	9.18
Fuel filter	523289301	11.47

Husqvarna FS 4600.



Blade sold separately.

This rear pivot saw is easy to maneuver when making multiple direction changes on the job. The addition of the optional 3-speed gearbox makes the saw more efficient by enabling multiple blade sizes to be easily switched.

Applications.

- Perfect for medium-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications.
- Ideal for service applications such as removal of street sections and loop sawing.

Benefits.

- Gas-powered, self-propelled saw has a low noise enclosed design, which reduces noise levels in surrounding areas.
- 48 hp Hyundai water-cooled engine increases running time between refueling.
- Available in rear pivot when maneuverability is needed for road repair and service work.
- Control panel is conveniently placed to make operation easier.
- Direct spindle drive or 3-speed gearbox facilitates optimum cutting performance.
- Catalytic converter standard to meet or exceed emissions regulations (not for indoor use).

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$872.55
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	877.80
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	915.60
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	920.85
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	989.10
Magnetic light kit	525426501	243.43
Water pump kit	525401902	774.30

Product specifications.

	FS 4600 20	FS 4600 26	FS 4600 30 E
Rear pivot item no.	965979301		
List price	\$21,976.00		
Rear pivot, 3-speed item no.		965979304	965979305
List price		\$26,512.00	\$26,572.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)		
Power source	Gasoline		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (36)/Hyundai		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	35 (26)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), with keys		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1.44 (36.6)		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	6.0 (24)		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/3-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic drive		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Engine specifications			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)		
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)			
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	523243601	\$17.40
Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	18.93
Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	18.93
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	66.34
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	521937305	71.26
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	43.73
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	82.29
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	84.50
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	88.89
Drive pin	539300010	1.66
Bladeshaft bolt LH	521966503	48.21
Bladeshaft bolt RH	521966504	70.00
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	40.23
Front wheel	521973520	56.07
Rear wheel	521973525	178.13
Air filter	523294901	25.23
Engine oil filter	523295401	13.77
Fuel filter	523287701	34.10

Husqvarna FS 3500 E.



Blade sold separately.

The best choice when a contractor has to cut indoors.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt.

Benefits.

- Slip-on blade guard has an auto latch to clamp the guard securely to the saw. It also has a wide, tapered guard spade and a replaceable blade guard hinge to aid in removing and installing the blade guard.
- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.
- Box frame is the most rigid available and provides long life and less stress on the bladeshaft and bearings.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542198778	\$877.80
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266	920.85
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305	989.10
Narrow blade guard, 14"	167492	854.70
Narrow blade guard, 26"	167498	1,136.10
Water pump kit	183416	469.00
Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	167656	262.00
Tie down kit	167568	74.00
Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	176292	132.00
Blade wrench	541201864	61.00
Parking brake kit	183995	559.00

Product specifications.

	FS 3500 E 26	FS 3500 E 30	E
Item no.	965151810	965151808	
List price	\$15,426.00	\$15,579.00	
Softstart item no.	965151822	965151818	
List price	\$17,722.00	\$17,876.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	1,750	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	
Power source	Electric	
Maximum power, hp (kW)* / motor manufacturer	30 (22) / Lincoln	
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (36.5)	
Starter	Softstart™	
Voltage, V	460	
Phase	3	
Cycle	60	
Amp rating (full load)	37	
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 x 1 (152 x 51 x 25.4)	
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 1 (203 x 51 x 25.4)	
Handlebar adjustment	Yes	
Blade guard type	Slip-on	
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	
Recommended generator size	5,000 watts	

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Refer to more generator information on page 239.

Husqvarna FS 627.



Blade sold separately.

For a small self-propelled saw the added horsepower provides the best production on small service and repair jobs.

Applications.

- Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.
- Cuts openings for plumbing and electric service work.

Benefits.

- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.
- Hydraulic raise and lower system reduces operator fatigues and increases production.

Accessories.

P		
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	\$915.60

Spare parts.

P		
Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	541201331	\$17.56
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	66.34
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	64.66
Drive pin, 20"	542167964	1.11
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542020017	5.07
Bladeshaft bolt RH	541204625	1.93
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	40.23
Front wheel	521973520	56.07
Rear wheel	521973525	178.13
Oil filter	505487701	35.88
Fuel filter	523220201	3.13

Product specifications.

	FS 627 20	E
Item no.	966433503	
List price	\$12,439.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	27 (20)/Kohler
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (37)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.64 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	5.25 (20)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.9 (1.8)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 (152)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)
Handlebar adjustment	Three position
Transmission type	Hydrostatic
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	4
Blade depth control	Hydraulic
Engine specifications	CH740-0001
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	650 (295)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	723 (328)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/2 x 25-1/2 x 39 (1,003 x 648 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 500 series.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

A small self-propelled group of saws perfect for cutting sidewalks, driveways and other small repair or service work.

Applications.

- Cuts openings for plumbing and electrical service.

Benefits.

- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces vibration for improved cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patent-pending spring-assist screw feed adjustment reduces the force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard, 18"	542202360	\$186.90
Blade guard, 20"	542204089	345.45
Blade guard, 24"	542204187	323.40
Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286	168.00
Bladeshaft wrench	542202292	16.98

Product specifications.

	FS 513	FS 520	FS 524	E
Item no.	965150206	965150213	965150214	
List price	\$4,199.00	\$6,399.00	\$7,871.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	20 (508)	24 (600)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	7-5/8 (196)	9-5/8 (244)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620	2,620	2,110
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)		
Power source	Gasoline		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	11 (8)/Honda	20.8 (16)/Honda	20.8 (16)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)	37.5 (615)	40.9 (670)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.50 (88)/2.5 (64)	3.03 (77)/2.6 (66)	3.03 (77)/2.8 (72)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4	2/4	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)	2.2 (8.3)	2.2 (8.3)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)	1.5 (1.4)	2.0 (1.9)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone	Dry type canister	
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Electric
Engine cooling	Air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)		
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 3/4 (127 x 38 x 19)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 x 7/8 (254 x 76 x 22)		
Handlebar adjustment	Yes		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic transaxle		
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 80		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt		16 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed		
Engine specifications	GX390	GX630	GX630
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	424 (193)	493 (224)	502 (228)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	511 (232)	580 (263)	589 (267)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	66 x 26 x 42 (1,676 x 660 x 1,067)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt, FS 513	542202150	\$46.93
Bladeshaft belt, FS 520	542202149	73.00
Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	504068301	33.40
Blade collar outer flange	542167962	60.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	2.70
Hydrostatic transition drive belt	510237201	12.50
Hydrostatic drive belt	505246201	9.12
Rear wheel	542198842	119.00
Front wheel	543045949	15.66

Husqvarna FS 413.



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

Ideal for contractors that need a small saw for service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, city streets and driveways.

Applications.

- Handles medium to small service work and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.
- Cuts openings for plumbing and electrical service.

Benefits.

- A compact push saw with a clear focus on ergonomics, which reduces operator fatigue.
- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces vibration for improved cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patent-pending spring-assist screw feed adjustment reduces the force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Compact and easy to transport.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard, 18"	542202360 \$186.90
B	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286 168.00
C	Bladeshaft wrench	542202292 16.98



Blade guard.



Water tank kit.



Bladeshaft wrench.

Product specifications.

	FS 413	E
Item no.	965150105	
List price	\$2,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 5/8 (203 x 51 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	306 (139)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	379 (172)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	59 x 25-3/4 x 41 (1,499 x 654 x 1,041)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt	542202150	\$46.93
Blade collar outer flange	542167962	60.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	2.70
Rear wheel	543045951	20.70
Front wheel	543045949	15.66

Husqvarna FS 400.



Blade sold separately.

An economical push saw for smaller service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, driveways and city streets.

Applications.

- Cuts trenches for pipe laying as well as channels for impedance loop fittings or cable laying.
- Makes expansion joints in concrete floors.

Benefits.

- Productive saw with excellent weight distribution and stability, enhances maneuverability.
- Adjustable, low-vibration handlebar increases operator comfort.
- Patented gas-assisted raise/lower system reduces force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Due to small size and weight, it is easy to transport and lift.
- Optimum power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt, which increases production.
- Large integrated water tank is standard. Perfect when water supply is not readily available.

Accessories.

		P
A Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	502082901	\$115.50
B Front cutting guide	504069201	17.26
Bladeshaft wrench	543045904	3.64
Water tank (7.9 gal)	543049899	98.70



Blade guard.



Front cutting guide.

Product specifications.

	FS 400	E
Item no.	965148208	
List price	\$2,139.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	13/16 (21.5)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (125 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (203 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	219 (99)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	276 (125)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	42 x 20 x 30 (1,067 x 508 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Poly V-belt	543044964	\$18.00
Front wheel	543045949	15.66
Rear wheel	543045951	20.70
Bearing bladeshaft	543045052	73.00
Pulley bladeshaft	543046571	34.20
Outer flange	504069001	38.00
Inner flange	504068801	40.00
Bolt for flanges	543077344	3.82

Husqvarna FS 309.



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

It's the perfect saw to transport and lift due to its small size and light weight. The small size makes it the perfect choice for small projects where cutting depth is less than 5".

Applications.

- Ideal for cutting in difficult to access job sites, it can be utilized for very small road repair jobs.
- Cuts small trenches for pipe laying.

Benefits.

- Very lightweight, it eases transporting and handling of the saw.
- Adjustable handle and extendable right rear wheel increases stability and reduces fatigue.
- Patent-pending assisted raise/lower system using a gas spring reduces force required to raise and lower the blade and in and out of the cut.
- Excellent power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt, which increases production.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard, 14"	505424601	\$94.50
Water tank kit complete	543084137	101.85
Bladeshaft wrench	543045904	3.82

Product specifications.

	FS 309	E
Item no.	965150016	
List price	\$1,699.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	8-1/2 (6)/Robin
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.95 (75)/2.36 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	6 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (152 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	14 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine specifications	EX27X
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	117 (53)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	157 (71)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	36 x 15 x 39 (915 x 381 x 990)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Poly V-belt	502083101	\$10.15
Front wheel	543045948	46.83
Rear wheel	543045950	43.93
Wrench 13mm	543045891	1.65
Outer flange	504707001	38.00
Inner flange	502498601	40.00
Bolt for flanges	725253471	1.45
Pulley bladeshaft	543083268	32.50
Water injectors, blade guard	543081271	0.55



Husqvarna's extensive line of wet and dry cutting flat saw blades is developed with particular jobs in mind. From green to cured concrete and various hardnesses depending on aggregates and reinforcements, contractors are sure to find a blade to meet their needs. In addition to concrete blades, a comprehensive range of asphalt blades with recessed or drop segments (depending on diameter), to protect against undercutting, is also available.

Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.

Cured concrete, high power application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET
	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	20-72HP	20-72HP	20-72HP
	F1220C F810C F710C	F1220C F820C F720C	F830C F730C	F840C F740C	F750O	F755O	F610C	F620C	F630C
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	○	—	—	—	●	●	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	●	○	—	—	●	●	○
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	○	—	●	●	●
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	—	○	●	●	●	—	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	—	○	●	●	—	—	○
Read more on page	30, 31	30, 31	30, 31	30, 31	33	33	32	32	32

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Cured concrete, medium and low power application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	5-65HP	5-65HP	5-65HP	10-30HP	<20HP	<20HP
	GOLD 150B GOLD 150V	BLUE 200B BLUE 250V	BLUE 300B	F410E F420E	HI5 GH5 EH5	HI8 GH8 EH8
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	—	●	○	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	○	●	●	—
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	●	○
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	●	●	●	●	●
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	○	●	○	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	○	—	—	○
Read more on page	37, 38	37, 38	37	37	38, 39	38, 39

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Asphalt application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY
	30-120HP	30-120HP	30-120HP	5-65HP	<20HP
	F770A	F780A	F785A	BLACK 500B-R BLACK 500V-R	HI10 GH10 EH10
NON-ABRASIVE AGGREGATE OR ROUNDED, NON-ABRASIVE SAND	●	○	—	○	○
GENERAL PURPOSE ASPHALT CUTTING	○	●	○	●	●
ASPHALT WITH SOFT AGGREGATES OR VERY ABRASIVE SAND	—	○	●	○	○
Read more on page	34	34	34	37, 38	38, 39

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Green concrete application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	30-72HP	30-72HP	30-72HP	5-65HP	<20HP	<20HP	<8HP	<8HP
	F751G	F765G	F781G	RED 450B-R RED 450V-R	HI9 GH9	SD3+ BARRACUDA™	SD5+	SD8+
GREEN CONCRETE WITH FLINT OR QUARTZ	●	○	—	○	○	●	○	○
GREEN CONCRETE WITH GRANITE, BASALT OR RIVER GRAVEL	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
GREEN CONCRETE WITH LIMESTONE	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●
Read more on page	35	35	35	37, 38	38, 39	40	40	40

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Abrasives application chart.

MATERIAL	GC	RTC
CONCRETE	—	●
GREEN CONCRETE	●	●
ASPHALT	●	●
MASONRY	—	—
Read more on page	41	41

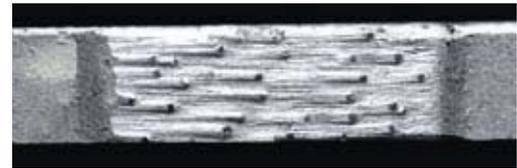
● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

NEW

Husqvarna Millenium® F1220C.

.375" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- The F1220C Diagrip™ blade features revolutionary new technology for manufacturing segments, which yields superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut in hard concrete with steel reinforcement.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

**DIAGRIP™**

Diagrip™ is a revolutionary new technology. The diamonds are specially treated to ensure they are held in the segment longer and optimally distributed. This provides superior cutting capacity, longer life and smooth, rapid cutting.

FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .375" DIAMOND DEPTH		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch		F1220C			
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP		542751376		\$674.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP		542751382		850.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP		542751387		945.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP		542751394		1,499.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP		542751397		1,575.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP		542751398		1,731.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP		542751400		1,908.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP		542751401		2,156.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F810C/F820C/F830C/F840C.

.375" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- The F810C blade is used to cut hard aggregate concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F820C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F830C blade is perfect for cutting medium steel reinforced limestone to granite concrete.
- The F840C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- Narrow notched blades 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .375" DIAMOND DEPTH				 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price	
Narrow notch		F810C (C1-375)	F820C (C2-375)	F830C (C3-375)	F840C (C4-375)		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP		542758326	542758372	542758464	542758510	\$624.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP		542758329	542758375	542758467	542758513	855.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP		542758333	542758379	542758471	542758517	787.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP		542758336	542758382	542758474	542758520	968.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP		542758340	542758386	542758478	542758524	875.00	
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP		542758343	542758389	542758481	542758527	1,050.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP		542758347	542758393	542758485	542758531	1,374.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP		542758348	542758394	542758486	542758532	1,499.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP		542758351	542758397	542758489	542758535	1,447.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP		542758352	542758398	542758490	542758536	1,574.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP		542758355	542758401	542758493	542758539	1,745.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP		542758356	542758402	542758494	542758540	1,996.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP		542758358	542758404	542758496	542758542	2,249.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP		542758359	542758405	542758497	542758543	2,490.00	
Wide notch							
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP		542758361	542758407	542758499	542758545	1,374.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F710C/F720C/F730C/F740C.

.315" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- The F710C blade is used to cut hard aggregate concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F720C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F730C blade is perfect for cutting medium steel reinforced limestone to granite concrete.
- The F740C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- All narrow notch blades 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .315" DIAMOND DEPTH				 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.				List Price
Narrow notch		F710C (C1-315)	F720C (C2-315)	F730C (C3-315)	F740C (C4-315)	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758602	542758648	542758740	542758786	\$578.00	
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758603	542758649	542758741	542758787	657.00	
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758604	542758650	542758742	542758788	729.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758605	542758651	542758743	542758789	799.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758606	542758652	542758744	542758790	947.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758609	542758655	542758747	542758793	740.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758610	542758656	542758748	542758794	825.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758612	542758658	542758750	542758796	910.00	
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758613	542758659	542758751	542758797	999.00	
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758615	542758661	542758753	542758799	1,235.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758616	542758662	542758754	542758800	822.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758617	542758663	542758755	542758801	905.00	
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758619	542758665	542758757	542758803	987.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758623	542758669	542758761	542758807	1,292.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758624	542758670	542758762	542758808	1,409.00	
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758625	542758671	542758763	542758809	1,621.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758627	542758673	542758765	542758811	1,360.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758628	542758674	542758766	542758812	1,495.00	
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758629	542758675	542758767	542758813	1,737.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758631	542758677	542758769	542758815	1,657.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758632	542758678	542758770	542758816	1,841.00	
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758633	542758679	542758771	542758817	2,090.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758634	542758680	542758772	542758818	2,100.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758635	542758681	542758773	542758819	2,340.00	
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758636	542758682	542758774	542758820	2,499.00	
Wide notch						
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758637	542758683	542758775	542758821	1,292.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758638	542758684	542758776	542758822	1,406.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758639	542758685	542758777	542758823	1,558.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758640	542758686	542758778	542758824	1,747.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758641	542758687	542758779	542758825	2,223.00	
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758642	542758688	542758780	542758826	3,143.00	
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758643	542758689	542758781	542758827	3,419.00	
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758644	542758690	542758782	542758828	3,669.00	
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758645	542758691	542758783	542758829	3,943.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F610C/F620C/F630C.

CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 20 - 72 HP

- The F610C blade is used to cut flint aggregate, river gravel and concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- The F620C blade can cut concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- The F630C blade cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- All narrow notch blades 24" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼ CURED CONCRETE .375" DIAMOND DEPTH			 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
Narrow notch	F610C	F620C	F630C		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758878	542758924	542758970	\$525.00	
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758879	542758925	542758971	611.00	
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758880	542758926	542758972	678.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758881	542758927	542758973	736.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758882	542758928	542758974	880.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542758883	542758929	542758975	629.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542758884	542758930	542758976	686.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758885	542758931	542758977	681.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758886	542758932	542758978	749.00	
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP	542758887	542758933	542758979	804.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758888	542758934	542758980	846.00	
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758889	542758935	542758981	929.00	
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758891	542758937	542758983	1,149.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758892	542758938	542758984	765.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758893	542758939	542758985	841.00	
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758895	542758941	542758987	918.00	
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP	542758898	542758944	542758990	1,184.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758899	542758945	542758991	1,209.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758900	542758946	542758992	1,314.00	
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758901	542758947	542758993	1,495.00	
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP	542758902	542758948	542758994	1,225.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758903	542758949	542758995	1,249.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758904	542758950	542758996	1,390.00	
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758905	542758951	542758997	1,672.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758907	542758953	542758999	1,571.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758908	542758954	542759000	1,712.00	
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758909	542758955	542759001	1,982.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758910	542758956	542759002	1,973.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758911	542758957	542759003	2,205.00	
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758912	542758958	542759004	2,368.00	
Wide notch					
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758913	542758959	542759005	1,201.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758914	542758960	542759006	1,307.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758915	542758961	542759007	1,449.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758916	542758962	542759008	1,625.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758917	542758963	542759009	2,068.00	
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758918	542758964	542759010	2,891.00	
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758919	542758965	542759011	3,145.00	
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758920	542758966	542759012	3,413.00	
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758921	542758967	542759013	3,659.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F7500/F7550.

ASPHALT OVERLAY BLADES, 35 - 120 HP

- The F7500 cuts limestone, abrasive sand aggregate and some asphalt overlay.
- The F7550 blade is used for asphalt overlay.
- 14" - 18" diameter blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Blades 20" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD	PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ ASPHALT OVERLAY .315" DIAMOND DEPTH			D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	F7500 (O1)	F7550 (O2)		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758832	542759505	\$664.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758835	542759508	873.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758836	542759509	1,089.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758839	542759512	851.00	
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758842	542759515	1,046.00	
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758843	542759516	1,149.00	
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758845	542759518	1,420.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758853	542759526	1,292.00	
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758854	542759527	1,409.00	
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758857	542759530	1,360.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758858	542759531	1,495.00	
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP	542759563	542759533	1,869.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758861	542759535	1,657.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758862	542759536	1,841.00	
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP	542759564	542759538	2,245.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758864	542759539	2,100.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758865	542759540	2,340.00	
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP	542759565	542759542	2,623.00	
Wide notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758867	542759543	1,292.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758868	542759544	1,406.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758869	542759546	1,558.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758870	542759547	1,747.00	
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP	542759567	542759548	2,099.00	
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758871	542759549	2,223.00	
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP	542759568	542759550	2,492.00	

Husqvarna Millenium® F770A/F780A/F785A.

ASPHALT BLADES, 30 - 120 HP

- The F770A blade is used to cut non-abrasive aggregate or rounded non-abrasive sand.
- The F780A blade is for general purpose asphalt cutting.
- The F785A blade cuts asphalt with soft aggregates or very abrasive sand.
- 14" - 18" narrow notch diameter blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Blades 20" in diameter or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- All wide notched blades have both vertical insert and recessed segment undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD	PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ ASPHALT .315" DIAMOND DEPTH			D List Price
	Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	
Narrow notch	F770A(A1)	F780A (A2)	F785A* (A3)	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759317	542759351	542759385	\$678.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759318	542759352	542759386	771.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759319	542759353	542759387	891.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759320	542759354	542759388	1,110.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759323	542759357	542759391	868.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759324	542759358	542759392	967.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759325	542759359	542759393	1,067.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759326	542759360	542759394	1,172.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542759328	542759362	542759396	1,065.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542759569	542759570	542759571	1,162.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759329	542759363	542759397	1,421.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759330	542759364	542759398	1,550.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759331	542759365	542759399	1,496.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759332	542759366	542759400	1,645.00
Wide notch				
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759336	542759370	542759404	664.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759337	542759371	542759405	755.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542759338	542759372	542759406	778.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542759339	542759373	542759407	848.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759340	542759374	542759408	851.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759341	542759375	542759409	948.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759342	542759376	542759410	1,046.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759343	542759377	542759411	1,148.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759344	542759378	542759412	1,393.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759345	542759379	542759413	1,519.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759346	542759380	542759414	1,466.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759347	542759381	542759415	1,612.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542759348	542759382	542759416	1,786.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542759349	542759383	542759417	1,984.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542759350	542759384	542759418	2,523.00

*Brazed items.

Husqvarna Millenium® F751G/F765G/F781G.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 30 - 72 HP

- The F751G blade is used to cut green concrete with flint or quartz.
- The F765G blade is perfect for green concrete with granite, basalt or river gravel aggregate.
- The F781G blade cuts green concrete with limestone aggregate.
- All blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- F800 Series .375" diamond depth green blades are also available at approximately 8% higher price: F851G*, F865G, and F881G*. Call for more information.
- Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING BRAZED		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ GREEN CONCRETE .315" DIAMOND DEPTH			 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
Narrow notch		F751G	F765G	F781G*		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP		542751640	542759137	542759170	\$678.00	
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP		542751641	542759138	542759171	771.00	
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP		542751642	542759139	542759172	831.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP		542751643	542759140	542759173	891.00	
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP		542751644	542759141	542759174	1,021.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP		542751645	542759142	542759175	1,110.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP		542751646	542759143	542759176	794.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP		542751647	542759144	542759177	865.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP		542751648	542759145	542759178	868.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP		542751649	542759146	542759179	967.00	

*Brazed items.

Husqvarna Millenium® JW30/JW40.

JOINT WIDENING BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Features long life, low cutting cost per foot and high production efficiencies on large jobs.
- Joint widening blades do not have undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ JOINT WIDENING .375" DIAMOND DEPTH			 D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.			List Price	
Narrow notch		JW30		JW40		
12 (305) x .187 x 1 DP		542759573		542759579	\$800.00	
12 (305) x .220 x 1 DP		542759574		542759580	857.00	
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP		542759575		542759581	941.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP		542759576		542759582	855.00	
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP		542759577		542759583	935.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP		542759578		542759584	999.00	

SPACERS FOR JOINT WIDENING BLADES				P
Spacer Size - Inches (mm)	Blade Segment Width (Inches)	Item No.	List Price	
8 (203) x .032 x 1 DP	.125 - .187	541202367	\$38.00	
8 (203) x .064 x 1 DP	.220 - .250	541202368	41.00	

.375" wide cut: Use two .187" blades with spacer 541202367.

.500" wide cut: Use two .250" blades with spacer 541202368.

Husqvarna Slinger.

- Used for removing joint material on joint resealing projects.



SLINGER		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	541006326	\$760.00	

FLAT SAWS

Husqvarna Millenium® Joint Beveling.

JOINT BEVELING BLADES, 20 - 85 HP

- Features long life, low cutting cost per foot and high production efficiencies on large jobs.
- Bevel blades are typically used as a set of two blades.
- Pricing indicates list price of a single blade.
- Total segment height is .325" (.250" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING BRAZED		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ JOINT BEVELING .250" DIAMOND DEPTH		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price			
Narrow notch					
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	542774286	\$690.00			
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	542774287	789.00			
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542774288	963.00			
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542774289	1,315.00			
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542774290	1,578.00			

Husqvarna Millenium® Traffic Loop.

TRAFFIC LOOP BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Features long life and low cutting cost per foot on large jobs.
- Sandwich segment maintains consistent joint width.
- Blades greater than .375" thick are brazed.
- L13 blades through .375" thick have vertical insert undercut protection.
- Total segment height is .375" (.260" diamond depth; .115" segment base).

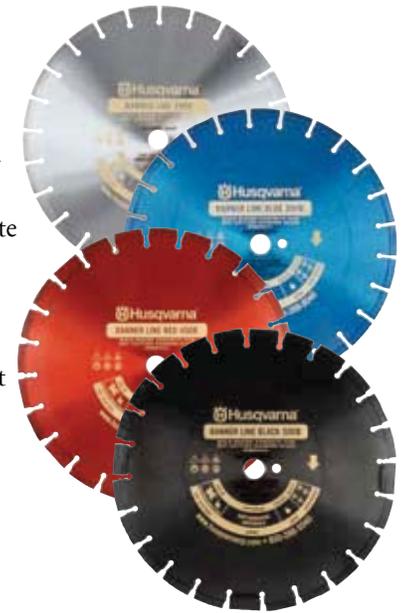


WET CUTTING BRAZED / LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ TRAFFIC LOOP SAWING .260" DIAMOND DEPTH		 D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price	
Narrow notch	L3 Concrete		L13 Asphalt		
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542751000	\$632.00	542751008	\$708.00	
12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	542751001	785.00	542751009	879.00	
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542751002	908.00	542751010	1,017.00	
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542751003	1,118.00	542751011	1,252.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751004	679.00	542751012	760.00	
14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	542751005	879.00	542751013	985.00	
14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	542751006	1,025.00	542751014	1,150.00	
14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	542751007	1,262.00	542751015	1,413.00	

Husqvarna Banner Line®.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-65 HP

- The Gold 150B blade can cut hard to critically hard aggregate with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- The Blue 200B blade is a general purpose blade used to cut soft to medium-hard aggregate with light steel reinforcing.
- The Blue 300B blade cuts soft to medium-soft aggregate and can also be used for cured joint widening.
- The Red 450B-R blade is used for cutting green concrete, asphalt over concrete or asphalt with hard aggregate. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- The Black 500B-R blade has an extra long life when cutting abrasive asphalt. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- All Husqvarna Banner Line® blades have a total segment height of .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

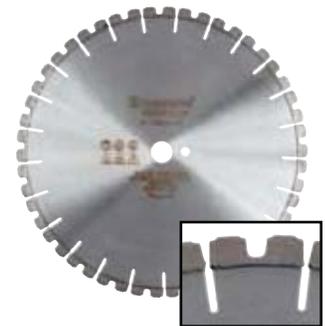
WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼					D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	Gold 150B	Blue 200B	Blue 300B		Red 450B-R	Black 500B-R		
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542751019	542751031	542751049	\$442.00	542751062	542751074	\$497.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751020	542751032	542751050	470.00	542751063	542751075	512.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751021	542751033	542776643	748.00	542751064	542751076	865.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542766418	542751034	542751051	550.00	542751367	542751077	628.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751022	542751036	542751052	602.00	542751065	542751078	656.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542751023	542751037	542751053	671.00	542751066	542751079	725.00	
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542751025	542751039	542751055	1,051.00	542751068	542751081	1,150.00	
Wide Notch								
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542751026	542751040	542751056	1,051.00	542751069	542751082	1,150.00	
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542751449	542751450	542751451	1,155.00	542751452	542751453	1,295.00	
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542751027	542751041	542751057	1,230.00	542751070	542751083	1,353.00	
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542751454	542751455	542751456	1,340.00	542751457	542751458	1,495.00	
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542766419	542751042	542751058	1,528.00	542751071	542751084	1,716.00	

SILENT CORE

Husqvarna Millenium® F410E/F420E.

SILENT CORE ELECTRIC SAW BLADES, 10 - 30 HP

- The F400E series diamond blades feature maximum productivity and low cutting noise on electric floor saws.
- Silent core series is only available in 14", 16", 18" and 20" diameters with a .140" width and 24" diameter in .165" width.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		CURED CONCRETE .400" DIAMOND DEPTH		D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price		
	F410E	F420E					
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542755654	542755658			\$579.00		
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542755655	542755659			650.00		
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542755656	542755660			712.00		
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542755657	542755661			799.00		
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542773291	542773292			1,130.00		

Husqvarna Vanguard® II.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-65 HP

- The Gold 150V blade cuts hard to critically hard aggregates with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- Blue 250V is a blade that cuts soft to medium aggregates with light steel reinforcing.
- The Red 450V-R blade cuts a wide range of aggregates and can also cut green concrete, asphalt over concrete or asphalt with medium aggregate. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- Black 500V-R is the perfect blade for cutting abrasive asphalt or highly abrasive green concrete. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- The total segment height for all Vanguard® II blades is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		D		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price		
Narrow notch		Gold 150V	Blue 250V	Red 450V-R	Black 500V-R	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542751087	542751094	\$340.00	542751103	542751110	\$367.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751088	542751095	365.00	542751104	542751111	393.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542774070	542751096	450.00	542751366	542751112	486.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751089	542751097	488.00	542751105	542751113	524.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542751090	542751098	520.00	542751106	542751114	565.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542766421	542751099	785.00	542751107	542751115	855.00
Wide Notch						
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542751091	542751100	788.00	542751108	542751116	860.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542751441	542751443	1,050.00	542751445	542751447	1,135.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542751442	542751444	1,310.00	542751446	542751448	1,415.00

Husqvarna HI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The HI5 is a blade used for fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as cured concrete and brick. It is the only all-purpose diamond blade with aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- HI8 is a general purpose blade that has a maximum life while cutting block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- HI9 cuts green concrete with soft to medium aggregate and provides long life.
- HI10 is for extra long life cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete. It features three laser welded recessed segments for undercut protection.
- The total segment height for HI5 and HI8 is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).
- The total segment height for HI9 and HI10 is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price		
	HI5	HI8	HI9	HI10		
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774540	542776503	\$318.00	542751117	542776406	\$356.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774541	542776504	375.00	542751118	542776404	455.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774542	542776505	469.00	-	542776409	555.00

Husqvarna GH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5 is a general purpose blade that cuts most cured concrete, masonry or stone materials.
- GH8 blade is used for general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. This blade has a maximum life when cutting these materials.
- GH9 is for fast cutting of abrasive limestone aggregate and green concrete.
- GH10 is for fast cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.
- Total segment height of this series is .350" (.250" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



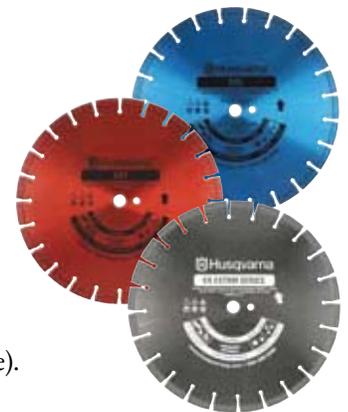
FLAT SAWS

Size - Inches (mm)	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				List Price
	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751119	542751122	542751125	542751127	\$228.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751120	542751123	542751126	542751128	295.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-	398.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-	507.00
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751121	542751124	-	542751129	395.00

Husqvarna EH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5 is a general purpose blade used for cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8 blade will cut a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block and green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10 blade has a slightly harder bond for a longer life when cutting a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.
- The total segment height for the EH series is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Size - Inches (mm)	PREMIUM ▼▼▼			List Price
	EH5	EH8	EH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599	\$190.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600	225.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601	288.00

Husqvarna Diamond Blade Measuring Tool.



Diamond blade measuring tool.



Diamond blade measuring tool with bit accessory.

- This tool measures wear of diamond blades from 6" to 26" in diameter, with 1", 20mm or 5/8" arbors.
- With the optional bit measuring accessory, core bits up to 14" diameter with 10" to 20" lengths can be measured.
- Each tool includes a micrometer and three standard arbor stubs (1", 20mm and 5/8") attached to the tool (no loose pieces).

Description	Item no.	List Price
Digital diamond blade measuring tool	542751157	\$498.00
Dial diamond blade measuring tool	542751158	288.00
Diamond bit measuring tool accessory	542751159	122.00

Husqvarna SD3+, SD5+ and SD8+.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 1-1/2-8 HP



- The SD3+ blade has a long life and low cost per foot when used to cut green concrete with hard aggregate.
- The SD5+ is a general purpose blade that has a long life and low cost per foot when cutting green concrete.
- SD8+ is a blade with a long life and low cost per foot when cutting green concrete with soft abrasive aggregate.
- The total segment height of all blades is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

FLAT SAWS

DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼			 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
	SD3+	SD5+	SD8+		
7 (178) x .095 x 5/8	542751130	542751135	542751146	\$211.00	
7 (178) x .095 x 7/8	542751131	542751136	542751147	211.00	
7 (178) x .125 x 5/8		542751137		217.00	
7 (178) x .125 x 7/8		542751138		217.00	
8 (203) x .095 x 5/8	542751132	542751139	542751148	230.00	
8 (203) x .095 x 7/8	542751133	542751140	542751149	230.00	
8 (203) x .125 x 5/8		542751141		242.00	
8 (203) x .125 x 7/8		542751142		242.00	
9 (230) x .095 x 5/8		542751143		276.00	
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	542751134	542751144	542751150	276.00	
10 (254) x .125 x 5/8	542774716	542774717	542774718	384.00	

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 1-1/2-6 HP



- The Barracuda™ blade provides smooth, fast cuts on green concrete.
- This blade has a continuous castellated rim to reduce spalling.
- Total continuous rim height of this blade is .400".

DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
7 (178) x .095 x 3/4 - 1 DP		542777082		\$135.00	
7 (178) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777083		143.00	
8 (203) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777084		151.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777085		186.00	
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542777086		200.00	

Husqvarna Banner Line® Crack Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-20 HP



- The Blue 200B blade is for general purpose concrete cutting of shallow pavement cracks to provide smooth, clean openings for pavement sealing.
- The Black 500B blade is used for general purpose asphalt cutting of shallow cracks to provide a smooth, clean opening for crack sealing.
- The total segment height of all blades is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

DRY OR WET CUTTING .250" & .375" LASER WELD / .500" BRAZED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			  D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
	Blue 200B		Black 500B		
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	542751043		542751154	\$365.00	
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	542751044		542751155	515.00	
8 (203) x .500 x 1 DP	542751045		542751156	725.00	

Husqvarna GC Concrete Abrasive.

GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 18-65HP

- The Red GC-7A blade has maximum life on abrasive green concrete with soft to medium aggregates or highly abrasive asphalt. This blade is also used to cut green concrete aggregate and has a long life on heavy production jobs.
- This blade features a metal arbor hole insert molded into the blade for extra strength and protection of the driveshaft.
- Comes in package quantities of 10 per box (item no. 542751460 – 542751462) or 5 per box (item no. 542751463 – 542751466).



FLAT SAWS

DRY CUTTING	SUPER PREMIUM			 A
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	542751460			\$31.89
14 (350) x 7/32 x 1 DP	542751461			33.85
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751462			36.27
14 (350) x 3/8 x 1 DP	542751463			45.07
18 (450) x 7/32 x 1 DP	542751464			78.51
18 (450) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751465			65.78
18 (450) x 3/8 x 1 DP	542751466			78.51

Husqvarna RTC Concrete Abrasive.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 14" X 1/4" AND SMALLER

- The Gold RTC2 blade cuts cured concrete.
- The Blue RTC2 blade is for general purpose cutting of cured concrete.
- Red RTC2 blade will cut green concrete and asphalt.
- All RTC Concrete Abrasive blades are color-coded and double/triple-reinforced.
- Packaged 10 per box.



DRY CUTTING	SUPER PREMIUM			 A
Size - Inches (mm)	GOLD RTC2	BLUE RTC2	RED RTC2	List Price
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	542751467	542751469	542751471	\$20.88
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751468	542751470	542751472	20.93

Husqvarna Wire Joint Brush.

HARD CONCRETE, ASPHALT BRUSHES, 5-20 HP

- Use our Wire Joint Brush for general purpose brushing of joint or crack cleaning in concrete or asphalt.
- The brush has an oil tempered steel wire with a 3/8" face width.
- Some machine models may require modification to accept a wire joint brush. Wire brush requires 5/8" minimum blade clamping thickness.
- Use only on low horsepower flat saws.
- Packaged 2 per box.



DRY CUTTING				 P
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
12 (305) x 3/8 x 1 DP	574233201			\$71.00



SOFF-CUT® ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS



How the system works	44
Range overview	45
Husqvarna Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ saws	48
Diamond blades for Ultra Early Entry™ saws	58

Soff-Cut® is a unique patented system for Ultra Early Entry™ concrete sawing. This technology enables concrete to be cut during the first 2 hours after finishing and before final set. Compared to conventional sawing, the Soff-Cut® system provides the best solution in minimizing the risk of random cracking and also simplifies the working process.

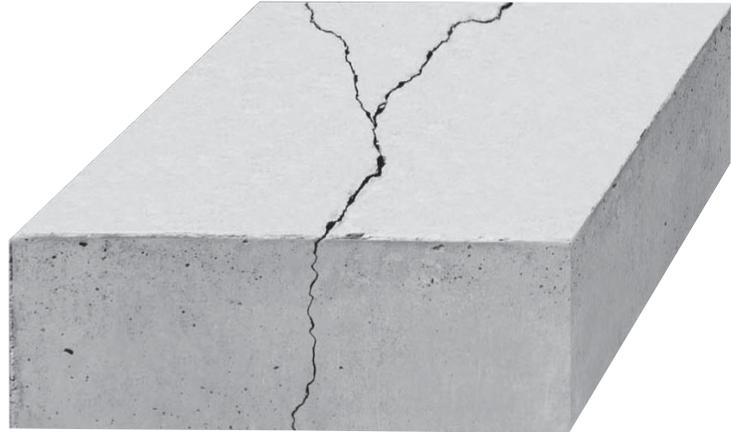
How the system works.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system.



THE PROBLEM

As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.



Random cracking is among the most costly and aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.

THE SOLUTION

Soff-Cut® saws and blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone™. This is the window of opportunity to place control joints during the first 2 hours after finishing and before final set. Cutting in the Green Zone™ is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. This cutting technology is based on the up-cutting rotation of the Soff-Cut® blade and spring loaded skid plate. The blade and skid plate, along with the patented blade block, keep pressure applied at the surface, which prevents chipping and spalling, ensuring a smooth cut.



Soff-Cut® is a unique Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system that controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.

Use Soff-Cut® joint protectors at saw-cut intersections prior to cross-cutting in order to prevent the corners from breaking down.



Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The perfect choice when specifications call for a saw that can cut up to 4" deep. Used specifically for airport runways and highways. ■ A heavy-duty, self-propelled saw with a 2" - 4" depth of cut. ■ Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>27 (20)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4 (100)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>495 (225)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	27 (20)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)	<p>48</p>
Power, hp (kW)	27 (20)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Designed to cut up to 3" deep, when necessary, and is one of the fastest Soff-Cut® saws to increase production rates. ■ Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving purposes where a depth of 1" to 3" is required. ■ Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>23 (17)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>13-1/2 (343)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>488 (221)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	23 (17)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)	<p>49</p>
Power, hp (kW)	23 (17)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A versatile and easy to use saw with high production rates. The fastest Soff-Cut® saw available when cutting 6"- 8" thick slabs in warehouse/retail spaces. ■ Ideal for medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where 1" to 1-1/2" depth is required. ■ Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-1/2 (38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>347 (157)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)	<p>50</p>
Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)										

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An economical saw when cutting depths of 1" to 3" are required. ■ Perfect for industrial and large production jobs. ■ Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>20 (15)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>13-1/2 (343)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>2-3/4 (70)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>420 (191)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)	Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)	<p>51</p>
Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Designed to be a versatile, easy to use and economical saw with high production rates. ■ Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where a depth of 1-1/2" is required. ■ Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>9 (7)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-1/2 (38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>317 (144)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	9 (7)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	317 (144)	<p>52</p>
Power, hp (kW)	9 (7)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	317 (144)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For tight places on commercial work where bigger saws won't fit - such as sidewalks, driveways, etc. The saw is light enough for one person to lift and move it around the job. ■ Push saw designed for residential and light commercial contractors where depth of 1-3/16" is needed. ■ Great for contractors that handle some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.3 (3)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-3/16 (30)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>87 (39)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)	<p>53</p>
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*										
Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)										
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)										

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Perfect saw for making quick, hassle-free decorative cuts. Provides better production rates than a decorative handheld saw. ■ Push saw designed for the contractor that needs to make numerous beveled or radius edges in an existing joint. ■ Hassle-free method for decorative, spalled joints or miles of airport joints that need to be profiled. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.3 (3)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>102 (46)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Weight, lbs (kg)	102 (46)	<p>54</p>				
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	102 (46)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The perfect saw for contractors that need a saw to meet strict emission specifications where catalytic convertors or propane are not permitted. ■ Electric push saw designed for residential to light commercial applications. ■ Handles some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2 (1.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amps</td> <td>110/15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>5-1/2 (140)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-1/8 (29)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>27 (12)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	Voltage/amps	110/15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)	Weight, lbs (kg)	27 (12)	<p>55</p>
Power, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)												
Voltage/amps	110/15												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)												
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	27 (12)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ideal handheld saw to use for finishing cuts close to walls or columns. ■ Perfect for small decorative scoring on patios and sidewalks. ■ Can be used indoors or outdoors thanks to the electric motor. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power hp (kW)</td> <td>2.3 (1.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amps</td> <td>120/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1 (25.4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>9 (4)</td> </tr> </table>	Power hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	Voltage/amps	120/12	Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	Weight, lbs (kg)	9 (4)	<p>56</p>
Power hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)												
Voltage/amps	120/12												
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)												
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	9 (4)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ EPA and OSHA approved vac that provides a dust-less cutting environment. Since the system does not use water, slurry is not created and therefore no need for Hazmat removal of waste. ■ A hassle-free, gas-powered dust collection system, which prevents scratching of concrete while using Soff-Cut® saws. ■ High efficiency cyclonic separator with secondary long-life fine filter removes 99.9% of 0.5 micron or larger dust particles. 	<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Air flow, cu ft /min</td> <td>300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pressure water lift, in</td> <td>93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>461 (209)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Air flow, cu ft /min	300	Pressure water lift, in	93	Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	461 (209)	<p>57</p>
Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*												
Air flow, cu ft /min	300												
Pressure water lift, in	93												
Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)												
Weight, lbs (kg)	461 (209)												

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.



ULTRA EARLY
ENTRY™
SAWS

The perfect choice when specifications call for a saw that can cut up to 3.75" deep. Used specifically for airport runways and highways.

Applications.

- A heavy-duty, self-propelled saw with a 2" - 4" depth of cut.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator maximizes green sawing performance.
- 15 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Patented dry cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.
- Remote mounted air filter improves filter maintenance schedule.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight/side light	505485003	\$74.55
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487402	30.01
Blade wrench	505719901	11.52

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 5000	E
Item no.	966845703	
List price	\$26,139.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	27 (20)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-3/4 (120)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	4 (1 each 4 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH740
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	495 (225)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	593 (269)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxVxH	95 x 30-1/2 x 41 (2,413 x 775 x 1,041)

**As rated by the engine manufacturer.*

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505283201	\$75.00
Pump belt	505484003	17.35
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	127.05
Battery 12VDC	505487601	151.20
Headlight bulb	505485101	34.97
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	113.00
Switch (for lights)	505483601	29.33
Blade idler pulley	505484502	136.00
Idler pulley	505483401	71.00
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	27.59
Pump idler spring (rear)	505483302	17.55
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803	16.25
Oil filter	505487701	35.88
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	14" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 5000	2" - 3" DOC	3" - 4" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.



Designed to cut up to 3" deep, when necessary, and is one of the fastest Soff-Cut® saws to increase production rates.

Applications.

- Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving purposes where a depth of 1" to 3" is required.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator maximizes green sawing performance.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handles increases operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame increases stability for better cutting performance.
- 20 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Switch activated blade depth control and retractable guide reduce operator fatigue and increase production.
- atented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight	505485002	\$80.85
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487402	30.01
Side light	505486902	42.63
Blade wrench	505719901	11.52

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 4200	E
Item no.	966845603	
List price	\$23,509.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	23 (17)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	41.1 (674)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.2 (80)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each 3 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH23
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	488 (221)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	568 (258)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	89 x 30 x 40-1/4 (2,261 x 762 x 1,022)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	542160726	\$130.00
Pump belt	505484802	31.35
Idler pulley	505483401	71.00
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	127.05
Battery 12VDC	505487601	151.20
Aluminum wrap for battery	505487801	\$25.67
Headlight bulb	505485101	36.72
Side light bulb	505487002	\$6.30
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	113.00
Switch (for lights)	505483601	29.33
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	27.59
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803	16.25
Oil filter	505487701	35.88
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52
Arbor nut	505483501	8.11
Lift kit	505843101	666.47

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	13.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 4200	1.125" - 2" DOC	2" - 3" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.

ULTRA EARLY
ENTRY™ SAWS



A versatile and easy to use saw with high production rates. The fastest Soff-Cut® saw available when cutting 6"- 8" thick slabs in warehouse/retail spaces.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where 1" to 1-1/2" depth is required.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator maximizes green sawing performance.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handles increase operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame increases stability for better cutting performance.
- 10 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Switch activated blade depth control and retractable guide reduce operator fatigue and increase production.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight	505752201	\$45.67
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487401	30.01
Side light	505486901	26.42
Blade wrench	505719901	11.52

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2500	E
Item no.	966845401	
List price	\$19,329.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,200
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 3 (102 x 76); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each 2 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	347 (157)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	418 (190)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	76 x 23 x 36 (1,930 x 584 x 914)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482203	\$79.00
Pump belt	505484801	48.69
Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	505482304	80.00
Air filter (replacement Robin)	505482303	120.75
Headlight bulb	505485101	36.72
Headlight lens	505485201	39.35
Side light bulb	505487001	8.87
Switch (for all actuators)	505487201	113.00
Switch (for lights)	505483601	29.33
Blade idler spring (front)	505482404	18.49
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35
Idler pulley	505483401	71.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	15.68
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52
Lift kit	505843101	666.47

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	9" BLADE	10" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 2500	.625" - 1" DOC	1" - 1.5" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.



An economical saw when cutting depths of 1" to 2.75" inches are required.

Applications.

- Perfect for industrial and large production jobs.
- Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission enable consistent forward cutting speeds.
- Electronic key start enables easy starting of the machine.
- Electric blade depth control reduces operator fatigue and increases production.
- 15 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide enables operator to raise/lower the guide while cutting.
- Roll cage frame with built-in lifting system protects engine and simplifies transporting.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

Accessories.

		P
A	Headlight kit	505484702 \$91.35
	Blade wrench	505719901 11.52



4000 headlight kit.



4000 controls.

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 4000	E
Item no.	966845503	
List price	\$13,849.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	2.75 (70)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	20 (15)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	39.1 (640)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.0 (77)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	4.34 (16.4)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH20
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	420 (191)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	518 (235)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505483902	\$87.00
Pump belt	505484801	48.69
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	127.05
Starter (motor)	505484302	203.70
Guide cable	505487501	121.00
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50
Blade idler spring (front)	505482404	18.49
Blade idler pulley	505484501	70.00
Pump idler pulley	505484601	92.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35
Spark plug, 2 pack	505482803	16.25
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	13.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 4000	1.125" - 2" DOC	2" - 2.75" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.

ULTRA EARLY
ENTRY™
SAWS



Designed to be a versatile, easy to use and economical saw with high production rates.

Applications.

- Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where a depth of 1-1/2" is required.
- Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission enable consistent forward cutting speeds.
- Electronic remote key start and choke easily starts the machine.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Roll cage frame with built-in lifting system protects engine and simplifies transporting
- Mechanical depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide allows operator to raise/lower the guide while sawing.
- Cyclonic air filter increases engine longevity and reduces air filter maintenance.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight kit	505484701	\$121.00
Blade wrench	505719901	11.52

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2000	E
Item no.	966845301	
List price	\$11,814.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	9 (7)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,600
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (75)/2.3 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.59 (6.0)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.05 (1.0)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX27
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	317 (144)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	388 (176)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482202	\$66.00
Pump belt	505484002	12.74
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	127.05
Starter (motor)	505484301	394.00
Key switch	505484401	106.00
Blade idler spring (front)	505737301	16.84
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50
Blade idler pulley	505484501	70.00
Pump idler pulley	505484601	92.00
Driver tube set	505484202	154.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	15.68
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	9" BLADE	10" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 2000	.625" - 1" DOC	1.5" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.



For tight places on commercial work where bigger saws won't fit – such as sidewalks, driveways, etc. The saw is light enough for one person to lift and move it around the job.

Applications.

- Push saw designed for residential and light commercial contractors where depth of 1-3/16" is needed.
- Great for contractors that handle some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts.

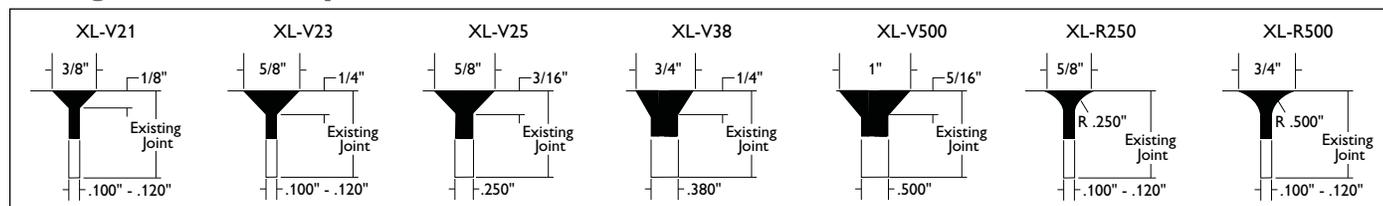
Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine facilitates fast, reliable starts
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Mechanical blade depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels reduce the chance of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Folding handle creates a compact unit for storage or when transporting.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.

Accessories.

			P
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism for the 150 saw required to use beveled blades P152128	505398101	\$130.00	

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Product specifications.

Soff-Cut 150		E
Item no.	966844805	
List price	\$2,744.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	4.3 (3)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	87 (39)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	91 (41)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Spare parts.

			P
Blade belt	505482201	\$23.87	
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	33.92	
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50	
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35	
Blade release cable	505482701	110.00	
Spark plug	505482801	15.68	
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00	
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52	
Blade wrench	505483102	7.91	

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	4" BLADE	6" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 150	.5" DOC	1" - 1.19" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.

Perfect saw for making quick, hassle-free decorative cuts. It provides better production rates than a decorative handheld saw.

Applications.

- Push saw designed for the contractor that needs to make numerous beveled or radius edges in an existing joint.
- Hassle-free method for decorative, spalled joints or miles of airport joints that need to be profiled.

Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine facilitates fast, reliable starts.
- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Mechanical blade depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels reduce the chance of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Self-aligning guide wheels guarantee proper blade alignment with the saw joint every time.
- Folding handle creates a compact unit for storage or when transporting.
- Integrated weight block maintains proper weight balance for a consistent cut.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt	505482201	\$23.87
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	33.92
Pump idler spring (rear)	505482401	27.50
Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	505482501	19.35
Blade release cable	505482701	110.00
Spark plug (Robin)	505482801	15.68
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	57.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.52
Blade wrench	505483102	7.91
Guide wheel - 1/8"	505590201	30.30
Guide wheel - 1/4"	505590601	30.30
Guide wheel - 3/8"	505590901	56.00
Guide wheel - 1/2"	505590701	56.00



Product specifications.

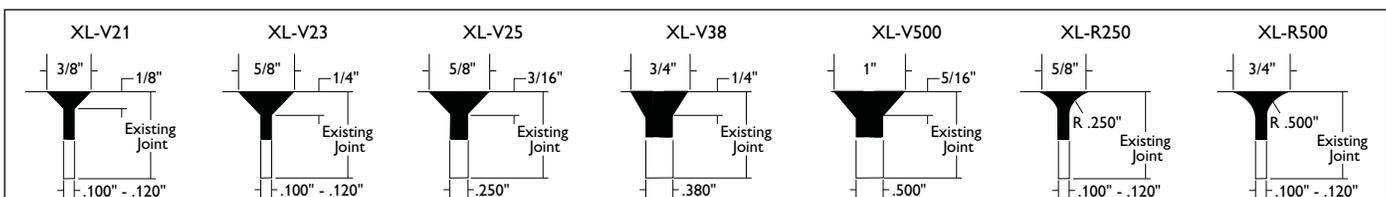
	Soff-Cut 150 D	E
Item no.	966844807	
List price	\$2,979.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	4.3 (3)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4(19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	102 (46)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	108 (49)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.



The perfect saw for contractors that need a saw to meet strict emission specifications where a catalytic convertors or propane is not permitted.

Applications.

- Electric push saw designed for residential to light commercial applications.
- Handles some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts.

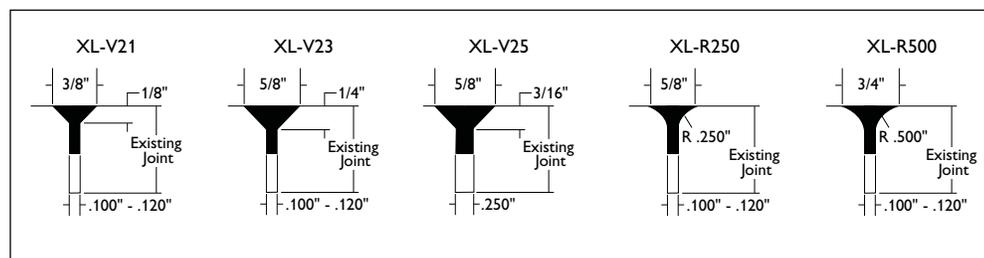
Benefits.

- Aggregate adjustment system allows operator to easily adjust the saw for cutting in different conditions.
- Hour meter helps identify when service is required.
- 110 volt, 15 amp electric motor enables smooth, vibration free cutting.
- Spring retractable guide system makes it easier for the operator to raise/lower the guide when approaching a wall or finishing a cut.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.

Accessories.

	P
Rebuild kit: Includes motor box and necessary hardware to return the saw to running condition. Specify model no. 250, 250-A, 250-C, 260, 260-A, 260-C, 270, 280, 310, 310-A, 560, 565, 566 or 580	Call to order Call to order
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism required to use beveled blades P1120	505873701 \$203.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 390	E
Item no.	966844901	
List price	\$4,199.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,725
Voltage/ampereage	115/15
Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	5-1/2 (140)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (29)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	5,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Wheels front, in (mm)	2-1/2 (64); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Additional extensions
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	27 (12)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	74 (34)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	44-1/4 x 15 x 11-1/2 (1,124 x 381 x 292)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



390 saw comes with a carrying case.

Spare parts.

	P
Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	505483801 \$32.02
Cable model 310 (3 pack)	505490201 37.36
Wire harness	505490701 48.70
Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	505487301 57.00
Proximity switch	505490801 126.00
Guide spring (2 pack)	505490901 9.32
Back up cable spring (2 pack)	505491001 8.79
Outer arbor washer	505491501 19.20
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701 1.52
Electric brush	505491101 6.62
Brush cap cover	505491201 1.01
3' handle with clamp (rear)	505491302 52.00
3' handle with clamp (front)	505491301 52.00
Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	505491401 42.02
Blade wrench	505483101 3.33
Case (only)	505626301 218.54

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	5" BLADE	5.16" BLADE	5.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 390	.625" - 1" DOC	.875" - 1.125" DOC	.875" - 1.125" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.



The ideal handheld saw to use for finishing cuts close to walls or columns.

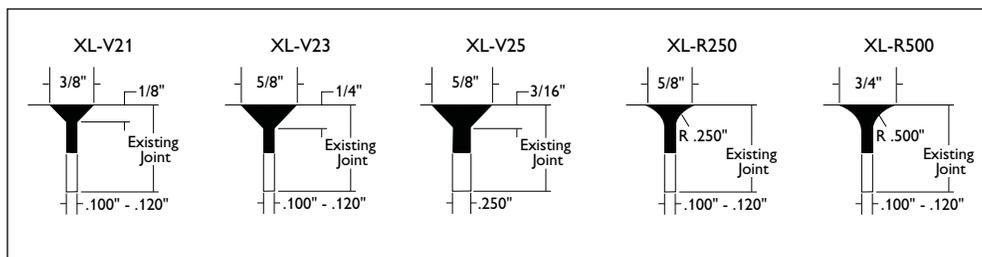
Applications.

- Perfect for small decorative scoring on patios and sidewalks.
- Can be used indoors or outdoors thanks to the electric motor.

Benefits.

- Patented low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust on surrounding areas.
- 12 amp 120 volt electric motor enables smooth, vibration free cutting.
- Adjustable blade depth control 1/4" - 1" (6-25mm) allows multiple cutting applications.
- Retractable front guide system makes it easier for operator to raise/lower the guide when approaching a wall or finishing a cut.
- Rear guide improves alignment when starting in an existing cut.
- Curvilinear scoring at 2 ft. (.6m) minimum radius at 1/2" (13mm) depth for decorative applications.
- Chase existing curvilinear saw cuts with 5 ft. (1.5m) minimum radius using ProEdge beveled blades for decorative applications.
- Patented dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.
- Adjustable motor position for operator comfort.
- Cuts to < 1" (25mm) from the wall.
- Paddle switch allows multiple hand positions to ease operator fatigue.

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 50	E
Item no.	966844701	
List price	\$859.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,495
Voltage/amperage	115/13
Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	11,000
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	9 (4)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	9-1/2 (4.3)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	22 x 10 x 9-1/2 (559 x 254 x 241)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.

Accessories.

		P
Case (only)	505838301	\$76.33

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 50	.625" - 1" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.



ULTRA EARLY
ENTRY™ SAWS

EPA and OSHA approved vac that provides a dust-less cutting environment. Since the system does not use water, slurry is not created and therefore no need for Hazmat removal of waste.

Applications.

- A hassle-free, gas-powered dust collection system, which prevents scratching of concrete while using Soff-Cut® saws.
- High efficiency cyclonic separator with secondary long-life fine filter removed 99.9% of 0.5 micron or larger dust particles.

Benefits.

- High-efficiency cyclonic separator with plastic bag and quick tilt-to-empty system filters heavy cuttings.
- External manual shaker enables periodic cleaning of secondary fine filter with lever activated drop down dust pan for easy cleaning.
- Heavy-duty non-marking polyurethane wheels with locking brakes minimizes the probability of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Works with Soff-Cut's standard blades and skid plates.

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 1000 SOFF-VAC	E
Item no.	966845201	
List price	\$12,654.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)*	11 (8)
Engine	Gasoline
Air flow, cu. ft./min.	300
Pressure water lift, in	93
Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Waste collection capacity (primary), gal (l)	30 (114)
Waste collection capacity (secondary), gal (l)	9 (34)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	521 (236)
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	461 (209)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	58 x 28 x 72 (1,473 x 711 x 1,829)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
450/1500 Attachment kit	505494001	\$633.00
2000 Attachment kit	505494003	544.00
4200 Attachment kit	505494006	614.00
2500 Attachment kit	505494004	417.00
4000 Attachment kit	505494005	735.00
5000 Attachment kit	505494007	614.00

Spare parts.

		P
Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	505493501	\$203.00
Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	505493601	235.00



The Husqvarna Soff-Cut® blade line is designed and tested to meet all aggregate conditions. The patented diamond blades are color coded and feature a unique triangular shaped safety arbor that fits precisely on the saw’s arbor, ensuring no damage is done by imitators. Husqvarna’s blades are designed to work specifically with the Soff-Cut® system, the only true patented Ultra Early Entry™ system. A patented anti-ravel skid plate comes with every blade to allow for same day cutting without chipping or spalling on newly finished concrete.

Soff-Cut® blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone™. The Green Zone™ is the window of opportunity to place control joints during the first 2 hours after finishing and before final set. Cutting in the Green Zone™ is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. It also allows for same day cutting as well as cutting dry with dust control. When cutting in the Green Zone™, more aggregate interlock is achieved and less joint filler is needed due to a shallower cut.

Excel blades application chart.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	59	60	60	61	61	62	62

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS



Paver blades application chart.

MATERIAL	PAVER 2000 GREEN	PAVER 4000 ORANGE	PAVER 6000 BLACK
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	○	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	●	●	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	○	●	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	●	●
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	○	●
Read more on page	60	61	62

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple is recommended for ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1000	542777005	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1000	542756137	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1000	542756100	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-1000	542756292	558.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1000	542756105	451.00
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-1000	542756164	675.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-1000	542756291	706.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-1000	542756273	993.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1000	542756112	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-1000	542756261	789.00

Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

■ The Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green is recommended for hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-2000	542777006	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-2000	542756131	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-2000	542756101	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-2000	542756106	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-2000	542756113	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-2000	542756170	465.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-2000	542756207	733.00
12 (305) x .380	PV12S38-2000	510384601	1,026.00
12 (305) x .500	PV12S50-2000	542756211	1,320.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-2000	542756173	542.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-2000	542756176	817.00

Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

■ The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756119	\$160.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A	542756118	133.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A-X50	542756120	133.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S-3000-X50	542756182	238.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756181	275.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000A	542756180	247.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL5S-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756122	170.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL5S-3000A	542756121	140.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-3000	542777007	124.00
6 (152) x .225	XL6S225-3000	542777011	230.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-3000	542756132	247.00
8 (203) x .225	XL8S225-3000	542756158	396.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-3000	542756159	301.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-3000	542756102	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-3000	542756161	558.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-3000	542756189	801.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-3000	542756107	451.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-3000	542756165	706.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-3000	542756197	993.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-3000	542756199	1,281.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-3000	542756114	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-3000	542756168	789.00
13-1/2 (343) x .380	XL14S38-3000	510401601	1,104.00

Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange is recommended for medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-4000	542777008	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-4000	542756133	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-4000	542756103	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-4000	542756108	451.00
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-4000	542756111	675.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-4000	542756115	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-4000	542756171	465.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-4000	542756208	733.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-4000	542756174	542.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-4000	542756177	817.00

ULTRA EARLY
ENTRY™ SAWS

Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- The Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow is recommended for medium to soft aggregate, abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756139	\$160.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A	542756138	133.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A-X50	542756140	133.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756124	170.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000A	542756123	140.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-5000	542777009	124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-5000	542756134	247.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-5000	542756160	301.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-5000	542756104	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-5000	542756163	558.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-5000	542756190	801.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-5000	542756109	451.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-5000	542756166	706.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-5000	542756198	993.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-5000	542756200	1,281.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-5000	542756116	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-5000	542756169	789.00
13-1/2 (343) x .380	XL14S38-5000	542756206	1,104.00

Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

■ The Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES

Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-6000	542756150	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-6000	542756179	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-6000	542756136	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-6000	542756110	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-6000V	542756167	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-6000	542756172	465.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-6000	542756175	542.00

V = undercut protection.

Husqvarna Excel Turbo Series.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

■ The Husqvarna Excel Turbo is recommended for soft aggregate, soft manufactured sand (limestone).



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES

Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1XX1TB	542756183	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1XX1TB	510402902	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1XX1TB	542756187	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1XX1TB	542756192	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1XX1TB	510401401	529.00

Husqvarna Score Cutting Blade for 150 Saw.

■ Score cuts 1/2" deep (maximum) in cured concrete.

Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
4 (102) x .100	XL4-Score	516029402	\$105.00



Husqvarna Joint Protectors.

Description	Item No.	List Price
Black – bag of 150 – For 5", 5-1/2" x .095" wide blades	505483201	\$11.00
Red – bag of 150 – For 6", 8", 10" x .100" wide blades	505483202	11.00
Blue – bag of 150 – For 12", 14" x .120" wide blades	505483203	11.00
Red – bag of 50 – For 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225" wide blades	505483204	15.00
Blue – bag of 50 – For 10", 12", 14" x .250" wide blades	505483205	14.00
Red – bag of 50 – For all .380" wide blades	505483206	15.00

Husqvarna ProEdge.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES

- The Husqvarna ProEdge joint profile blades feature a unique triangular safety arbor configuration.
- The V-Line and Radius Line blades bevel the cut, allowing for straighter joint lines, higher production and reduced labor versus hand tooling.
- These blades are ideal for residential and commercial applications including driveways, sidewalks, hardscape, patios, pool decks, parking garages and commercial sitework.
- With the Soff-Cut® system, the ProEdge blades and model 390, 50, 150 and 150 D saws can be used to chase standard joints for a beveled look the day after early entry dry-cut control joints are cut.



ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 390 Electric Saw.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21	542756141	\$287.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23	542756142	324.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25	542756143	339.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250	542756144	354.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500	542756145	380.00

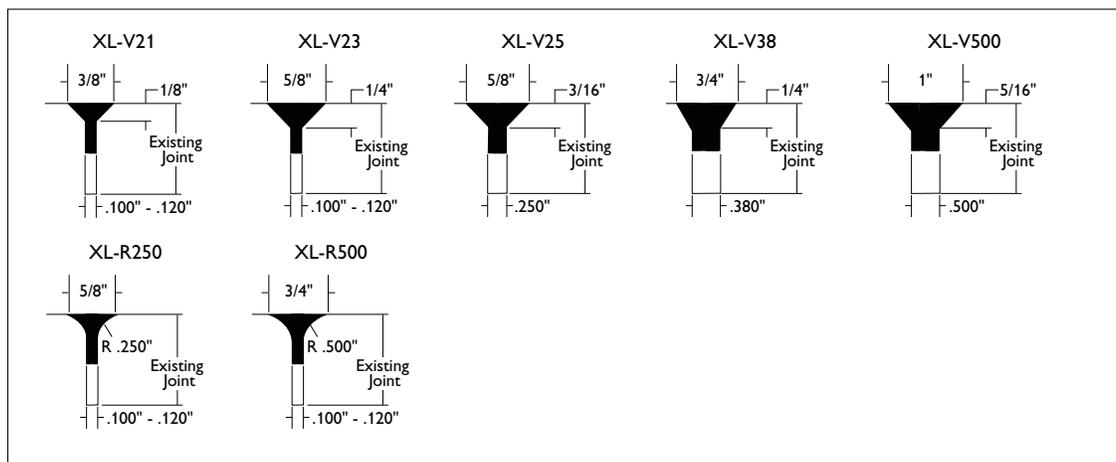
ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 150 and 150 D Saws.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V21	542756151	\$307.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V23	542756152	345.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V25	542756153	375.00
6 (152) x .750 V x (.380 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V38	542756154	454.00
6 (152) x 1.0 V x (.500 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V500	542756155	536.00
6 (152) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R250	542756156	394.00
6 (152) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R500	542756157	447.00

ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 50 Handheld Electric Saw.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES			
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21-X50	542756146	\$287.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23-X50	542756135	324.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25-X50	542756147	339.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250-X50	542756148	354.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500-X50	542756149	380.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.







Range overview	66
Husqvarna drill motors and stands	70
Diamond core bits	94

Efficient drilling equipment is just as much about maneuverability and ergonomics as it is about capacity and adaptability to different drilling jobs. Whether drilling by hand or using a stand, both the drill motor and the other equipment must be light, efficient and easy to use. Working easier and faster...that is efficiency.

Drilling – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Its proven design and durability for the most demanding core drilling jobs make it the choice for drilling contractors. ■ A 1" to 14" bit capacity is standard, extra spacers are required for drilling larger holes up to 16". ■ 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 800.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>3 (2.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>25-1/2 (648)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td> <td>350/780/1,340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td> <td>240/540/930</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>108 (49)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930	Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)	70
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20																
Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930																
Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All-around drill stand and drill motor combination that can handle a variety of drilling applications. It can be easily and quickly disassembled for transportation. ■ Used for angle drilling and core drilling up to 16" (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Ideal for drilling water/waste evacuation holes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings. 	<p>Husqvarna DMS 280.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>3 (2.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>25-1/2 (648)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td> <td>350/780/1340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td> <td>240/540/930</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>86 (39)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930	Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)	72
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20																
Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930																
Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Small, lightweight drilling system made for medium to light core drilling applications. It's perfect for the contractor that needs to move around the job site. ■ Capable of core drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter. ■ Drills holes for ventilation and plumbing channels, waste evacuation pipes, barriers and road signs in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Used to angle and stitch drill. 	<p>Husqvarna DMS 240.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2.9 (2.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td> <td>185/455</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>51 (23.3)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	2.9 (2.2)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)	Spindle speed full load, rpm	185/455	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	76		
Power, hp (kW)	2.9 (2.2)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	185/455																
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A lightweight core drill rig for the rental shop or professional who requires high performance in a compact machine. Ideal for use with the DM 230 hand held drill. ■ Ideal for core drilling up to 6" in diameter. ■ Used to angle drill. 	<p>Husqvarna DMS 180.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2.3 (1.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>19 (483)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td> <td>540</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>51 (23.3)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)	Spindle speed full load, rpm	540	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	78		
Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)																
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	540																
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A strong and light weight stand equipped with a quick disconnect feature enabling a drill motor to be easily removed and attached to the stand, making it simple to move around the job site. ■ Can handle drill bits up to 16" in diameter (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Used to drill channels for ventilations, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes as well as angle drilling. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 450.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>281/2 (711)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>60°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>57 (26)</td> </tr> </table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Travel length, in (mm)	281/2 (711)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	<p>72</p>
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)										
Travel length, in (mm)	281/2 (711)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An automatic system that assures constant, high efficiency drilling, with reduced fatigue on the operator. When combined with the DMS 280, optimal drilling performance is achieved with increased overall production. ■ Facilitates core drilling small to large diameter holes. ■ Ideal when multiple holes need to be drilled at high production rates. 	<p>Husqvarna AD 10.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Speed, ft/sec (m/s)</td> <td>0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>8 (3.6)</td> </tr> </table>	Speed, ft/sec (m/s)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)	Weight, lbs (kg)	8 (3.6)	<p>74</p>				
Speed, ft/sec (m/s)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)										
Weight, lbs (kg)	8 (3.6)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This drill stand is to be used with the DM 220 drill motor. A lighter weight version of the DS 450, it tackles smaller drilling applications with increased maneuverability and transportation. ■ Perfect stand for drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter when drilling ventilation channels, plumbing and joints. ■ Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Used to angle drill and stitch drill. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 250.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>27 (680)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>60°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>33 (15)</td> </tr> </table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	33 (15)	<p>76</p>
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)										
Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	33 (15)										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ideal for smaller jobs where a fast set up is needed and multiple applications are used at the same job site. ■ This drill stand can be used with the DM 230 hand drill. ■ Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials up to 6" in diameter. ■ Used to angle drill. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 150.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>19 (480)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>60°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>31 (14)</td> </tr> </table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	<p>79</p>
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)										
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)										
Max tilt angle	60°										
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)										

Drilling – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This stand is used for horizontal drilling applications above head height and difficult angles. It can drill several holes in various positions, upside down, angled or horizontal, with only one set-up. ■ Drilling up to 14" diameter holes and a travel length of 26". ■ Can angle drill reinforced concrete or bricks. ■ A perfect stand for stitch drilling. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>26 (660)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>+/-90°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>141 (64)</td> </tr> </table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)	Max tilt angle	+/-90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)	<p>80</p>				
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)														
Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)														
Max tilt angle	+/-90°														
Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Contractors like this stand because it rotates 360 degrees and tilts 180 degrees for various positioning. It delivers optimum drilling depth by eliminating loss of core bit drilling travel. ■ Heavy core drilling up to 16" (back support required) and a travel length of 26". ■ Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials for applications where good stability and fixing are needed. ■ Used to angle and stitch drill with large holes. 	<p>Husqvarna DS 70 AT.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>27 (680)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>+/-90°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>71 (32)</td> </tr> </table>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)	Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)	Max tilt angle	+/-90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	<p>82</p>				
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)														
Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)														
Max tilt angle	+/-90°														
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Most powerful drill motor available for heavy-duty core drilling applications where high production rates are needed, especially with large diameter core bits. ■ Able to drill holes up to 16" in diameter with DS 800, DS 450, DS 70 or Gyro 50 drill stands. ■ Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Perfect for a variety of applications including water/waste evacuation pipes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings. ■ Angle drilling and positioning in all directions. 	<p>Husqvarna DM 340.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.4 (3.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amperage</td> <td>230/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td> <td>300/660/1,140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4"-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>31 (14)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	230/13	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300/660/1,140	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	<p>84</p>
Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)														
Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	230/13														
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300/660/1,140														
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7														
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)														

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipped with an LED load indicator, 3-speed water-cooled gearbox and Elgard™, which makes it possible to drill at optimum performance. ■ Ideal for heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings. ■ Drills up to 14" in diameter with DS 450 or Gyro 50 drill stands in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Perfect for angle drilling and positioning in all directions. 	<p>Husqvarna DM 280.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>3 (2.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amperage</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td> <td>350/780/1,340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td> <td>240/540/930</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4"-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>29 (13)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/20	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	86
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/20																
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340																
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930																
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Easy to maneuver and the ergonomic properties allow the drill to be adapted to all users - from inexperienced operators to professionals. The electronic positioning system allows the operator to focus on drilling while at the same time being in control of the machine's position. ■ Drill motor can be used for handheld core drilling or mounted on the DS 250 drill stand for angle drilling and holes up to 6". 	<p>Husqvarna DM 220</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2.3 (1.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amperage</td> <td>115/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td> <td>700/1,700/3,600</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>12 (5.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/20	Spindle speed full load, rpm	700/1,700/3,600	Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11	Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	3 (80)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	88
Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/20																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	700/1,700/3,600																
Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11																
Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)																
Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	3 (80)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A smaller, more compact handheld core drill used to drill openings up to 4" in diameter. It's a good drill for horizontal drilling and when in confined spaces. ■ Can be mounted on the DS 150 drill stand for angle drilling applications and drilling holes up to 6" in diameter. ■ Used to drill holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cables in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. 	<p>Husqvarna DM 230.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2.4 (1.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amperage</td> <td>115/15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td> <td>500/1,400/2,900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>12 (5.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)	Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/15	Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900	Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	90		
Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)																
Voltage/amperage, V/amperage	115/15																
Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900																
Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11																
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A very powerful and versatile hydraulic drill motor that can handle drilling 2" - 24" diameter holes when used with the DS 70 AT or DS 800 drill stands. RPM/speed adjustments can be made while drilling for optimum performance - especially in heavily reinforcing materials. ■ Used to drill reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials. ■ Drills holes for waste evacuation pipes, stitch drilling, large openings and deep holes for other channels and pipes. 	<p>Husqvarna DM 406 H.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Flow requirements</td> <td>10 gpm @ 2,000 psi</td> </tr> <tr> <td>High range motor speed, rpm</td> <td>1,400/980/580</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>1 to 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low range motor speed, rpm</td> <td>340/230/120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>5 to 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>35 (16)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4"-7</td> </tr> </table>	Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi	High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580	Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 to 5	Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120	Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 to 24	Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	92
Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi																
High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580																
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 to 5																
Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120																
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 to 24																
Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)																
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7																

Husqvarna DS 800.

CORE DRILLS



Its proven design and durability on the most demanding core drilling jobs makes it the choice for drilling contractors.

Applications.

- A 1" to 14" bit capacity is standard, extra spacers are required for drilling larger holes up to 16".
- 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling.

Benefits.

- Reinforced base for added rigidity.
- Optional control panel includes on/off switch, ammeter and two receptacles for the motor and vacuum pump, which allows the operator to run the drill at one location.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability when ceiling bracing.
- Precision rack and pinion gear system enables smooth operation.
- Adjustable and replaceable brass shims inside slide carriage provide less flex, promote precise head alignment and smooth feed travel.
- Roller carriage option is ideal when drilling larger diameter holes that require minimal adjustments.

Product specifications.

	DS 800/DM 280 HIGH SPEED	DS 800/DM 280 E LOW SPEED
Combo base item no.	965177225	965177231
List price	\$3,659.00	\$3,659.00
Combo base, vacuum assembly item no.	965177226	965177232
List price	\$4,022.00	\$4,022.00
Anchor base item no.	965177227	965177233
List price	\$3,518.00	\$3,518.00
Combo base, roller carriage item no.	965177228	965177234
List price	\$4,558.00	\$4,558.00
Combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly item no.	965177229	965177235
List price	\$4,921.00	\$4,921.00
Anchor base, roller carriage item no.	965177230	965177236
List price	\$4,405.00	\$4,405.00

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20
Maximum bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	14 (350)
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930
Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.

DS 800 stands less motors.

		E
Combo base stand less control panel	965176901	\$1,356.00
Anchor base stand less control panel	965176902	1,254.00
Combo base stand with control panel	965176903	1,570.00
Anchor base stand with control panel	965176904	1,536.00
Stand with roller carriage less control panel, combo base	965176905	1,995.00
Stand with roller carriage less control panel, anchor base	965176906	1,860.00

Recommended drill motor.

	DM 280	DM 340
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	4 (3.3)
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage	110	230
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	31 (14)
Read more on page	86	84



Spacer blocks.



Combo and anchor bases.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



DS 800 gasket.



Vacuum assembly for combo base.



DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base.



42", 60", 72" and 80" drill columns.



DS 800 angle bracket assembly.



Adapter cord.



30 amp control panel.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Accessories.

		P
A	DS 800 2" spacer block	502624801 \$133.00
A	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	504544201 145.00
B	Anchor base for DS 800	541403895 272.00
B	Combo base for DS 800	504539502 509.00
	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	541403519 4.28
C	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 108.00
C	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 108.00
D	DS 800 combo base gasket	541201985 15.35
D	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	541201981 14.17
	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	541400057 1,308.00
E	Vacuum assembly for combo base	505190201 896.00
F	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	541401607 770.00
	Vacuum pump without fittings	505549502 318.00
	Vacuum pad with gasket	541401932 179.00
G	42" drill column	541402574 400.00
G	60" drill column	541401109 813.00
G	72" drill column	541401107 977.00
G	80" drill column	541401105 1,010.00
	120" drill column	541404256 2,806.00
H	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	541400064 759.00
I	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 23.00
J	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	541404016 231.00
	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	506608801 50.00
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 215.00
L	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
L	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
	Water feed assembly	M30084 59.00
M	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 68.00
	Quick disconnect 1-1/4"	162849 1.30
	Quick disconnect 5/8" nylon	162848 1.30
N	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 5.90
	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	541400076 117.00
O	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00

Husqvarna DMS 280.



*Bit sold separately.
Shown with optional
vacuum plate and pump.*

All-around drill stand and drill motor combination that can handle a variety of drilling applications. It can be easily and quickly disassembled for transportation.

Applications.

- Used for angle drilling and core drilling up to 16" (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Ideal for drilling water/waste evacuation holes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column from damage.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect feature enables operator to easily remove or mount drill motor.
- Water-cooled, 3-speed gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and increases life.
- The LED indicator shows the load of the machine and makes it possible for the operator to drill at maximum pressure for best performance.
- Equipped with Elgard™ which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloaded to prevent motor damage and increase product life.

Husqvarna DS 450.



*Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about the
DS 450 core
drill stand.*



A strong and light weight stand equipped with a quick disconnect feature enabling a drill motor to be easily removed and attached to the stand, making it simple to move around the job site.

Applications.

- Can handle drill bits up to 16" in diameter (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to drill channels for ventilations, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes as well as angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column from damage.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect feature enables operator to easily remove or mount drill motor.
- Optional extended column available for deep drilling applications.

Product specifications.

	DMS 280 HIGH SPEED	DMS 280 LOW SPEED	E
Anchor base item no.	966720101	966720104	
List price	\$3,212.00	\$3,212.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966720102	966720105	
List price	\$3,381.00	\$3,381.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate and pump item no.	966720103	966720106	
List price	\$4,193.00	\$4,193.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,500
Rated current, amps	20
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Column height, in (mm)	42 (1,066)
Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Sound power level, dB(A)	106
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.

Accessories for DMS 280 and DS 450.

		P
A	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (110V)	966666603 \$1,585.00
A	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (230V)	966666606 1,585.00
B	CD 40 core down system	965157701 2,115.00
C	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 108.00
C	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 108.00
D	Vacuum pump with fittings	522966001 584.00
E	Vacuum plate assembly complete	541405093 167.00
F	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 22.73
G	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
G	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
G	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 215.00
H	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 65.00
I	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
I	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
J	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00
K	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	525857601 570.00
	Motor plate spacer - 2"	541405182 134.00
	Wheel kit - DS 450	541405083 160.00



AD 10 automatic drilling system.

Product specifications.

	DS 450	E
Anchor base item no.	966829806	
List price	\$1,237.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966829803	
List price	\$1,406.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280



Core down system, CD 40.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



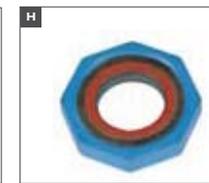
Vacuum plate.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Extended column.

Husqvarna AD 10.



Fully automatic drilling system. Core bit, core drill and core drill stand sold separately.

An automatic system that assures constant, high efficiency drilling, with reduced fatigue on the operator. When combined with the DMS 280, optimal drilling performance is achieved with increased overall production.

Applications.

- Facilitates core drilling small to large diameter holes.
- Ideal when multiple holes need to be drilled at high production rates.

Benefits.

- Optimal drilling performance at all times, regardless of application.
- The operator can comfortably remain upright instead of leaning/bending over to operate the drill.
- A variable speed of 0-10 ft/min, in both directions, makes it the fastest product of its kind on the market.
- While it moves, the unit can sense when the drill head has gone through the material and then automatically stops both the power supply and drilling.
- The unit is simple to mount and maneuver. In a few seconds, it snaps firmly into place at any angle on the drill.
- With the aid of a controller knob, the operator directs the feed rate, direction and power of the AD 10 and the drill.
- Compact design, it weighs only 8 lbs for easy transporting.
- Fits Husqvarna DM 280, DM 340 drill motors and Husqvarna DS 450 and DS 50 Gyro drill stands.

Product specifications.

	AD 10 (230V)	AD 10 (110V)	E
Item no.	966666606	966666603	
List price	\$1,585.00	\$1,585.00	

Technical specifications.

Speed control, ft/sec (m/s)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)
Return speed, ft/sec (m/s)	10-1/2 (3.2)	10-1/2 (3.2)
Weight, lbs (kg)	8.0 (3.6)	8.0 (3.6)
Volts/amps	230/10	115/2



Use the QR-tag to check out more about the AD 10.



A single, easy-to-use dial controls both speed and direction.



AD 10 mounts in seconds, can be positioned at any angle and attaches on either side of a DS 450 drill stand.



Easily attached mounting ring fits AD 10 or standard cranking handle.



Recommended drill motors.

	DM 280	DM 340
Power, watts	2,300	3,300
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	110	230
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	31 (14)
Read more on page	86	84

Recommended drill stands.

	DS 450	DS 50 GYRO
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	26 (660)
Maximum tilt angle	60°	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	141 (64)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280	DM 280
Read more on page	72	80

Husqvarna DMS 240.



Bit sold separately.

Husqvarna DS 250.



Two-speed carriage gearbox and quick connection plate for optimal drilling performance and fast mounting of the drill motor.

Small, lightweight drilling system made for medium to light core drilling applications, especially good for mounting on walls. It's perfect for the contractor that needs to move around the job site.

Applications.

- Capable of core drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter.
- Drills holes for ventilation and plumbing channels, waste evacuation pipes, barriers and road signs in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to angle and stitch drill.

Benefits.

- Electronic overload protection guards against overheating and extends product life.
- Includes wheels, which makes the unit easy to transport.
- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- The drill stand is able to be tilted with a rigid locking back support system for reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.

This drill stand is to be used with the DM 220 drill motor. A lighter weight version of the DS 450, it tackles smaller drilling applications with increased maneuverability and transportation.

Applications.

- Perfect stand for drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter when drilling ventilation channels, plumbing and joints.
- Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to angle drill and stitch drill.

Benefits.

- Light and compact unit includes wheels, making it easy to transport and mount the stand.
- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.
- Equipped with guide rollers, for stable and accurate drilling.
- The carriage has a universal quick connection plate for fast mounting and fits most drill motors on the market.
- The drill stand can be tilted with a rigid locking system for the back support to provide reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Adjustment screws on base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle to easily level the drill stand.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability for ceiling bracing.

Product specifications.

	DMS 240	E
Item no.	965173601	
List price	\$1,872.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	965173606	
List price	\$2,495.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.9 (2.2)
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,500
Rated current, amps	20
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)
Column height, in (mm)	39 (1,000)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.

Product specifications.

	DS 250	E
Item no.	966827302	
List price	\$915.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	33 (15)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280



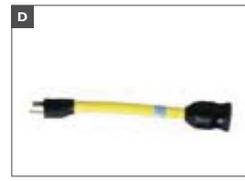
Core down system, CD 40.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.

Accessories for DMS 240 and DS 250.

		P
A	CD 40 core down system	965157701 \$2,115.00
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 108.00
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 108.00
C	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 587.00
D	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 22.73
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 215.00
F	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 65.00
	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00

Husqvarna DMS 180.



Bit sold separately.

A lightweight core drill rig for the rental shop or professional who requires high performance in a compact machine. Ideal for use with the DM 230 hand held drill.

Applications.

- Ideal for core drilling up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to angle drill.

Benefits.

- Single-speed gearbox with electronic overload protection guards against overheating and extends product life.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.
- Mechanical clutch reduces risk of motor damage.
- 19" drilling stroke accommodates standard wet core drilling bits.
- Integrated handle increases portability.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment and improves drilling performance.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$108.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 108.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 587.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
D	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 65.00
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
F	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00
F	Wheel kit	541405089 54.00

Product specifications.

	DMS 180	E
Item no.	966916101	
List price	\$1,199.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	966916102	
List price	\$1,779.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	950
Rated current, amps	15
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)
Column height, in (mm)	35 (890)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	89
Sound power level, dB(A)	102
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Supplied with metal exhaust hose (including fasteners), 3 spike props, strap, wrench and water connection. Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DS 150.



Ideal for smaller jobs where a fast set up is needed and multiple applications are used at the same job site.

Applications.

- This drill stand can be used with the DM 230 hand drill.
- Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to angle drill.

Benefits.

- Light and compact, it is easy to transport and mount the stand.
- Equipped with stabilizing guide rollers for accurate drilling.
- The back support is clamped to the column with a rigid patented locking system, which promotes straight holes.
- Adjustment screws on base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle to easily level the drill stand.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability for ceiling bracing.

Product specifications.

	DS 150	E
Item no.	966827202	
List price	\$725.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	31 (14)

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$108.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 108.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 587.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
D	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 68.00
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
F	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00
	Wheel kit	541405089 54.00



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DS 50 GYRO.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the DS 50 Gyro
core drill stand.



Product specifications.

	DS 50 GYRO	E
Item no.	965157822	
List price	\$5,672.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	26 (660)
Length, ceiling support (extended), in (mm)	125 (3,175)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	141 (64)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280

This stand is used for horizontal drilling applications above head height and difficult angles. It can drill several holes in various positions, upside down, angled or horizontal, with only one set-up.

Applications.

- Drilling up to 14" diameter holes and a travel length of 26".
- Can angle drill reinforced concrete or bricks.
- A perfect stand for stitch drilling.

Benefits.

- Fast and easy setup between horizontal and vertical drilling operations.
- The column can be tilted and turned, making it the most efficient drill stand for drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup.
- Anchoring is not needed due to clamping between floor and ceiling.
- As a result of the versatile column and few lifting steps, the stand offers excellent ergonomics.



*The most efficient drill stand
for drilling several holes in
various positions with only
one setup.*



Core down system, CD 40.



Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig and CD 40.



Back support with wheels.



Multi-expandable support.



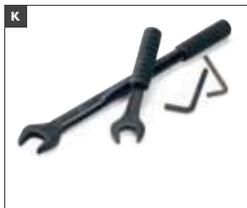
Stand support to be used with a truck.



Facilitating angle drilling and measuring drill depth, stop rubber foot and stop ring.



Water collector system for overhead vertical drilling with electrical drill motor, including bellows with holder, collector and top support.



Tool kit.

Recommended drill motor.

	DM 280
Power, watts	2,300
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	110
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)
Read more on page	86

Accessories.

		P
A	CD 40 core down system	965157701 \$2,115.00
B	Extension pole, outer	506408501 307.00
B	Extension pole, inner	506400503 270.00
C	Back support with wheels	506407610 1084.00
D	Multi-expandable support	544966001 543.00
E	Truck stand	544969201 1,304.00
F	Stop ring	544140201 130.00
G	Stop rubber foot	544966901 225.00
H	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404 893.00
H	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402 939.00
H	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406 993.00
I	Collector 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310 1,216.00
I	Collector 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302 1,196.00
I	Collector 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314 1,216.00
J	Top support	506408408 263.00
K	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601 237.00

For cutting up to a 3" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404 \$893.00
	Collector, 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310 1,216.00
	Top support	506408408 263.00

For cutting up to a 5" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402 \$939.00
	Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302 1,196.00
	Top support	506408408 263.00

For cutting up to a 10" hole.

		P
	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406 \$993.00
	Collector, 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314 1,216.00
	Top support	506408408 263.00

Husqvarna DS 70 AT.



Contractors like this stand because it rotates 360 degrees and tilts 180 degrees for various positioning. It delivers optimum drilling depth by eliminating loss of core bit drilling travel.

Applications.

- Heavy core drilling up to 16" (back support required) and a travel length of 26".
- Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials for applications where good stability and fixing are needed.
- Used to angle and stitch drill with large holes.

Benefits.

- Outstanding drilling performance due to high stability and rigidity.
- The column rotates 360 degrees for quicker positioning and longer travel length.
- The operator can easily remove or mount the drill motor, especially with the DM 340 and DM 280 drill motors.
- The column tilts 180 degrees enabling it to drill in various positions.
- The optional back support provides optimum strength and accuracy when drilling.
- Modular components facilitate easy setup.

Product specifications.

	DS 70 AT	E
Item no.	965164901	
List price	\$3,559.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with back support
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	71 (32)
Recommended drill motor	DM 340, DM 280 and DM 406

Recommended drill motors, DS 70 AT.

	DM 340	DM 280	DM 406 H
Power, watts	3,300	2,300	14 hp (10.3 KW)
Max pressure, psi (bar)	—	—	2,000 (140)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	—	—	12 (45.5)
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage, V	230	110	—
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	29 (13)	35 (16)
Read more on page	84	86	92



Back support with wheels.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 10" bit capacity.



V-shaped slurry collector.



Tool kit.



Angle drilling.



Pivoted drilling.

Accessories.

		P
A	Back support with wheels	506407610 \$1,032.00
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 58.00
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 215.00
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	531074622 263.00
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	531280007 336.00
E	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601 237.00

Husqvarna DM 340.

CORE DRILLS



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.



Top-mounted load indicator (LED) for optimal load.

Most powerful drill motor available for heavy-duty core drilling applications where high production rates are needed, especially with large diameter core bits.

Applications.

- Able to drill holes up to 16" in diameter with DS 800, DS 450, DS 70 or Gyro 50 drill stands.
- Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials
- Perfect for a variety of applications including water/waste evacuation pipes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings.
- Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.

Benefits.

- Water-cooled, three-speed gearbox facilitates optimal drilling performance and increases life.
- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates, via an LED, when the machine overloads. This prevents motor damage and increases product life.
- Smartstart™ reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- Water hose can be turned 180 degrees to improve hose management when drilling in tight spaces.

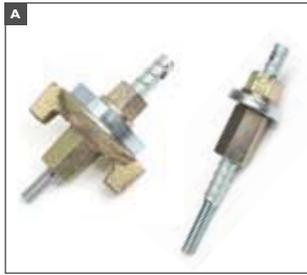
Product specifications.

	DM 340	E
Low speed item no.	965987206	
List price	\$2,329.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	230
Rated output, watts	2,850
Rated current, amps	13
Speeds	3
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	300/660/1,140
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	16 (400)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.

Accessories.

		P	
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150	\$108.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145	108.00
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120	22.73
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935	58.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591	161.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590	215.00
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568	5.90
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280	65.00
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093	151.20
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302	77.70
G	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302	349.00
H	Water feed assembly	M30084	58.80
I	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032	64.11
J	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067	62.00
J	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066	46.00
J	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070	64.00
J	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737	85.00
J	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607	118.00
K	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608	70.00
K	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736	50.00
K	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609	76.00
K	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610	76.00
K	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611	159.00
K	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612	46.00
K	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613	72.00
	Motor adapter	541400325	131.00



Spindle wrench.



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 50 GYRO	DS 450
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	16 (400) with spacer
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	26 (660)	25-1/2 (648)
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	141 (64)	57 (26)
Read more on page	82	80	72

Husqvarna DM 280.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the DM 280.



CORE DRILLS



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox
for optimal drilling performance.



Top mounted with load indicator
(LED) for optimal load.

Equipped with an LED load indicator, 3-speed water-cooled gearbox and Elgard™, which makes it possible to drill at optimum performance.

Applications.

- Ideal for heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.
- Drills up to 14" in diameter with DS 450 or Gyro 50 drill stands in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Perfect for angle drilling and positioning in all directions.

Benefits.

- The LED load indicator shows the load of the machine and makes it possible for the operator to drill at maximum pressure for best performance.
- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloads. This prevents motor damage and increase product life.
- Smartstart™ reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The machine has an integrated handle for easier transport and faster setup.
- Water hose can be turned 180 degrees to improve hose management when drilling in tight spaces.

Product specifications.

	DM 280	E
Low speed item no.	966554104	
List price	\$1,995.00	
High speed item no.	966554109	
List price	\$1,995.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,750 / 1,850
Rated current, amps	20
Speeds	3
Spindle speed idle high speed, rpm	440 / 970 / 1,670
Spindle speed idle low speed, rpm	300 / 660 / 1,140
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	14 (350)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



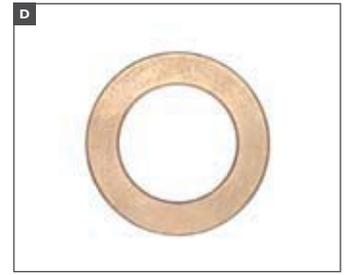
Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.

Accessories.

		P	
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150	\$108.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145	108.00
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120	22.73
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935	58.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591	161.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590	215.00
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568	5.90
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280	65.00
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093	151.00
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302	78.00
G	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302	349.00
H	Water feed assembly	M30084	59.00
I	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032	64.11
J	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067	62.00
J	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066	46.00
J	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070	64.00
J	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737	85.00
J	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607	118.00
K	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608	70.00
K	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736	50.00
K	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609	76.00
K	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610	76.00
K	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611	159.00
K	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612	46.00
K	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613	72.00
	Motor adapter	541400325	131.00



Spindle wrench.



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 50 GYRO	DS 450
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	26 (660)	25-1/2 (648)
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	141 (64)	57 (26)
Read more on page	82	80	72

Husqvarna DM 220.



Use the QR-tag to check out more about the DM 220.



Easy to read LED display indicates perfect positioning in both horizontal and vertical planes.

Multiple holes can be drilled at precisely the same angle by programming the angle into the leveling system.



Handle can be positioned to suit the operator's comfort.

CORE DRILLS

Easy to maneuver and the ergonomic properties allow the drill to be adapted to all users – from inexperienced operators to professionals. The electronic positioning system allows the operator to focus on drilling while being in control of the machine's position.

Applications.

- Drill motor can be used for handheld core drilling or mounted on the DS 250 drill stand for angle drilling and holes up to 6".
- Used for dry applications when drilling bricks, blocks or other building materials.
- Used for wet applications when drilling reinforced concrete.
- Perfect tool for drilling smaller holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cable openings.

Benefits.

- Drilling machine with an electronic system for exact positioning. The system guides the operator when positioning and starting a hole, resulting in more efficient drilling.
- Equipped with an LED indicator that shows when the machine is in a vertical or horizontal position and can also be calibrated to help guide the operator while angle drilling.
- The positioning system makes it possible for the operator to focus on drilling while controlling the position of the machine via the LED indicators.
- Dust collection system can be used for dry drilling to reduce dust (for use with bits that have 1-1/4"-7 adapters).
- Smartstart™ reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The Elgard™ function significantly increases the motor's operating life by protecting it from overload. An LED indicates the machine's load and helps the operator drill with maximum efficiency at all times and warns the user of an approaching overload.

Product specifications.

	DM 220	E
Item no.	966563503	
List price	\$1,839.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,100
Rated current, amps	15
Speeds	3
Spindle speed idle high speed, rpm	900/2,150/4,500
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	500/1,400/2,900
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum bit diameter handheld, in (mm)	3 (76)
Mounting collar, in (mm)	238 (60)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
Spindle thread, inner	5/8"-11
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	90
Sound power level, dB(A)	94
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



Slurry vacuum ring, 6" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tank (metal).



Water tank (plastic).



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Easily converts between wet or dry drilling using a conventional water system or vacuum attachment (for use with bits that have 1-1/4" adapters).

Accessories.

		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 \$58.00
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
C	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
D	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
E	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00
F	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 65.00



DM 220 complete with carrying case.



DM 220 mounted on DS 250 drill stand. Core bit not included.

Husqvarna DM 230.

CORE DRILLS



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.



The ergonomically designed handle with pistol grip gives the user good control of the drill bit torque.



A smaller, more compact handheld core drill used to drill openings up to 4" in diameter. It's a good drill for horizontal drilling and when in confined spaces.

Applications.

- Can be mounted on the DS 150 drill stand for angle drilling applications and drilling holes up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to drill holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cables in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.

Benefits.

- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates via pulsation when the machine is overloaded, provides a longer product life.
- Smartstart™ reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The 3-speed, water-cooled gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.
- Designed with a plastic housing, which makes it more durable against drops and daily wear.
- The handle and controls are designed and positioned to further enhance drilling performance and ergonomics.

Product specifications.

	DM 230	E
Item no.	968411301	
List price	\$1,739.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,100
Rated current, amps	15
Speeds	3
Spindle speed idle high speed, rpm	900/2,150/4,500
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	500/1,400/2,900
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum bit diameter handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)
Mounting collar, in (mm)	238 (60)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
Spindle thread, inner	5/8"-11
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	90
Sound power level, dB(A)	94
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 239.



Slurry vacuum ring, 6" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tank (metal).



Water tank (plastic).



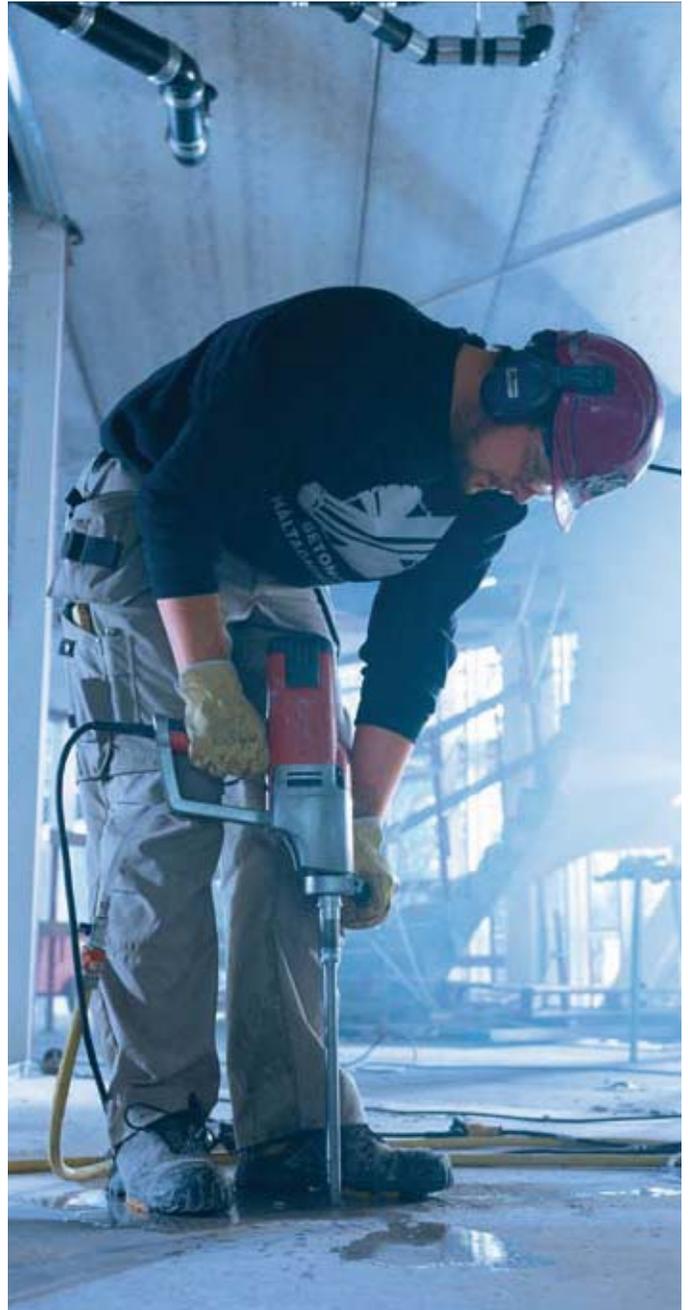
WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.

Accessories.

		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	174935 \$58.00
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 161.00
C	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 151.00
D	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 78.00
E	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 349.00
F	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	541400280 65.00



Husqvarna DM 406 H.



Gearbox leveling handles.

A very powerful and versatile hydraulic drill motor that can handle drilling 2" – 24" diameter holes when used with the DS 70 AT or DS 800 drill stands. RPM/speed adjustments can be made while drilling for optimum performance – especially in heavily reinforced materials.

Applications.

- Used to drill reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Able to drill holes for waste evacuation pipes and stitch drilling as well as large openings and deep holes for other channels and pipes.
- Ideal for use with Husqvarna's PP 418 gas or PP 325 E electric power packs.

Benefits.

- Six speeds accommodate 2" to 24" diameter bits.
- Two mechanical and three hydraulic gears provide a wide range of RPM's with maximum power and production.
- The hydraulic gearbox enables the operator to change spindle speeds while drilling.
- The operator can adjust the speed when starting to drill a hole, which enables a smoother start and straighter holes.

Product specifications.

	DM 406 H	E
Item no.	965158207	
List price	\$6,599.00	

Technical specifications.

Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi
High range motor speed	1,400/980/580 rpm
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 - 5 (25 - 127)
Low range motor speed	340/230/120 rpm
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 - 24 (127 - 609)
Weight - lbs. (kg)	35 (16)
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7



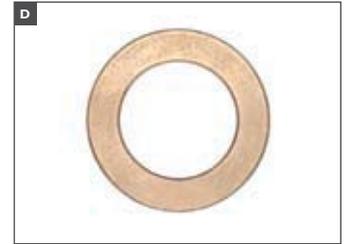
Motor mount adapter for DS 800.



Wing and Pro style quick anchoring attachment.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5", 6" and 10" bit capacity.



Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles.



Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4" for easy bit removal.



Water tanks.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.

Accessories.

		P
A	Motor mount adapter for DS 800	\$125.00
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	108.00
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	108.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	58.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	161.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	215.00
D	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	5.90
E	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	65.00
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	151.00
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	78.00
G	Water feed assembly	59.00
H	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	64.11
I	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	62.00
I	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	46.00
I	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	64.00
I	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	85.00
I	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	118.00
J	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	70.00
J	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	50.00
J	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	76.00
J	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	76.00
J	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	159.00
J	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	46.00
J	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	72.00



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Power packs.

	PP 418	PP 325 E	E
Power output, hp (kW)	18 (13.5)	12.5 (9)	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5, 8, 10 (20, 30, 40)	10 (40)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)	205 (93)	
Read more on page	138	139	

Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 800	E
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	24 (600)*	
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	25-1/2 (648)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	108 (49)	
Read more on page	82	70	

*With spacers.



Husqvarna PP 418 power pack (see page 138).



Husqvarna PP 325 E power pack.



Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years of core drilling experience. Husqvarna works hand in hand with customers worldwide, continually developing and improving specifications to ensure top-quality products are optimized for most applications. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantee trouble-free operation for the most demanding users.

General core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				DRY		VARI-CUT™		
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD	BANNER LINE®	BANNER LINE® HANDHELD	DR15	DR18	VARI-CUT™ BIT
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	○	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	96	96	96	97	97	97	97	98	98	98	98	99	103	103	103	100

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Low power 15 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL			DRY		VARI-CUT™
	BANNER LINE®	BANNER LINE® HANDHELD	DR15	DR18	VARI-CUT™ BIT
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	—	—	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	○	—	●
SOFT CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	●	●	●	●	●
Read more on page	99	103	103	103	100

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



20 to 30 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	B5500			B5400				B5300				BANNER LINE®	VARI-CUT™ BIT
	HR	FC	STANDARD	FC	SOFT	MEDIUM	PRESTRESSED	TURBO	SOFT	MEDIUM	HARD		
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	○	●	●	—	○	●	●	○	—	○	○
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	○	—	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Read more on page	96	96	96	97	97	97	97	98	98	98	98	99	100

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Millenium® B5500.

MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BITS

- B5500 HR is for fast drilling in flint, chert and other hard aggregates with steel reinforcing. Good for fast general purpose drilling of any aggregate.
- B5500 FC is for the fastest possible drilling on critically hard materials like concrete with heavy reinforcing. Effective on granite, marble and other stone material.
- B5500 Standard bit has the longest life and lowest cost per hole when drilling a wide range of critically hard materials with steel reinforcing. Also for brick and block.
- Custom specs are available including: open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- Our 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7" thread adapter.
- The total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



CORE DRILLS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼▼ BRAZED (9"+)			D
Diameter		B5500 Maximum Performance with Adapter			
Inches	mm	B5500 HR	B5500 FC	B5500 Standard	List Price
3/8	10	-	-	542786860*	\$137.00
1/2	13	-	-	541060965*	138.00
5/8	17	-	-	541060966*	139.00
3/4	19	-	-	541060967*	140.00
7/8	22	-	-	541060968*	142.00
1	25	-	542785111	541060969*	143.00
1-1/8	29	-	542785112	541060970*	157.00
1-1/4	32	-	542785113	541060971*	163.00
1-3/8	35	-	542785114	541060972*	174.00
1-1/2	38	-	542785115	541060973*	182.00
1-5/8	42	-	-	541060974*	191.00
1-3/4	44	-	542785116	541060975*	195.00
1-7/8	48	-	542785117	541060976*	202.00
2	51	542787468	542785118	542785150	205.00
2-1/4	57	542787469	542785119	542785151	236.00
2-1/2	63	542787470	542785120	542785152	256.00
2-3/4	70	542787471	542785121	542785153	281.00
3	76	542787472	542785122	542785154	294.00
3-1/2	89	542787474	542785124	542785156	352.00
4	100	542787475	542785125	542785157	382.00
4-1/4	108	542787476	542785126	542785158	452.00
4-1/2	114	542787477	542785127	542785159	484.00
5	127	542787478	542785128	542785160	506.00
5-1/2	140	542787479	542785129	542785161	572.00
6	152	542787480	542785130	542785162	615.00
6-1/4	159	542787481	542785131	542785163	687.00
7	178	542787482	542785132	542785164	796.00
8	203	542787483	542785133	542785165	825.00
9	230	542787484	542785134	542785166	982.00
10	254	542787485	542785135	542785167	1,054.00
11	280	542787486	542785136	542785168	1,187.00
12	305	542787487	542785137	542785169	1,321.00
13	330	542787488	542785138	542785170	1,484.00
14	350	542787489	542785139	542785171	1,648.00

*Crown bits



Standard Segment



FC Segment



Crown Bits

Husqvarna Millenium® B5400.

HIGH PERFORMANCE BITS

- The B5400 FC bit is for extremely fast drilling of medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- The B5400 Soft bit is for fast drilling of medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- The B5400 Medium bit is for drilling cured concrete with medium to soft aggregates with or without steel reinforcing.
- The B5400 Prestressed bit is for drilling prestressed concrete and concrete with stressed rebar.
- Our 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7" thread adapter.
- Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼ BRAZED (9"+)				D	
Diameter		B5400 High Performance with Adapter					
Inches	mm	B5400 FC	B5400 Soft	B5400 Medium	List Price	B5400 Prestressed**	List Price
3/8	10	-	-	542786579*	\$124.00	542786579*	\$124.00
1/2	13	-	-	542786580*	125.00	542786580*	125.00
5/8	17	-	-	542786581*	126.00	542786581*	126.00
3/4	19	-	-	542786582*	126.00	542786582*	126.00
7/8	22	-	-	542786583*	128.00	542786583*	128.00
1	25	542786521	542786550	542786584*	129.00	542786584*	129.00
1-1/8	29	542786522	542786551	542786585*	141.00	542786585*	141.00
1-1/4	32	542786523	542786552	542786586*	146.00	542786586*	146.00
1-3/8	35	542786524	542786553	542786587*	157.00	542786587*	157.00
1-1/2	38	542786525	542786554	542786588*	164.00	542786588*	164.00
1-5/8	42	542786526	542786555	542786589*	172.00	542786589*	172.00
1-3/4	44	542786527	542786556	542786590*	175.00	542786590*	175.00
1-7/8	48	542786528	542786557	542786591*	181.00	542786591*	181.00
2	51	542786529	542786558	542786592	184.00	542786613	217.00
2-1/4	57	542786530	542786559	542786593	212.00	542786614	249.00
2-1/2	63	542786531	542786560	542786594	231.00	542786615	272.00
2-3/4	70	542786532	542786561	542786595	253.00	542786616	298.00
3	76	542786533	542786562	542786596	265.00	542786617	311.00
3-1/4	83	542786534	542786563	542786597	299.00	542786618	351.00
3-1/2	89	542786535	542786564	542786598	317.00	542786619	373.00
4	100	542786536	542786565	542786599	344.00	542786620	405.00
4-1/4	108	542786537	542786566	542786600	407.00	542786621	479.00
4-1/2	114	542786538	542786567	542786601	436.00	542786622	513.00
5	127	542786539	542786568	542786602	455.00	542786623	536.00
5-1/2	140	542786540	542786569	542786603	515.00	542786624	606.00
6	152	542786541	542786570	542786604	553.00	542786625	651.00
6-1/4	159	542786542	542786571	542786605	618.00	542786626	727.00
7	178	542786543	542786572	542786606	716.00	542786627	838.00
8	203	542786544	542786573	542786607	743.00	542786628	869.00
9	230	542786545	542786574	542786608	884.00	542786629	1,038.00
10	254	542786546	542786575	542786609	948.00	542786630	1,112.00
12	305	542786547	542786576	542786610	1,190.00	542786631	1,389.00
13	330	542786548	542786577	542786611	1,336.00	542786632	1,555.00
14	350	542786549	542786578	542786612	1,483.00	542786633	1,743.00

*Crown bits

**Prestressed bits 3/8" to 1-7/8" use crowns, same as medium spec.



Standard Segment



FC Segment



Crown Bits



Prestressed Segment

Husqvarna Millenium® B5300.

PROFESSIONAL BITS

- The B5300 Turbo bit is for extremely fast drilling of medium to critically hard concrete and for any concrete with heavy steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Soft bit is a great general purpose bit for fast drilling of soft to hard concrete with steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Medium bit is for good balance of speed and life when drilling in medium-hard to soft concrete with or without steel reinforcing.
- The B5300 Hard bit is for asphalt and concrete with soft, abrasive aggregate. Also for drilling air-cured refractories.
- Our 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7" thread adapter.
- The total segment height for this series is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



CORE DRILLS

WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼ BRAZED (9"+)				D
Diameter		B5300 Professional with Adapter				
Inches	mm	B5300 Turbo	B5300 Soft	B5300 Medium	B5300 Hard	List Price
1	25		542785005	542786797		\$116.00
1-1/8	29		542785006	542786798		127.00
1-1/4	32		542785007	542786799		132.00
1-1/2	38		542785009	542786801		147.00
1-3/4	44		542785010	542786802		158.00
1-7/8	48		542785011	542786803		164.00
2	51	542787325	542785012	542786804	541060145	172.00
2-1/4	57	542787326	542785013	542786805	541060146	191.00
2-1/2	63	542787327	542785014	542786806	541060147	208.00
2-3/4	70	542787328	542785015	542786807	541060148	228.00
3	76	542787329	542785016	542786808	541060149	238.00
3-1/2	89	542787331	542785018	542786810	541060151	285.00
4	100	542787332	542785019	542786811	541060152	310.00
4-1/4	108	542787333	542785020	542786812	541060153	367.00
4-1/2	114	542787334	542785021	542786813	541060154	392.00
5	127	542787335	542785022	542786814	541060155	410.00
5-1/2	140	542787336	542785023	542786815	541060156	464.00
6	152	542787337	542785024	542786816	541060157	499.00
6-1/4	159	542787338	542785025	542786817	541060158	557.00
7	178	542787339	542785026	542786818	541060160	645.00
8	203	542787340	542785027	542786819	541060161	668.00
9	230	542787341	542785028	542786820	541060162	794.00
10	254	542787342	542785029	542786821	541060163	853.00
11	280	542787343	542785030	542786822		987.00
12	305	542787344	542785031	542786823	541060164	1,070.00
13	330	542787345	542785032	542786824		1,202.00
14	350	542787346	542785033	542786825	541060165	1,335.00



Turbo Segment



Standard Segment

Husqvarna Banner Line®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Banner Line® bits are used for general purpose drilling of concrete, masonry and brick. This includes concrete with soft to hard aggregate and light to medium steel reinforcing and is also effective on granite, marble and stone.
- Custom specs are available including open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- Our 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7" thread adapter.
- The total segment height of all bits is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (1" - 8")		SUPER PREMIUM BRAZED (9"+)		D	
Diameter					
Inches	mm	Item No.		List Price	
3/8	10	542786634*		\$104.00	
1/2	13	542786635*		105.00	
5/8	17	542786636*		106.00	
3/4	19	542780100*		107.00	
7/8	22	542780101*		108.00	
1	25	542780102		109.00	
1-1/8	29	542780103		110.00	
1-1/4	32	542780104		112.00	
1-3/8	35	542780105		123.00	
1-1/2	38	542780106		128.00	
1-3/4	44	542780107		150.00	
1-7/8	48	542780108		156.00	
2	51	542780109		159.00	
2-1/4	57	542780110		173.00	
2-1/2	63	542780111		195.00	
2-3/4	70	542780112		199.00	
3	76	542780113		214.00	
3-1/4	83	542780114		232.00	
3-1/2	89	542780115		251.00	
4	100	542780116		284.00	
4-1/4	108	542780117		309.00	
4-1/2	114	542780118		329.00	
5	127	542780119		358.00	
5-1/2	140	542780120		396.00	
6	152	542780121		428.00	
6-1/4	159	542780122		464.00	
7	178	542780123		527.00	
8	203	542780124		624.00	
9	230	542780125		721.00	
10	254	542780126		821.00	
11	280	542780127		922.00	
12	305	542780128		1,022.00	
13	330	542780129		1,111.00	
14	350	542780130		1,200.00	

*Crown bits

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Bit.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

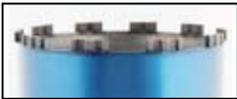
- Vari-Cut™ Bits are used for fast drilling of all concrete (with or without steel reinforcing), brick, block and stone materials.
- The Turbo segmented shape promotes high productivity for completing drilling jobs quickly.
- Bits have a 1-1/4"-7" adapter and 14" drilling depth.
- The total segment height of all bits is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD (2" - 8") **PREMIUM ▼▼▼** 

Diameter		Item No.	List Price
Inches	mm		
2	51	542787950	\$130.00
2-1/2	63	542787951	150.00
3	76	542787952	165.00
3-1/2	89	542787953	190.00
4	100	542787954	205.00
5	127	542787955	255.00
6	152	542787956	295.00
8	203	542787957	420.00

CORE DRILLS



Turbo Segment

Husqvarna Millenium® B5400 Series Large Diameter.

CURED CONCRETE BITS

- The B5400 bit is for drilling cured, reinforced concrete with medium to hard aggregates and medium to heavy steel reinforcing.
- B5400 solid back bits have diameters up to 20" and a full range of bolt-on spoke large diameter bits are offered.
- B5400 bolt-on bits include the complete barrel and adapter, no separate components required.
- Non-standard diameters up to 72" or special lengths are available upon request.
- Millenium® B5400 bits have a total segment height of .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Bit Diameter	Core Travel
16" - 17"	20"
18" - 19"	22"
20" - 31"	24"
32" +	36"
Adapter Thread	
1-1/4" - 7	

WET CUTTING BRAZED **HIGH PERFORMANCE ▼▼▼▼▼** 

Diameter		Item no.	List Price
Inches	mm		
Solid back			
16	400	542786773	\$1,797.00
18	450	542786774	2,072.00
20	508	542786775	2,276.00
Bolt-on			
16	400	542775851	2,049.00
18	450	542775852	2,216.00
20	508	542775853	2,383.00
22	559	542775854	2,478.00
24	600	542775855	2,584.00
26	660	542775856	3,378.00
28	864	542775857	3,873.00
30	762	542775858	4,255.00
36	914	542775860	5,303.00
42	1,067	542775861	6,557.00
48	1,219	542775862	7,809.00

3-Piece Expansion Adapters for Open End Bits.



P		
Diameter - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
1-1/4 (32)	542751273	\$54.00
2 (51)	542751274	62.00
2-1/2 (64)	542751267	63.00
3 (76)	542751276	99.00
4 (100)	542751277	136.00
4-1/2 (114)	542751278	142.00
6 (152)	542751279	151.00

Shaft Extensions.



P				
Model	Thread	Length - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
T-410006	1-1/4"-7	6 (152)	541400067	\$59.00
T-415007	5/8"-11	6 (152)	541400066	44.00
T-415012	5/8"-11	12 (305)	541400070	61.00
T-420012	1-1/4"-7	12 (305)	541201737	81.00
T-420024	1-1/4"-7	24 (600)	541404607	112.00

Threaded Shaft Adapters.



P				
Model	Female	Male	Item no.	List Price
T-420410	1-1/4"-7	1/2"-20	541404608	\$67.00
T-420415	1-1/4"-7	5/8"-11	541201736	48.00
T-415410	5/8"-11	1/2"-20	541404609	72.00
T-415420	5/8"-11	1-1/4"-7	541404610	72.00
T-410415	1/2"-20	5/8"-11	541404611	151.00
DM100-1	M-18	5/8"-11	541404612	44.00
DM100-2	M-18	1-1/4"-7	541404613	69.00

Additional Core Bit Lengths.

DIAMETER in. (mm)	LIST PRICE PER INCH OF ADDITIONAL LENGTH	D
3/4 (19)	\$3.00	
7/8 (22)	3.00	
1 (25)	3.00	
1-1/8 (29)	4.00	
1-1/4 (32)	4.00	
1-3/8 (35)	4.00	
1-1/2 (38)	4.00	
1-3/4 (44)	5.00	
1-7/8 (48)	5.00	
2 (51)	5.00	
2-1/4 (57)	6.00	
2-1/2 (63)	6.00	
2-3/4 (70)	6.00	
3 (76)	6.00	
3-1/4 (83)	7.00	
3-1/2 (89)	7.00	
4 (100)	8.00	
4-1/4 (108)	9.00	
4-1/2 (114)	10.00	
5 (127)	11.00	
5-1/2 (140)	13.00	
6 (152)	13.00	
6-1/4 (159)	15.00	
7 (178)	17.00	
8 (203)	19.00	
9 (230)	23.00	
10 (254)	25.00	
11 (280)	30.00	
12 (305)	35.00	
13 (330)	40.00	
14 (350)	45.00	

Common Bit Size Adapters and Drill Depths.

Bit Diameter	Adapter Thread
3/8" - 1-1/2"	5/8" - 11
1-5/8" +	1-1/4" - 7

Handheld Bit Specifications	
Core Bit Size	2-1/4" - 4"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	10"

Bit Diameter	Standard Core Travel
1" - 14"	14"
16" - 17"	20"
18" - 19"	22"
20" - 31"	24"
32" +	36"

Handheld Bit Specifications	
Core Bit Size	1" - 2"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	12"

Dri Bit Specifications	
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Core Travel	10"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11

Husqvarna Threaded Crown Bits and Extensions.

- Threaded Crown Bits and Extensions were developed to increase drilling depth capabilities.
- The bit assembly is available in bit diameters of 1"-6" and comes standard with a 14" core travel.
- Tube extensions can be purchased in lengths of 12" and 24" for deeper drilling. Available only in Millenium® B5500.
- 12-gauge tubing for bits 3" in diameter and smaller. 11-gauge tubing for bits larger than 3". Threaded connections are 6 TPI.
- Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



CORE DRILLS

Diameter		Threaded Crown, 14CT Barrel and 1-1/4"-7 Adapter		List Price	Replacement Crown	List Price
Inches	mm					
1	25	542751206		\$208.00	542751216	\$171.00
1-1/4	32	542751207		275.00	542751217	190.00
1-1/2	38	542751208		295.00	542751218	246.00
2	51	542751209		324.00	542751219	255.00
2-1/2	64	542751210		388.00	542751220	295.00
3	77	542751211		436.00	542751221	323.00
4	100	542751212		474.00	542751223	373.00
4-1/2	114	542751213		559.00	542751224	394.00
5	127	542751214		597.00	542751225	416.00
6	152	542751215		675.00	542751227	460.00

Diameter		Replacement Adapters	List Price	Barrel Extension to make 14CT	List Price	Barrel Extension to 24"	List Price
Inches	mm						
1	25	542751228	\$41.00	542751240	\$42.00	542751252	\$72.00
1-1/4	32	542751229	41.00	542751241	44.00	542751253	75.00
1-1/2	38	542751230	41.00	542751242	46.00	542751254	78.00
2	51	542751231	41.00	542751243	53.00	542751255	90.00
2-1/2	64	542751232	52.00	542751244	65.00	542751256	110.00
3	77	542751233	56.00	542751245	71.00	542751257	121.00
4	100	542751235	65.00	542751247	99.00	542751259	149.00
4-1/2	114	542751236	70.00	542751248	110.00	542751260	168.00
5	127	542751237	76.00	542751249	122.00	542751261	185.00
6	152	542751239	95.00	542751251	148.00	542751263	222.00

Husqvarna Banner Line® Handheld.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- The Banner Line® Handheld bit is used for general purpose drilling with a handheld drill.
- These bits have thin-wall tubing making them lightweight and easy to control. Use when wet cutting only.
- Total segment height of the handheld bits is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Handheld Bit Specifications

Core Bit Size	1" - 4"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11
Core Travel	10"

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Diameter					
Inches	mm	Item No.		List Price	
1	25	542751170		\$96.00	
1-1/4	32	542751172		112.00	
1-1/2	38	542751174		128.00	
1-5/8	42	542751175		143.00	
1-3/4	44	542751176		150.00	
2	51	542751178		159.00	
2-1/4	57	542784451		173.00	
2-1/2	63	542784452		195.00	
2-3/4	70	542784453		205.00	
3	76	542784454		214.00	
3-1/2	89	542784456		251.00	
4	100	542784457		284.00	

Husqvarna Dri Bits™.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY BITS

- DRI5 is designed for drilling brick when using an angle grinder. Also can be used for fast drilling of block, brick or soft aggregate concrete on angle grinders or hand held drills. Not recommended for hard concrete or steel.
- DRI8 is designed for long life drilling in lightweight block or concrete block materials on hand drills or angle grinders. Can also be used for long life drilling of brick on hand drills. Not recommended for cured concrete or steel.
- The specially designed barrel vents keep bits cool and provide fast removal of cuttings. Use these bits on core drilling machines or right angle grinders (mount bits directly onto standard 5/8"-11 grinder spindles).
- These bits drill faster than conventional carbide-tipped percussion bits for a smoother finish and little patching.
- Total segment height is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



DRI5 DRI8

Dri Bit™ Specifications

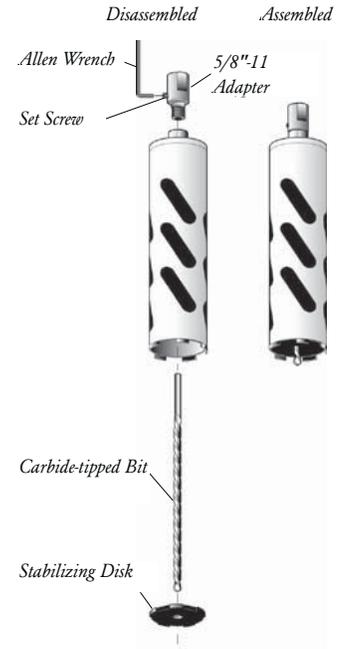
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Core Travel	10"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11

WET OR DRY CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Diameter					
Inches	mm	DRI5	DRI8	Max rpm / Min rpm	List Price
1	25	542750636	542750649	6,000/2,300	\$103.00
1-1/4	32	542750637	542750650	6,000/2,300	105.00
1-1/2	38	542750638	542750651	5,000/1,600	112.00
1-3/4	44	542750639	542750652	5,000/1,600	121.00
2	51	542750640	542750653	5,000/1,200	133.00
2-1/4	57	542750641	542750654	5,000/1,200	145.00
2-1/2	63	542750642	542750655	5,000/1,200	155.00
3	76	542750643	542750656	5,000/800	189.00
3-1/2	89	542750644	542750657	5,000/800	215.00
4	100	542750645	542750658	5,000/700	223.00
4-1/2	114	542750646	542750659	5,000/700	279.00
5	127	542750647	542750660	2,500/700	329.00
6	152	542750648	542750661	2,500/600	399.00

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kits.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY

- Dri Bit™ self-centering kits make it easy to start a hole with a handheld core drill. The carbide-tipped centering bit helps stabilize the core bit until it penetrates the surface being drilled.
- After the core bit is sufficiently started, the starter bit is easily and quickly removed by loosening the set screw in the adapter.
- There are many uses for these kits, particularly for horizontal and corner drilling, and they are available in a wide range of sizes to fit 1-1/2" to 6" bits.



Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

COMPLETE KIT (STABILIZING DISK, BIT, ADAPTER, ALLEN WRENCH)				P
Diameter		Item No.	List Price	
1-1/2	38	542751179	\$82.00	
1-3/4	44	542751180	82.00	
2	51	542751181	83.00	
2-1/4	57	542751182	83.00	
2-1/2	64	542751183	83.00	
3	76	542751184	84.00	
3-1/2	89	542751185	84.00	
4	100	542751186	85.00	
4-1/2	114	542751187	87.00	
5	127	542751188	88.00	
6	152	542751189	89.00	
1-1/2 - 6	38-152	542751190*	152.00	

*Includes complete set of stabilizing disks.

SELF-CENTERING KIT REPLACEMENT PARTS				P
Diameter		Item No.	List Price	
5/8" - 11 adapter		542751191	\$31.22	
Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"		542751192	48.83	
Set screw		542751193	5.38	
Allen wrench		542751194	5.22	
1-1/2" stabilizing disk		542751195	11.96	
1-3/4" stabilizing disk		542751196	12.27	
2" stabilizing disk		542751197	12.65	
2-1/4" stabilizing disk		542751198	13.05	
2-1/2" stabilizing disk		542751199	13.45	
3" stabilizing disk		542751200	14.33	
3-1/2" stabilizing disk		542751201	15.23	
4" stabilizing disk		542751202	16.09	
4-1/2" stabilizing disk		542751203	17.37	
5" stabilizing disk		542751204	18.34	
6" stabilizing disk		542751205	23.44	

Husqvarna Wizzard Bit Assembly.

- For the electrical contractor, this combination of retractable carbide metal cutting hole saw and the Millenium® series diamond bits creates the versatile Wizzard Bit Assembly that consistently saves time and money on the job.
- This unique tool allows you to drill through 4-1/4" to 4-1/2" of concrete until the metal duct is reached. The diamond bit can then be raised and the carbide hole saw is extended. Continue to drill through the metal duct "dry".
- This tool provides a fast solution to recessed inserts in Walker Duct.
- The Wizzard uses 1-1/4" - 7 thread pattern.

WIZZARD BIT		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼	P
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Wizzard bit assembly	2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole	542751264	\$759.00
Wizzard bit assembly	2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole	542751265	776.00
Wizzard		542751266	454.00
Expansion adapter	2-1/2 (63)	542751267	63.00
	2-3/4 (70)	542751268	74.00
Carbide hole saw	2-1/4 (57)	542751269	149.00
	2-1/2 (63)	542751270	167.00

OPEN ENDED BITS		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼	D
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Diamond bit	2-1/2 (63)	542751271	\$259.00
Diamond bit	2-3/4 (70)	542751272	272.00

DIMENSIONS		Sizes - Inches (mm)
Overall length		18 (457)
Overall length with carbide tip extended		18-3/4 (476)
Core bit length		8-1/2 (216)
Core bit cutting depth		4-1/4 (106)
Extended carbide tip depth		3/8 (10)



CORE DRILLS

Husqvarna Diamond Bits for Porcelain and Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of porcelain. Ideally suited for drilling small openings for fasteners in tiled areas.
- One of the best performing core bits for natural and engineered stone on the market. 3/8" diameter solid shank.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



CORE DRILLS

WET CUTTING		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
5/32 (4) diameter		542761285	\$14.00
3/16 (5) diameter		542761286	16.00
1/4 (6) diameter		542761287	18.00
5/16 (8) diameter		542761288	22.00
3/8 (10) diameter		542761289	26.00
1/2 (12) diameter		542761290	30.00
9/16 (14) diameter		542761438	34.00



Vacuum drill guide set.



Pressure sprayer.

Accessories.

			P
A	Vacuum drill guide set	542761292	\$15.00
B	Pressure sprayer	542761293	15.00

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ for Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- The Dri Bit™ for tile is used with a standard electric hand drill for drilling on ceramic tile and stone.
- Use this bit with either wet or dry applications. For best results, use on soft to medium-hard tile with water coolant.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



DRY OR WET CUTTING		PREMIUM	 D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
1 (25) diameter		542761294	\$41.00
1-1/8 (29) diameter		542761295	42.00
1-1/4 (32) diameter		542761296	43.00
1-3/8 (35) diameter		542761297	44.00
1-1/2 (38) diameter		542761298	47.00
1-5/8 (43) diameter		542761299	53.00
1-3/4 (44) diameter		542761300	55.00
2 (51) diameter		542761301	57.00

Husqvarna Crown Bits.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- One-piece crown segment prevents segment loss and reduces chipping.
- For use on granite and marble.
- The total segment height is .295", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



WET CUTTING CROWN BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
3/8 (10)	542761339			\$69.00	
1/2 (13)	542761340			75.00	
5/8 (16)	542761341			81.00	
3/4 (19)	542761342			84.00	
7/8 (22)	542761343			88.00	

Accessories.

			P
A	Chuck adapter, 1/2" to 5/8"-11	542420106	\$17.33
B	Chuck adapter, 3/8" to 5/8"-11	542420706	10.40
C	Water rings	542173523	12.96

Water Rings

- Self-attaching ring for water containment during core drilling on all types of stone, tile and glass, reducing slurry splash and clean up time.
- Includes two rings: a small ring for faucet opening holes up to 1-1/2" and a large ring for sink opening holes up to 3".
- Made of pliable rubber with a special lip that creates a suction to firmly hold in place while drilling and can be used repeatedly.



Chuck adapter, 1/2" to 5/8"-11.



Chuck adapter, 3/8" to 5/8"-11.



Water rings.

Husqvarna Segmented Bits.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite and marble.
- Ideally suited for drilling faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



WET CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
1 (25)	542761358			\$89.00	
1-1/8 (28)	542761359			101.00	
1-1/4 (32)	542761360			107.00	
1-3/8 (35)	542761361			116.00	
1-1/2 (38)	542761362			119.00	
1-5/8 (41)	542761363			122.00	
1-3/4 (44)	542761364			124.00	
1-7/8 (47)	542761365			127.00	
2 (51)	542761366			133.00	
2-1/4 (57)	542761367			156.00	
3 (76)	542761368			164.00	
4 (102)	542761369			219.00	

Husqvarna Thin-Wall Core Bits.

GRANITE, MARBLE AND PORCELAIN BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite, marble and porcelain.
- One-piece crown segmented core bit, thin-wall design for fast drilling.
- The segment height is .315", 5/8 - 11 thread, 3" overall length.



CORE DRILLS

WET CUTTING THIN-WALL BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
3/8 (10)	542761370			\$40.00	
1/2 (13)	542761371			43.00	
5/8 (16)	542761372			45.00	
3/4 (19)	542761373			48.00	
7/8 (22)	542761374			53.00	
1 (25)	542761375			58.00	
1-1/8 (28)	542761376			63.00	
1-1/4 (32)	542761377			67.00	
1-3/8 (35)	542761378			84.00	
1-1/2 (38)	542761379			89.00	
1-5/8 (41)	542761380			96.00	
1-3/4 (44)	542761381			100.00	
1-7/8 (47)	542761382			104.00	
2 (51)	542761383			112.00	
2-1/4 (57)	542761384			127.00	
3 (76)	542761385			136.00	

Husqvarna Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits.

GRANITE, MARBLE AND PORCELAIN BITS

- Fast cutting core bits for granite, marble and porcelain.
- 5/8 - 11 thread, 3" overall length.

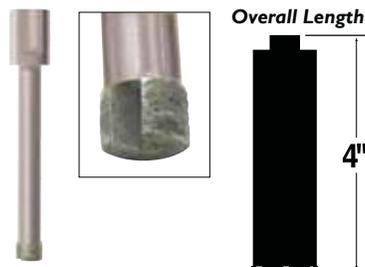


WET CUTTING THIN-WALL BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
1 (25)	542786066			\$69.00	
1-1/4 (32)	542786067			76.00	
1-3/8 (35)	542786068			92.00	
1-1/2 (38)	542786069			96.00	
2 (51)	542786070			122.00	

Husqvarna Non-Coring Bits for Stone.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite and marble.
- Ideally suited for drilling faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



WET CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price	
1/4 (6)	542761336			\$68.00	
3/8 (10)	542761337			71.00	
1/2 (13)	542761338			82.00	







Range overview	112
Application overview	116
Husqvarna gas power cutters	118
Husqvarna electric power cutters	132
Husqvarna air-powered power cutters	136
Husqvarna hydraulic power cutters	137
Husqvarna power packs	138
Diamond blades for power cutters	140
Abrasive blades for power cutters	150

Husqvarna is a world leader in handheld power cutters. Our range includes machines with various types of power sources, so you can always find the right machine for the job. We work hard to improve and develop cutting technologies, always focusing on the user. Our goal is to enable the user to get more done, with greater precision, in less time. This goal keeps us ahead of the competition.

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An all-around, all-purpose power cutter with an ergonomic design and safety features. It has a low cost to operate and high production rates, when compared to other power cutters in its class. ■ Can be used for a variety of purposes including cutting curbstones and pavers for landscaping, metal/pipes in installation work and concrete in buildings and roadwork as well as asphalt. ■ When used with the KV 760 cart (pg. 121), it can be utilized for small flat work jobs. 	<p>Husqvarna K760.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>12/14 (305/350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4/5 (100/127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>21.6 (9.8)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	<p>118</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The OilGuard option means added protection against incorrect fuel mixes, saving the owner repairs and downtime. Perfect for operators who do not use power cutters regularly on the job or are a casual user. ■ Used for cutting landscaping materials, metal/pipes in installation work and concrete in buildings and roadwork as well as asphalt. ■ When used with the KV 760 cart (pg. 121), it can be utilized for small flat work jobs. 	<p>Husqvarna K760 OilGuard.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>21.6 (9.8)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	<p>120</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For the demanding contractor who performs highway or demolition work. The machine has added power to complete the job and a long working life. ■ Perfect for cutting concrete curbs and precast work, also great for general bridge work. ■ Can be used for flat work with the KV 970/1260 cart (pg. 123). 	<p>Husqvarna K970.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14/16 (350/400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5/6 (127/152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>25.1 (11.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)	<p>122</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ It's the perfect tool for municipalities' and local governments' water and street maintenance crews when cutting concrete, pipes and masonry. ■ Ideal for challenging jobs that require extra power. ■ When used with the KV 970/1260 cutting cart (pg.123), it can be utilized for flat work. 	<p>Husqvarna K1260.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>7.3 (119)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>7.8 (5.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14/16 (350/400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5/6 (127/152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.3 (1.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>32.1 (14.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)	<p>124</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																		
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)																		

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An exceptionally lightweight saw, perfect for railroad maintenance crews that need to make quick, accurate repairs. ■ Cutting rails in maintenance work on train, tram and underground rail systems. 	<p>Husqvarna K1260 Rail.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>7.3 (119)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>7.8 (5.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,700</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.3 (1.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>47 (21.2)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)	125
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																		
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																		
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An intuitive, economical and versatile power cutter for anyone that needs to cut up to 16" deep. ■ Ideal for window and door openings where you don't want overcutting at the corners as well as cutting openings for burying signal cables. ■ Cuts pipes in pipe trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack repairs. 	<p>Husqvarna K760 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>9 (230)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>23.3 (10.1)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)	126
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																		
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The perfect tool for contractors who have to adjust windows, doors and other openings. It's also a good tool for heavy-user and precast applications. ■ Cuts openings for alteration, renovation and new construction work; it also cuts pipe in installation applications. 	<p>Husqvarna K970 Ring.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>29.8 (13.5)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)	128
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ideal for corner cuts and making small openings less than 9", particularly useful in places where core drills can't fit. ■ An excellent companion to a wall saw, it helps avoid overcutting at the corners. ■ Perfect for cutting small and irregularly shaped openings as well as adjustments for window and door openings. 	<p>Husqvarna K970 Chain.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bar, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>15 (381)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>20.7 (9.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	130		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																		
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																		
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																		
Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)																		
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																		
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																		

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An efficient tool for search & rescue teams, SAR, firefighters, EMTs and emergency services to help rescue people by cutting through masonry, concrete and metal. ■ Creates openings in buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes for rescue and clearing jobs. 	<p>Husqvarna K970 Rescue.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>23.4 (10.6)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)	131		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																				
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																				
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																				
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																				
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Perfect tool for rescue and clearing jobs involving buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes. ■ Cutting in masonry, concrete and metal. 	<p>Husqvarna K760 Rescue.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4 (100)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>20.7 (9.4)</td> </tr> </table>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	131		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																				
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																				
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																				
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																				
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For the specialty contractor or rental house that needs to cut different materials indoors or in confined areas where gas shouldn't be used. ■ Perfect tool when it's not possible to use water or when the operator wants to minimize the amount of dust in sensitive locations. ■ Made for cutting indoors and outdoors. ■ Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc. 	<p>Husqvarna K3000 Vac.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Electric motor, volts</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated output, watts</td> <td>1,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated current, amps</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)</td> <td>4-1/2 (119)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)</td> <td>16.3 (7.4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)</td> <td>2.2 (1)</td> </tr> </table>	Electric motor, volts	120	Rated output, watts	1,800	Rated current, amps	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)	Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)	Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)	132
Electric motor, volts	120																				
Rated output, watts	1,800																				
Rated current, amps	15																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)																				
Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																				
Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)																				
Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For the specialty contractor or rental house that needs to cut different materials or work in confined areas where gas shouldn't be used. ■ Made for cutting indoors and outdoors. ■ Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc. 	<p>Husqvarna K3000 Wet.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Electric motor, volts</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated output, watts</td> <td>1,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated current, amps</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>17.4 (7.9)</td> </tr> </table>	Electric motor, volts	120	Rated output, watts	1,800	Rated current, amps	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)	132				
Electric motor, volts	120																				
Rated output, watts	1,800																				
Rated current, amps	15																				
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																				
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																				
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																				
Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)																				

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The perfect tool for anyone that needs to make deep cuts indoors. An economical, intuitive power cutter with a convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep. ■ Excellent choice for flush cutting, i.e. cutting tight against walls and floors. ■ Suited for smaller jobs where avoiding overcutting at corners is desired. ■ Ideal for cutting pipes in trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack control. 	<p>Husqvarna K3000 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Electric motor, volt</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated output, watt</td><td>1,800</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated current, amp</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>9 (230)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,500</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18 (8.2)</td></tr> </table>	Electric motor, volt	120	Rated output, watt	1,800	Rated current, amp	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)	134		
Electric motor, volt	120																		
Rated output, watt	1,800																		
Rated current, amp	15																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																		
Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Municipalities use this saw when demolition is involved on street repairs or indoors where ventilation is poor. ■ Perfect for cutting jobs such as pipe trenches, deep building foundations, shipyard docks and other construction, engineering and shipbuilding applications. 	<p>Husqvarna K40.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Air</td></tr> <tr><td>Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)</td><td>100-125 (2.8-3.5)</td></tr> <tr><td>Air pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>100 (7)</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>4.3 (3.2)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>5 (127)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>21.6 (9.8)</td></tr> </table>	Motor	Air	Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)	Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	136
Motor	Air																		
Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)																		
Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)																		
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																		
Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A hydraulic power cutter perfect for heavy-user and precast applications, it is also useful for correcting door and window openings and cutting pipe in installation jobs. ■ Ideal for indoor and outdoor cutting of everything from brick to reinforced concrete. 	<p>Husqvarna K3600 MK II.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Hydraulic gear motor</td></tr> <tr><td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>2,500 (150)</td></tr> <tr><td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td><td>10 (40)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>3,000</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18.3 (8.3)</td></tr> </table>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	137		
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor																		
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)																		
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000																		
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The hydraulic machine does not produce emissions or high noise levels; therefore it is especially suited for indoor operation. ■ Cuts at a higher speed at a lower cost, it is an excellent complement as a pre-cutting machine for the K 3600 MK II. 	<p>Husqvarna K2500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Hydraulic gear motor</td></tr> <tr><td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>2,200 (150)</td></tr> <tr><td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td><td>10 (40)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,300</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18.3 (8.3)</td></tr> </table>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	137		
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor																		
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)																		
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)																		
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																		
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																		
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300																		
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)																		

Smart solutions for efficient tools.



Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

POWER CUTTERS

Active Air Filtration™ on the K760 and K970 is one of the most efficient filter systems on the market. It delivers up to one year of operation (dry cutting) without filter service with normal maintenance. The system features more efficient centrifugal air cleaning due to the flywheel with more fins and a redesigned centrifugal nozzle. In addition, the foam filter has been replaced by a paper filter with twice the area of previous generations. This means that filter service is now a minimal problem for power cutter users, renters and mechanics.



DuraStarter™ is a patented, dust-sealed starter unit, where the return spring and the pulley bearing are sealed. This makes the starter virtually maintenance free, giving a further boost to the reliability of Husqvarna cutters.

SmartCarb™, a carburetor with a built-in filter compensation that adjusts the fuel-air mixture, allows the engine to maintain maximum power even when filters start to clog.



Unlike other electric cutters, the blade on the K3000 Vac rotates forward, cutting into the material efficiently and with a minimum of strain on the operator.

The dust reducer unit enables superior dust collection, making the machine unique for the market.



DEX is a dust management system for wet and dry cutting. Most of the power cutters have a water saving wet cutting kit, which ensures that exactly the right amount of water is used to bind the dust. This results in cleaner cutting with less water usage and slurry, compared to traditional wet cutting. The WT 15 and K3000 Vac are also part of the DEX system.

Several power cutters are equipped with Husqvarna's X-Torq® engine, which reduces emissions up to 75% and lowers fuel consumption by 20%. Specially developed for two stroke engines, X-Torq® utilizes dual intakes; one for clean air and one for a fuel-air mixture. The clean air intake forms a barrier that delays the fresh fuel mix from entering the engine while assisting in exhausting the burnt gases. Then the fuel-air mixture flushes into the engine resulting in more power and less emissions, compared to conventional two stroke engines.

Husqvarna K760.



Blade sold separately.

An all-around, all-purpose power cutter with an ergonomic design and safety features. It has a low cost to operate and high production rates, when compared to other power cutters in its class.

Applications.

- Can be used for a variety of cutting applications including curbstones and pavers in landscaping, metal/pipes in installation work, concrete in buildings as well as roadwork applications..
- When used with the KV 760 cart (pg. 121), it can be utilized for small flat work jobs.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year with no filter service required, with normal maintenance.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- DuraStarter™, the dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening make the machine more convenient to use.
- DEX dust-handling system provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.
- One year warranty.

Product specifications.

	K 760	E
K760, 12" item no.	966433201	
List price	\$1,069.00	
K760, 14" item no.	966433401	
List price	\$1,099.00	

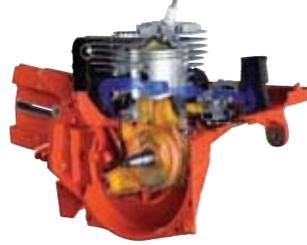
Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power /weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.24/.23 (.39/.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7/21.6 (9.4/9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2/4.6
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.0/5.0

- Cuts concrete and masonry in alteration, renovation and new construction work.
- Cuts smaller holes and adjusts window and door openings.
- Cuts curbstones and pavers in landscaping.
- Pipe cutting in installation work.
- Asphalt cutting in roadwork and pre-cutting in pipe trenches.



Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times (dry cutting) of about one year with no filter service required, with normal maintenance.



Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.



K760 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



KV 760 cart (see page 121).



WT15 (see page 136).



Air filter with spill (cage).

Accessories for K760 and K760 OilGuard.

		P
A	K760 transport box	506310802 \$210.00
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 72.00
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529 35.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard	505095401 28.00
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403 15.00
D	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	506340542 103.00
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544 122.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501 22.00

Spare parts for K760 and K760 OilGuard.

		P
	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301 \$30.00
	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	544181602 20.00
	Pre filter (foam) K750	506367101 13.00
	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	542192608 49.00
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 62.00
	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201 78.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 120)
	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620 7.00
	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622 7.00
	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625 7.00
	Spark plug	503235109 5.00
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 8.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111 9.00
	Water hose coupler	503266003 6.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 12.00
	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K760	544908402 30.00
	Complete starter assembly K760	574362001 110.00
	Long block assembly K760	575825902 499.00

Husqvarna K760 with OilGuard.



Blade sold separately.

The OilGuard options means added protection against incorrect fuel mixes, saving the owner repairs and downtime. Perfect for operators who do not use power cutters regularly on the job or who are casual users.

Applications.

- Used for cutting landscaping materials, metal/pipes in installation work, concrete in buildings and roadwork applications.
- When used with the KV 760 cart (pg. 121), it can be utilized for small flat work jobs.

Benefits.

- Prevents engine failures from raw gas or improper mixing.
- OilGuard is a quality oil developed specifically for dusty environments like construction sites.
- OilGuard oil is ideal for all air-cooled two-stroke engines.
- Use standard two-stroke oil in a K 760 OilGuard machine by removing the OilGuard button by the rear handle.
- One year warranty.



The heart of the OilGuard system is "the blue box". The fuel is led through the box where an LED shines through the fuel.

Product specifications.

	K760 OILGUARD	E
Item no.	966433601	
List price	\$1,179.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power /weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.23 (.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torc®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.2/4.6
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	3.0/5.0

OilGuard Premium 2-stroke engine oil.



OilGuard is a synthetic blend designed for power cutters and any other 2-cycle equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. OilGuard oil lowers engine operating temperatures and reduces smoke. OilGuard's unique yellow color is used to regulate the Husqvarna patented OilGuard system in selected power cutter models to eliminate piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication.

Product specifications.

		P
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal mix	504067201	\$78.00
1 case of 48, 6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	504067301	124.00
1 case of 24, 12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	504067401	130.00
1 case of 4, 1 gal bottles - 50 gal mix	504067501	180.00

1-9 cases - standard discount applies. 10-49 cases - receive an additional 5% off. 50+ cases - receive an additional 10% off, freight prepaid.

Recommended dealer list price per bottle	
2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal mix	\$3.00
6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	4.00
12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	8.00
1 gallon bottles - 50 gal mix	49.00

Husqvarna KV760.



Benefits.

- A compact cutting cart, developed specifically for the Husqvarna K760/K750.
- The quick mount makes it easy to install the cutter on the cart.
- Lateral adjustment makes straight line cutting easy to achieve and allows for cutting close to walls.
- Easy to fold up and transport.
- Complete with a 4-gallon water tank.

Product specifications.

		P
KV 760, standard two-wheel cart with water tank, Fits K760, K750	965191601	\$629.00



POWER CUTTERS



Wheels are laterally adjustable, allowing saw to cut close to walls and curbs.



Depth control accessible from working position.

Husqvarna K 970.



The K970 is equipped with Active Air Filtration™. This system delivers operational times (dry cutting) of about one year without filter service with normal maintenance, as well as a sealed starter for enhanced reliability and product life.



Blade sold separately.

For the demanding contractor who performs highway or demolition work. The machine has added power to complete the job and a long working life.

Applications.

- Perfect for cutting concrete curbs and precast work, also great for general bridge work.
- Can be used for flat work with the KV 970/1260 cart (pg. 123).

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- One year warranty.

Product specifications.

	K970	E
14" item no.	966477101	
List price	\$1,449.00	
16" item no.	966477201	
List price	\$1,549.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power/weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.25 (.44/.41)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	24.2/26 (11/11.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	114
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	116
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3/3.9
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.7/4.4

Spare parts.

			P
Air filter (K970)	510244103		\$30.00
Air filter (K960)	506347002		30.00
Pre filter (foam) (K960)	506231901		16.00
Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) (K960)	510177701		59.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801		62.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201		78.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 120)	
Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620		7.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622		7.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625		7.00
Spark plug	503235109		5.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903		8.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111		9.00
Water hose coupler	503266003		6.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601		12.00
Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K970,K960)	544908403		34.00
Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K970,K960)	544908404		34.00
Complete starter assembly (K970)	574507303		139.00
Long block assembly (K970)	576412802		699.00

Accessories.

			P
A	K960/K970 transport box	506310802	\$210.00
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302	72.00
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529	35.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard	505095401	28.00
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403	15.00
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544	103.00
D	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546	122.00
E	WT 15 water tank	966708302	349.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	22.00



K960/K970 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX dust-handling system.



WT15 (see page 136).

Husqvarna KV 970/K1260.



POWER CUTTERS

Benefits.

- A compact cutting cart, developed specifically for the Husqvarna K 960, K 970 and K1260 (does not fit K1250).
- The quick mount makes it easy to install the cutter on the cart.
- Depth control accessible from working position.
- Lateral adjustment makes straight line cutting easy to achieve and allows for cutting close to walls.
- Easy to fold up and transport.
- Complete with a 4-gallon water tank.

Product specifications.

			P
KV 970, standard two-wheel cart with water tank	965191605		\$729.00

Husqvarna K 1260.



Blade sold separately.

It's the perfect tool for municipalities' and local governments' water and street maintenance crews when cutting concrete, pipes and masonry.

Applications.

- Ideal for challenging jobs that require extra power.
- When used with the KV 970/1260 cutting cart (pg.123), it can be utilized for flat work.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- SmartCarb™, built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.

Accessories.

		P
K1260, K1250 transport box	506310802	\$210.00
Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302	72.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	35.00
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	22.00
Wet kit DEX guard	505095401	28.00
Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403	15.00
DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544	103.00
DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546	122.00
KV 03 cart without mounting kit (K1250 only)	506295404	469.00
KV 03 K1250 mounting kit (K1250 only)	504111704	69.00
KV 1260 (K1260 only - does not fit K1250)	965191605	729.00
Water tank, 4-gallon	504143001	265.00

Product specifications.

	K 1260	E
K1260, 14" item no.	966003101	
List price	\$1,699.00	
K1260, 16" item no.	966003501	
List price	\$1,799.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power /weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.24 (.42/.40)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	30.2/32.1 (13.6/ 14.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	4.9/5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	6.3/5.2



WT15 (see page 136).



KV 1260 cart.

Husqvarna K1260 Rail.



Blade sold separately.
Includes RA10 attachment.

An exceptionally lightweight saw, perfect for railroad maintenance crews that need to make quick, accurate repairs.

Applications.

- Cutting rails in maintenance work on train, tram and underground rail systems.

Benefits.

- Equipped with double attachment mountings to allow cutting from both directions.
- Fast, stable mounting of the attachment on the rail.
- Exact, right-angle cuts in all planes.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.

Spare parts for K1260 and K1250 rail.

		P
Air filter (K1260)	510244103	\$30.00
Air filter (K1250)	506231803	30.00
Pre filter (foam)(K1250)	506268701	16.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	62.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	78.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 120)	
Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620	7.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622	7.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625	7.00
Spark plug	503235109	5.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	8.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	6.00
Combination wrench	501691702	12.00
Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1260, K1250	544976301	34.00
Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1260 R, K1250 R	544976302	34.00
Complete starter assembly K1260, K1250	506275504	122.00
Long block assembly K1260, K1250	576224001	829.00

Accessories.

		P
A	K1260 Rail transport box	575465301 \$242.00

Abrasive discs.

Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Page
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1 yellow QHS-RR	542751521	\$23.10	150

Product specifications.

	K 1260 RAIL	E
Item no.	966453401	
List price	\$2,599.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.17 (.27)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	5.2



Rail cutting attachment.

The RA 10 attachment for the K 1260 Rail power cutter has a zero-play needle and ball bearings. It fits quickly to the rail and provides right-angle cuts on all planes. A folding guide marks the exact position of the cut. Weight 11.7 lbs.

Product specifications.

		P
RA 10	506226611	\$769.00
RA 10 S (Wide Rail)	506226612	\$799.00



K1260 Rail transport box.

Husqvarna K760 Cut-n-Break.



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.

One set of Cut-n-Break blades included. Designed for wet cutting only.

An intuitive, economical and versatile power cutter for anyone that needs to cut up to 16" deep.

Applications.

- Ideal for window and door openings where you don't want overcutting at the corners as well as cutting openings for burying signal cables.
- Cuts pipes in pipe trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack repairs.

Benefits.

- Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™ reduces wear on the starter.
- Easy view fuel indicator shows the fuel level in the tank.

Accessories.

		P
A	Cut-n-Break tool	544178003 \$99.00
B	WT 15 water tank	966708302 349.00
	Water hose, 30'	531031529 35.00

Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●
Read more on page	147	147	147

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 760 CUT-N-BREAK	E
Item no.	966481901	
List price	\$1,749.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.22 (.37)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	5.7

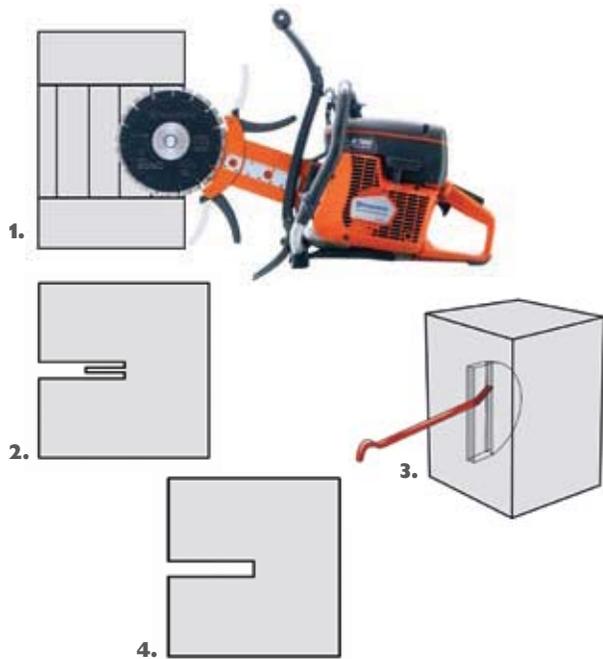
Wet cutting kit, one set of two EL35CnB blades and a breaking tool are included.



Cut-n-Break tool.



WT 15 (see page 136).



The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301	\$30.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	78.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 120)	
Spark plug	503235109	5.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	8.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	6.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	12.00
Belt K760 CnB	506372702	22.00
Blade bolt kit	501008802	39.00
Nose bearing cage kit	544103703	132.00
Nose bearing tool	544178101	21.00
Complete starter assembly K760 CnB	574362001	110.00



Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D
	Item No.	List Price	Page
EL10CnB	576778401	\$458.00	147
EL35CnB	576778501	458.00	147
EL70CnB	576778601	458.00	147

Price includes two blades.

Husqvarna K 970 Ring.



The K 970 Ring power cutter is just as flexible, versatile and mobile as a standard gasoline driven power cutter.

Blade sold separately.

The perfect tool for contractors who have to adjust windows doors and other openings. It's also a good tool for heavy-user and precast applications.

Applications.

- Cuts openings for alteration, renovation and new construction work; It also cuts pipe in installation applications.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening make the machine more convenient to use.

Product specifications.

	K 970 RING	E
Item no.	966037901	
List price	\$3,629.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.21 (.34)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	104
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s2	3.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s2	3.7

Ringsaw diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES			DI
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70	DI RING
STONE	●	○	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	●	—	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○	○	○	—
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	○	○	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	○	—	○	●	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	148	148	148	148	148	148

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Accessories.

			P
A	K970 Ring/K960 Ring transport box	506348002	\$242.00
B	Water hose, 30'	531031529	35.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Air filter (K970 Ring)	510244103	\$30.00
	Air filter (K960 Ring)	506347002	30.00
	Pre filter (foam)(K960 Ring)	506231901	16.00
	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) K960 Ring	510177701	59.00
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	62.00
	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	78.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 120)	
	Drive disc (blade)	506178304	30.00
	Guide roller	506352005	45.00
	Support roller	506352103	45.00
	Knob with seal	506382202	34.00
	Spark plug	503235109	5.00
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	8.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	24.00
	Water hose coupler	503266003	6.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	12.00
	Belt (Poly-V)	544908401	32.00
	Complete starter assembly (K970)	574507303	139.00
	Long block assembly (K960)	504887204	930.00



K970 Ring/K960 Ring transport box.



Water hose.



POWER CUTTERS

Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.

Ringsaw diamond blades.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
	Item No.	List Price	Page	
R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$438.00	148	
R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	438.00	148	
ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	398.00	148	
ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	398.00	148	
ELR70 (Red)	531100708	398.00	148	
ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	447.00	148	
DI Ring ductile iron	574478702	398.00	148	

Drive disk included in pricing.

Husqvarna K 970 Chain.



14" bar included.
Chain sold separately.

Ideal for corner cuts and making small, irregular openings less than 9", particularly useful in places where core drills can't fit.

Applications.

- An excellent companion to a wall saw, it helps avoid overcutting at the corners.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Make up to 15" deep cuts from one side.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening.

Accessories.

		P
K970, K960 Chain transport box	506354503	\$242.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	35.00
Rim sprocket	506334201	30.00
14" bar	506346214	199.00
Chain repair tools	531031479	379.00
Segment repair kit	531101194	50.00
Master link repair kit (5pcs)	531101195	30.00

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D
	Item No.	List Price	Page	
	PXC45	531101185	\$1,163.00	149
	ELC45	531101187	999.00	149
	ELC70	531101186	999.00	149
	SLC45	531101184	770.00	149

Diamond chains.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
EXTREMELY HARD CONCRETE	○	—	—	—
HARD CONCRETE	○	—	○	○
CURED CONCRETE	●	—	●	●
GENERAL CONCRETE	○	—	●	○
BRICK	○	○	●	—
SOFT BRICK/ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	●	○	—
GREEN CONCRETE	—	○	—	—
Read more on page	149	149	149	149

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 970 CHAIN E
Item no.	966037802
List price	\$1,989.00

Technical specifications.

Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	15 (381)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.30 (.48)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	103
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter (K970 Chain)	510244103	\$30.00
Air filter (K960 C)	506347002	30.00
Pre filter (foam)(K960 C)	506231901	16.00
Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam)(K960 C)	510177701	59.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	62.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	78.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 120)
Spark plug	503235109	5.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	8.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	9.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	6.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	12.00
Complete starter assembly (K970)	574507303	139.00
Long block assembly(K960 C)	504887302	899.00

Husqvarna K 970 / K 760 Rescue.



Blade sold separately.

An efficient tool for search & rescue teams, firefighters, EMTs and emergency services to help rescue people by cutting through masonry, concrete and metal.

Applications.

- Creates openings in buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes for rescue and clearing jobs.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air enabling operational times (dry cutting) of up to one year. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Chromium-plated blade guard, visible in smoke and water spray, enhances control of the cutter.
- Specially designed starter handle, with room for heavy gloves.
- Adjustable carrying strap allows full freedom of movement.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, better fuel economy and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.



Specially designed starter handle.



Chromium-plated blade guard.

Rescue blades.

MATERIAL	NXS	FR3
CERAMIC TILES	○	—
GRANITE	○	—
MARBLE	○	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	○
BRICK	●	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	○	—
STEEL BAR	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	●	●
Read more on page	146	146

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Product specifications.

	K 970 RESCUE	K 760 RESCUE	E
Item no.	966477301	966477701	
List price	\$1,769.00	\$1,499.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)	12 (305)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)	4 (100)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26 (.44)	.24 (.39)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	24.2 (11)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes	Yes
Wet kit	Yes	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.5	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.6	4.6

Accessories.

		P
K960/K760 transport box	506310802	\$210.00
K960/K760 transport box (metal)	531031539	\$359.00

Spare parts.

		P
For K970 spare parts		(See page 123)
For K760 spare parts		(See page 119)
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	\$62.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	78.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 120)
Starter grip rescue	506297502	12.00
K970 strap bracket rear handle	506302506	21.00
K760 strap bracket rear handle	506302504	21.00
Shoulder strap	506297601	59.00

Husqvarna K3000 Vac.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about the K3000 Vac.



Husqvarna K3000 Wet.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about the K3000 Wet.



Blade sold separately.

Blade sold separately.

For the specialty contractor or rental house that needs to cut different materials indoors or in confined areas where gas shouldn't be used.

Applications.

- K3000 Vac is perfect when it's not possible to use water or when the operator wants to minimize the amount of dust in sensitive locations.
- Made for cutting indoors and outdoors.
- Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.

Benefits.

- One of the market's most powerful and versatile electric power cutters.
- Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Quick-locking of the spindle and a large outlet in the blade guard simplifies blade changes.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.

Accessories.

		P
A	K3000 Vac dust reducer unit	523095001 \$149.00
B	K3000 transport box	505399523 210.00
C	DC1400 vacuum	966766805 1,289.00
D	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 72.00
	2" vacuum hose, 25" (7.62) length	575892301 140.00
	Replacement filter (DC1400)	575892401 250.00
	WT 15 water tank	966708302 349.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302 \$165.00
	Cord assembly with plug, dry	505530356 79.00
	Cord protection at handle	544900501 7.00
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	575653703 92.00
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	575890002 198.00
	Trigger switch	531031883 59.00
	Carbon brush	506225802 20.00
	Combination wrench	501691702 8.00



K3000 Vac dust reducer unit.



K3000 transport box.



DC 1400 vacuum (see page 167).



Pressurized water tank.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 VAC	E
Item no.	966715901	
List price	\$934.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth with vac unit, in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)
Cutting depth without vac unit, in (mm)	5 (127)
Electric motor, volts	120
Rated output, watts	1,800
Rated current, amps	15
Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit, lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)
Weight of Vac unit, lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
“Pulling” rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	105
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.5

1.



2.



3.



Installing the dust reducer unit is this easy:

1. Slide the dust reducer unit onto the tracks located at the back of the blade guard.
2. Make sure the locking bracket rests on top of the raised section on the blade guard.
3. Tilt the bracket up, and press it onto the blade guard. Connect a vacuum hose to the dust reducer unit, and the installation is complete. Now you can cut using the dust reducer unit.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 WET	E
Item no.	968378401	
List price	\$934.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Electric motor, volts	120
Rated output, watts	1,800
Rated current, amps	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
“Pulling” rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	1.7
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.8



Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.



DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.



Husqvarna K3000 Cut-n-Break.



One set of EL10CnB blades included.

The perfect tool for anyone that needs to make deep cuts indoors. An economical, intuitive power cutter with a convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.

Applications.

- Excellent choice for flush cutting, i.e. cutting tight against walls and floors.
- Suited for smaller jobs where avoiding overcutting at corners is desired.
- Ideal for cutting pipes in trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack control.

Benefits.

- Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.
- The ergonomic front handle facilitates both vertical and horizontal cutting.
- The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.

Product specifications.

K 3000 CUT-N-BREAK		E
Item no.	968388404	
List price	\$1,729.00	

Includes EL10CnB blades.

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Electric motor, volt	120
Rated output, watt	1,800
Rated current, amp	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.4

Accessories.

		P
Cut-n-Break tool	544178003	\$99.00

Spare parts.

		P
Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302	\$165.00
Cord protection at handle	544900501	7.00
Elgard™ circuit protection, 110/120, wet	575890002	198.00
Trigger switch	531031883	59.00
Carbon brush	506225802	20.00
Combination wrench	501691702	8.00
Belt K3000 CnB	506372720	24.00
Blade bolt kit	501008802	39.00

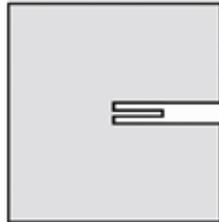
Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●
Read more on page	147	147	147

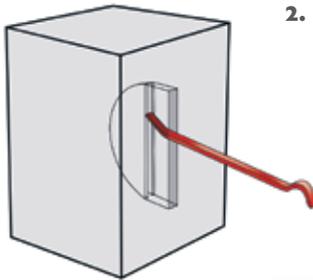
● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



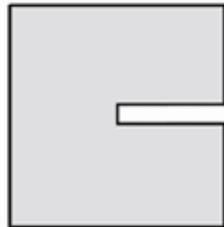
1.



2.



3.



4.

The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".

Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	Item No.	List Price	Page
EL10CnB		576778401	\$458.00	147
EL35CnB		576778501	458.00	147
EL70CnB		576778601	458.00	147

Price includes two blades.



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.



The K3000 Cut-n-Break is ideal for flush cutting, since its adjustable splash guard allows cutting close to walls and floors.



Efficient electric cutter with convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.



The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.

Husqvarna WT 15.



Equipped with 10 feet (3m) of hose, it conveniently wraps around and stores in the replaceable bottom for transport and storage.

Applications.

- Compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump.
- WT15 allows the user to be completely independent of a local water supply.

Benefits.

- Capacity of 3.96 gal. (15 liters) it operates for 20 minutes before refilling.
- WT 15 is equipped with a battery powered pump to eliminate manual pumping.

Product specifications.

	WT 15	E
Item no.	966708302	
List price	\$399.00	
Water tank capacity, gal (l)	3.96 (15)	
Battery type, Lithium-Ion	18V/1.6Ah	
Battery capacity	2 hours, continuous running	
Charger	18V/600mA	
External power source	12-24V, min 1.5 A	

HUSQVARNA KV 03.

The KV 03 cutting cart is designed for convenient and efficient cutting together with the Husqvarna K40 and K2500 for a wide range of applications. By utilizing the machine's anti-vibration system, work with the cutter is practically vibration free. The water tank holds 4 gallons, enough for 15-20 minutes of operation.

Product specifications.

		E
KV 03 cart without mounting kit	506295404	\$469.00

Accessories KV 03.

		P
Water tank, 4-gallon*	504143001	\$265.00
Mounting kit K40	506366201	69.00

*Includes shelf bracket, water coupling and whip hose.

Husqvarna K40.



Blade sold separately.

Municipalities use this saw when demolition is involved on street repairs or indoors where ventilation is poor.

Applications.

- Perfect for cutting jobs such as pipe trenches, deep building foundations, shipyard docks and other construction, engineering and shipbuilding applications.

Benefits.

- Powerful and reliable air-powered industrial power cutter, ideal for use indoors or outdoors with access to compressed air.
- Ideal for use indoors and in dust-sensitive areas as there is no emission from oil or exhaust.
- The power cutter has a long, slim body with good weight distribution and fine balance laterally between the handles.
- Automatic mist lubrication reduces water usage.
- Reversible cutting arm helps cut close to walls and floors.
- Wet cutting kit is included.

Product specifications.

	K 40	E
Item no.	968372401	
List price	\$2,779.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)
Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)
Maximum air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)
Weight without hose, mist lubricator and blade, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Air motor	Yes
Automatic mist lubrication	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	92
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	9.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

8' whip hose and inline oiler included.

Husqvarna K3600 MK II.



Blade sold separately.

A hydraulic power cutter perfect for heavy-user and precast applications, it is also useful for correcting door and window openings and cutting pipe in installation jobs.

Applications.

- Ideal for indoor and outdoor cutting of everything from brick to reinforced concrete.

Benefits.

- The machine has a unique power-to-weight ratio and hydraulic drive that make for a highly efficient and maneuverable handheld power cutter.
- 10" cutting depth with a 14" blade, due to the unique rim drive system.
- Stable support rollers make adjustments and blade changes easier.
- Adjustable front handle with integrated, convenient water adjustment makes operation easier and more efficient.
- Large lower spray guard and integrated support foot.
- Low weight and ergonomic design.

Product specifications.

	K 3600 MK II	E
Item no.	968424101	
List price	\$3,600.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6 (4.4)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Peripheral drive	Yes
Adjustable front handle	Yes
Automatic start for water flow	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	Yes
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	6

Refer to page 128 for ringsaw diamond blade selection.

Husqvarna K2500.



Blade sold separately.

The hydraulic machine does not produce emissions or high noise levels; therefore it is especially suited for indoor operation.

Applications.

- Cuts at a higher speed at a lower cost, it is an excellent complement as a pre-cutting machine for the K 3600 MK II.

Benefits.

- Lightweight makes it a maneuverable saw.
- Powerful and durable, it allows efficient work during long shifts.
- High power output with hydraulic operation enables a 16" blade to cut smoothly through tough materials.
- Trigger servo to control motor speed depending on application.

Product specifications.

	K 2500	E
Item no.	968365401	
List price	\$1,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7 (5.2)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Servo for rpm control	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	85
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	7.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

Accessories.

		P
K3600 transport box	506348002	\$242.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	35.00

Spare parts.

		P
Drive disc blade	506178304	\$30.00
Guide roller	506352005	45.00
Support roller	506352103	45.00
Knob with seal	506382202	34.00
Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	506363802	52.00

Husqvarna PP 418.



POWER CUTTERS



The PP 418 creates optimum power with precise flow control allowing you to get the most performance out of your hydraulic equipment.



Infinitely adjustable handle suits the operator's preference and makes for a smaller storage area.

Hydraulic oil is cooled by a large, 15-liters oil reservoir and 9" fan to provide maximum machine life and power.

A gasoline powered unit for hydraulic products like the WS 325 wall saw, DM 406 H drill motor, K3600 MK and K2500 power cutters.

Applications.

- A portable power pack that is easy to transport and no additional power supply needed.
- Can power any hydraulic tool requiring 5, 8, or 10 gpm flow at 2,000 psi.
- Ideally suited to provide power for Husqvarna K2500 power cutter, K3600 MK II ring saw and other power cutters.
- Power for Husqvarna DM 406 H and other core drills.
- Perfect for diamond chain saws.
- Use with Husqvarna WS 325 and other small wall saws.
- Also for breakers, tampers, drivers, chippers, drills, earth augers and more.

Benefits.

- Unique hydrostatic pump system does not use engine rpm to regulate flow, providing more consistent and accurate flow at 5, 8, and 10 gpm.
- Automatic power-on-demand saves fuel and adjusts for different tools and hose lengths. It can be switched off for constant power when desired.
- Hydraulic oil is cooled by a large air-to-oil exchanger and 9" fan to provide maximum machine life and power.

Product specifications.

	PP 418	E
Item no.	966947203	
List price	\$7,559.00	
Engine	Gas twin cylinder OHV, air-cooled, electric start	
Power, hp (kW)/engine manufacturer	18 (13.5)/Briggs & Stratton	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5, 8, 10 (20, 30, 40)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)	
Hose set weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	22 (10)	
Hose set (2 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 25 ft (7.5 m)	
Hydraulic connections	Flat faced couplers with dust caps	
Hydraulic oil capacity, gal (l)	4 (15)	
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3 (11.4)	
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	35 x 21 x 29 (89 x 53 x 74)	



Hydraulic hose set.

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses)		
1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	510202306	\$452.00
5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	510202308	588.00
5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	510202310	756.00



Husqvarna WA 20.

Wall cutting attachment complete with carriage, brackets and two 3.3' rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw.

Product specifications.

		P
WA 20, includes two 3.3' rails and mounting brackets for K3600 MK II and K2500	506319302	\$619.00
WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	506338703	89.00
Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	506323301	52.00
Mounting bracket for K2500	506323501	52.00



Husqvarna FC 40.

Pressure and flow control allowing use of a tractor, truck or other source of hydraulic power. Supplied with no-spill HTMA standard couplings (flat face).

Product specifications.

	FC 40	E
Item no.	506197501	
List price	\$1,349.00	
Maximum input, gpm (lpm)	30 (120)	
Maximum input pressure, psi (bar)	3,000 (210)	
Flow rates, gpm (lpm)	10, 8, 5 (40, 30, 20)	
Maximum output pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	9 (4.2)	



Husqvarna Power Pack PP325 E.

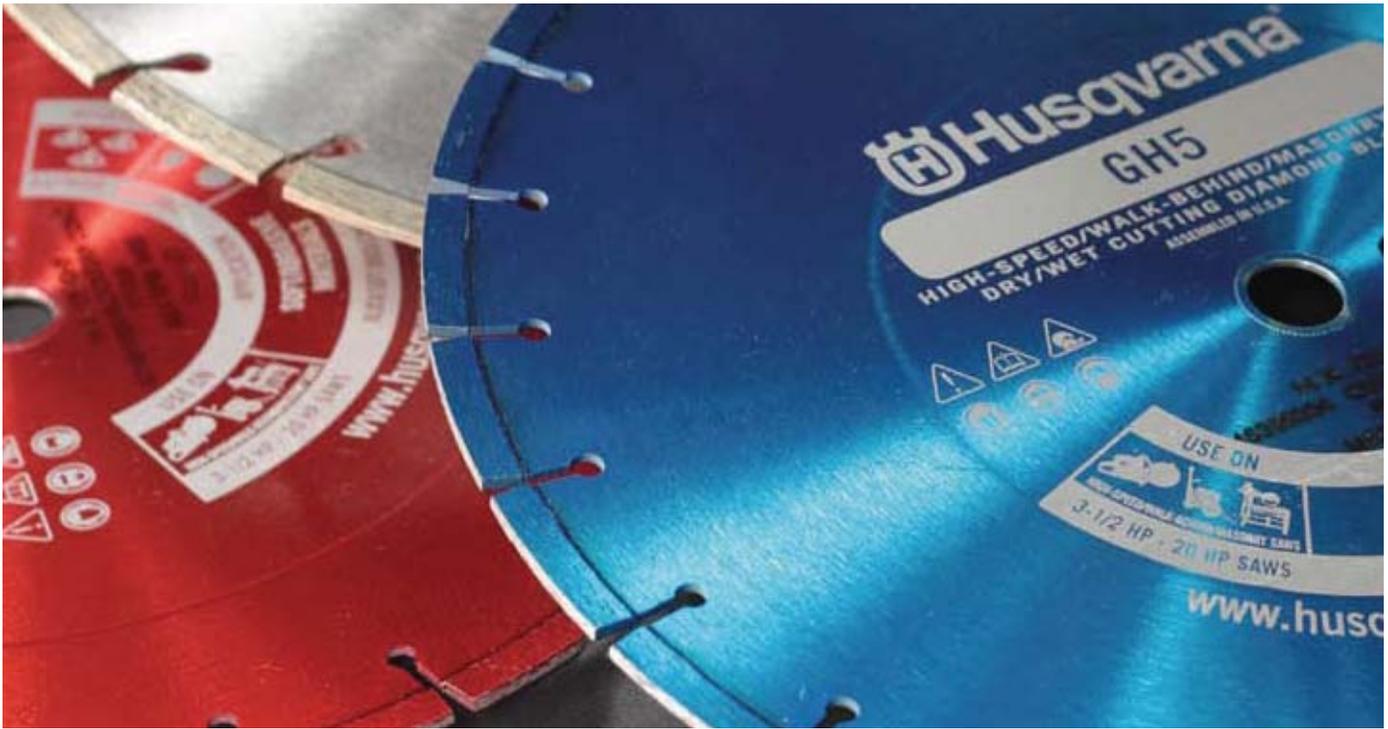
The Husqvarna PP 325 E is a simple and efficient, yet versatile, cart-mounted electro-hydraulic power pack that includes a tubular frame which protects components. The PP325 E can be easily transported and operated by one person.

Product specifications.

	PP325 E	E
Item no.	965156406	
List price	\$8,079.00	
Motor	Electric	
Specifications	480 V, 16 amp, 60 Hz, 3 PH	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	10 (40)	
Output, hp (kW)	12.5 (9)	
Hose set (3 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 26' (8m)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	205 (93)	

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (3 hoses: 2 hydraulic and 1 water)		
1/2" x 26' (8m)	531115170	\$788.00



A blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. With years of experience, Husqvarna knows which properties are required for each situation. The blade range has been developed to cover these situations and various types of applications. Husqvarna is extremely meticulous when selecting diamonds and materials for the segments, ensuring the right blade is available for the job at hand.

High-speed application chart.

MATERIAL	HG3	HG5	HI5	HI8	HI9	HI10	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10	EH5	EH8	EH10
CERAMIC TILES	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—
GRANITE	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	○	—	—
MARBLE	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	○	—	—	●	○	—	—	●	—	—
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	○	—	—	●	○	—	—	●	—	—
BRICK	●	●	●	●	○	—	●	●	○	—	●	○	—
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	●	●	●	○	—	●	●	○	—	●	●	—
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	—	●	○
GREEN CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	●	○	—	●	●	○	—	●	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	○	○	●	—	○	○	●	—	○	●
STEEL BAR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	142	142	142	142	142	142	143	143	143	143	143	143	143

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

MATERIAL	VARI-CUT™	XH5	QH5	VH5	VH10	BHT3	SH3	BB5	BARRACUDA™	NXS	FR3	DI5
CERAMIC TILES	○	○	○	○	—	●	●	—	●	○	—	—
GRANITE	○	○	○	○	—	●	●	—	●	○	—	—
MARBLE	○	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	○	—	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
BRICK	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	—	○
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	○	○	○	○	●	—	—	○	—	—	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	○	—	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	—	—	—
ASPHALT	○	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	●	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	●	●	●
Read more on page	144	144	144	145	145	145	145	146	146	146	146	147

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR POWER CUTTERS

Cut-n-Break application chart.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●
Read more on page	147	147	147

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Ringsaw application chart.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES			DI
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70	DI RING
STONE	●	○	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	●	—	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○	○	○	—
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	○	○	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	○	—	○	●	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	148	148	148	148	148	148

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	○	—	○	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	○	○
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	○	●	○
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○
Read more on page	149	149	149	149

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



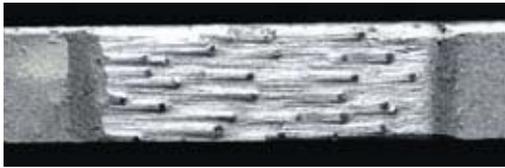
Abrasives application chart.

MATERIAL	EHS	QHS
CONCRETE	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE	●	●
ASPHALT	—	●
MASONRY	●	●
METAL/STEEL	●	●
DUCTILE/CAST IRON	●	●
RAILROAD STEEL	—	●
Read more on page	150	150

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Diagrip™ HG Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES



Diagrip™ is a revolutionary new technology. The diamonds have a special treatment that ensures an optimal distribution and holds them in the segment longer, ensuring blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.

The design of the segments promote efficient cooling of the segments and steel core, which helps to dispose of the abrasive saw slurry. This provides extremely good cutting properties and long service life.

- The Diagrip™ HG3 is a fast, smooth cutting blade of a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete.
- The Diagrip™ HG5 is a long life blade for fast, smooth cutting of a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete.
- Provides smooth and trouble-free sawing.
- The total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DIAGRIP™

DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼				
Size Inches (mm)	HG3	List Price	HG5	List Price	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773672	\$430.00	542756483	\$430.00	D

Husqvarna HI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The HI5 is a blade used for fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as cured concrete and brick. This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- HI8 is a general purpose blade that has a maximum life while cutting block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- HI9 cuts green concrete with soft to medium aggregate and provides long life.
- HI10 is for extra long life cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete. It features three laser welded recessed segments for undercut protection.
- The total segment height for HI5 and HI8 is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).
- The total segment height for HI9 and HI10 is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼					
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	Item No.	List Price
	HI5	HI8		HI9	HI10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774540	542776503	\$318.00	542751117	542776406	\$356.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774541	542776504	375.00	542751118	542776404	455.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774542	542776505	469.00	-	542776409	555.00

Husqvarna GH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5 is a general purpose blade that cuts most cured concrete, masonry or stone materials.
- GH8 blade is used for general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. This blade has a maximum life when cutting these materials.
- GH9 is for fast cutting of abrasive limestone aggregate and green concrete.
- GH10 is for fast cutting of asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.
- Total segment height of this series is .350" (.250" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Size - Inches (mm)	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				List Price
	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751119	542751122	542751125	542751127	\$228.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751120	542751123	542751126	542751128	295.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-	398.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-	507.00
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751121	542751124	-	542751129	395.00

Husqvarna EH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5 is a general purpose blade used for cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8 blade will cut a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block and green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10 blade has a slightly harder bond for a longer life when cutting a wide range of abrasive materials such as soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.
- The total segment height for the EH series is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Size - Inches (mm)	PREMIUM ▼▼▼			List Price
	EH5	EH8	EH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599	\$190.00
12 (305) x .125 x 20mm	542777023	542777025	542777027	190.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600	225.00
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777024	542777026	542777028	225.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601	288.00

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- Vari-Cut™ is a general purpose blade made to cut cured concrete and brick. Its broad range of applications makes it a perfect combination blade.
- The total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	QUALITY ▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
		Vari-Cut™	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751358	\$145.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751359	170.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751360	211.00



Husqvarna XH5.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- XH5 is a general purpose blade used for cutting concrete, masonry and stone.
- Steel core cooling geometry and segment shape have been designed for maximum performance of Husqvarna diffusion bonded blades.
- The total segment height for the XH5 is .500".



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BOND	PREMIUM ▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
		XH5	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542793581	\$114.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542766361	139.00
16 (400) x .135 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542793582	175.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)		542751365	(\$128.00 each) 1,280.00



Husqvarna QH5.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- QH5 is a general purpose blade for cutting cured concrete and brick.
- The total segment height is .500".



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BOND	QUALITY ▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542773661	\$90.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542773481	108.00
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)		542793684	(\$82.00 each) 410.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)		542773811	(\$105.00 each) 525.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)		542773670	(\$101.00 each) 1,010.00



Husqvarna VH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- VH5 is a general purpose blade for cutting cured concrete and brick.
- VH10 is for maximum life, general purpose cutting of block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- The total segment height is .400" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BOND		QUALITY ▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
	VH5		VH10		
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774462			\$75.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774463			88.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542777195		144.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)		542773482		(\$136.00 each) 680.00	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777989			(\$72.00 each) 360.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777987			(\$85.00 each) 425.00	
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773240			(\$68.00 each) 680.00	
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773241			(\$80.00 each) 800.00	

POWER CUTTERS

Husqvarna BHT3 Turbo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- BHT3 blade is for fast, smooth cutting on a variety of critically hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542775644		\$249.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542775645		305.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542775646		369.00	

SILENT CORE

Husqvarna Silent Core SH3.

GENERAL PURPOSE SILENT BLADE FOR ELECTRIC SAW

- The SH3 is a general purpose blade for cutting cured concrete and brick.
- The silent core provides smooth, almost effortless cutting of materials such as hard brick and concrete.
- Gives the lowest sawing noise, is achieved through **sandwich steel core technology** combined with a **non-whistling segment geometry**.
- Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542766379		\$315.00	

Husqvarna BB5 Brickbreaker.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- BB5 blade is for fast, smooth cutting on a variety of hard concrete and masonry materials.
- Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	QUALITY ▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751371	\$170.00

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Barracuda™ blade is for fast, smooth cutting on almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- This blade is not recommended for abrasive materials like block and asphalt.
- The Barracuda™ has a total segment height of .350" (.275" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751280	\$345.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751281	395.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751282	480.00

Husqvarna NXS.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, stone, rebar and brick/block.
- This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment.
- Total segment height of this blade is .200" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542776549	\$306.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542776454	360.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542777032	422.00

Husqvarna FR3.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- FR3 diamond blade cuts metal, concrete and brick/block.
- Specially recommended when free cutting of any material is a critical requirement, including steel.
- Brazed diamond technology.

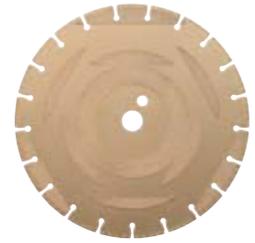


DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD	QUALITY ▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B		542777197	\$227.00
14 (350) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B		542777184	255.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 - 20mm B		542773051	322.00

Husqvarna DI5.

DUCTILE IRON BLADES

- DI5 blade has a long life when cutting ductile iron and can last as long as up to 75 abrasive blades and cuts faster than abrasive blades.
- Incorporates electroplating on the core to aid cutting. This results in fewer blade changes.
- The total segment height is .200" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776407			\$225.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776408			275.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777095			343.00

STEEL BUSHING FOR HIGH-SPEED DIAMOND AND ABRASIVE BLADES			P
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
1 - 20mm B	542751283	\$2.00	
1 - 7/8" B	542751284	4.00	

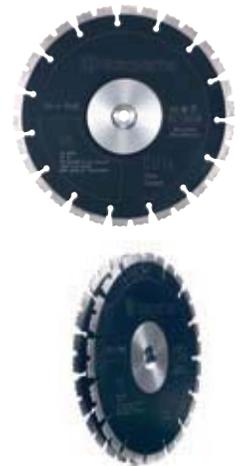
B = bushing

Knurled bushings on high-speed blades stay in place unless manually removed.

Husqvarna Cut-n-Break Blade Sets.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE BLADES

- EL10CnB is for cutting cured concrete with hard to medium-hard aggregate and has a U-shaped segment design which improves cooling and slurry transportation, for better blade speed.
- EL35CnB is a general purpose blade that will cut hard material such as river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock, and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength.
- EL70CnB cuts concrete block, green concrete, limestone, lava rock, slate, shale, and sandstone. It is also suitable to cut through very abrasive, softer material. This blade has an excellent speed and life in all abrasive concrete.
- All Cut-n-Break blade sets have a depth of 16", for wet cutting only.
- The total segment height for these sets is .295" diamond depth.



Wet cutting only.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
	Item No.	List Price		
EL10CnB	576778401	\$458.00		
EL35CnB	576778501	458.00		
EL70CnB	576778601	458.00		

Price includes two blades.

Cut-n-Break application chart.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	●	●
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

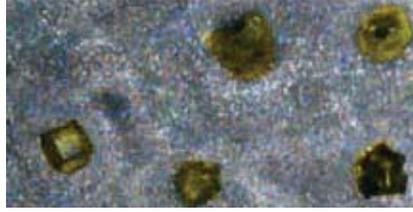
Husqvarna Ringsaw Blades.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- R1220 Diagrip™ blade cuts stone, hard to medium concrete, soft concrete and some building brick.
- R1245 Diagrip™ blade cuts medium to soft concrete, hard concrete, some building brick and some stone.



Diagrip™ ensures an optimal distribution of the diamonds and holds them in the segment longer, ensuring blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.



With Diagrip™, the diamonds are exposed and expended at an even rate. This makes the cutting even and powerful, especially when cutting hard materials like reinforced concrete.



DIAGRIP™



The design of the R1200 segments promotes the efficient cooling of the segments and steel core, and helps to dispose of the abrasive saw slurry.

- ELR20 (Yellow) blade cuts hard material such as river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength. This blade is also available as .220" wide ringsaw blade for chainsaw precut.
- ELR45 (Blue) is a general purpose blade for cutting wide range of material including concrete less than 6,000 psi tensile strength, lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete. This blade has a good cutting speed and good blade life for all general concrete.
- ELR70 (Red) is an abrasive blade for concrete block, green concrete, limestone, lava rock, slate rock, shale and sandstone. This blade is suitable for cutting through very abrasive, softer material and has excellent speed and life in all abrasive concrete.
- DI Ring cuts ductile iron. It has 1 layer of vacuum brazed diamonds.
- All Ringsaw blades include a drive disk and are fast cutting with depths up to 10" and a total segment height of .200" diamond depth.



Drive disk included.

Ringsaw diamond blades.

WET CUTTING LASER WELD	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				
		Item No.	List Price	Page	 D
		R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$438.00	148
		R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	438.00	148
		ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	398.00	148
		ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	398.00	148
		ELR70 (Red)	531100708	398.00	148
		ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	447.00	148
		DI Ring ductile iron	574478702	398.00	148

Drive disk included in pricing.

Ringsaw diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES			DI
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70	DI RING
STONE	●	○	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	●	○	—	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	●	●	—	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○	○	○	—
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	○	○	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	○	—	○	●	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	●

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Diamond Chains.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL

- PXC45 general purpose chain is used to cut hard materials, such as granite or hard brick.
- ELC45 general purpose chain is used to cut lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete.
- SLC45 general purpose chain is used to cut lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes and other precast concrete at an economical price.
- ELC70 chain is used to cut concrete block, green concrete, limestone and sandstone.
- All diamond chains are fast cutting with depths to 15"; 32 segments/64 drive links and a total segment height of .200" diamond depth.



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D P	
	Item No.			List Price	
PXC45	531101185			\$1,163.00	
ELC45	531101187			999.00	
ELC70	531101186			999.00	
SLC45	531101184			770.00	
14" bar	506346214			190.00	
Chain repair tools	531031479			363.00	
Segment repair kit	531101194			48.00	
Master link repair kit (5 pcs)	531101195			28.00	

POWER CUTTERS

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	●	—	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	○	○
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	○	●	○
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna EHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- The Red EHS blade cuts concrete and masonry.
- Blue EHS blade cuts metals.
- The Green EHS blade cuts cast iron and ductile iron.
- Packaged in quantities of 10 per box.



DRY CUTTING		QUALITY			 A
Size - Inches (mm)	RED EHS	BLUE EHS	GREEN EHS	List Price	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751490	542751494	542751498	\$5.98	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751491	542751495	542751499	5.98	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751492	542751496	542751500	8.10	
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751493	542751497		8.10	

Husqvarna QHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- The Red QHS-CM blade is for general purpose cutting of concrete and masonry materials.
- The Blue QHS-MS is a general purpose blade for cutting metal.
- The Green QHS-DI blade is for general purpose cutting of cast iron and ductile iron.
- Yellow QHS-RR is a general purpose railroad steel cutting blade.
- The Grey QHS-TM blade is for general purpose cutting of thin metals.
- Black QHS-AS is a general purpose asphalt cutting blade.
- All QHS blades have outstanding speed, blade life and cost efficiency.
- Packaged in quantities of 10 per box.



DRY CUTTING		PREMIUM					 A	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	Item No.				List Price
	RED QHS-CM	BLUE QHS-MS		GREEN QHS-DI	YELLOW QHS-RR	GRAY QHS-TM	BLACK QHS-AS	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751501	542751507	\$7.33	542751514				\$8.06
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751502	542751508	7.33	542751515				8.06
12 (305) x 5/32 x 1						542751522	542751526	9.69
12 (305) x 5/32 x 20mm						542751523	542751527	9.69
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751504	542751510	12.40	542751516	542751520			12.77
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751505	542751511	12.40	542751517				12.77
14 (350) x 5/32 x 1						542751524	542751528	18.27
14 (350) x 5/32 x 20mm						542751525	542751529	18.27
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1					542751521			23.10
16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	542751506	542751512	27.30	542751518				23.10
16 (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	542751637	542751513	27.30	542751519				23.10



DIAMOND BLADES FOR WALL SAWS



Husqvarna wall saw blades have a unique design ensuring top performance of product life and cutting properties. The range has been developed specially for Husqvarna wall saws and covers most types of applications and machine sizes. Blades are available in diameters from 14" to 42".

Application chart.

MATERIAL	WALL SAW BLADES		HAND SAW BLADES					
	W1107	W1120	HH605	HH610	HH630	HH650	HH510	HH530
HEAVILY REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	○	—	●	○
HARD CONCRETE/HARD BRICK	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
CURED CONCRETE AND BRICK	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
CURED CONCRETE BRICK AND BLOCK	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	○

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

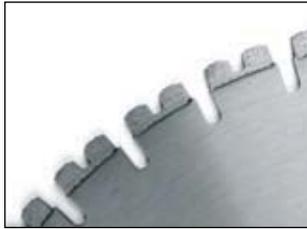
Husqvarna Millenium® Wide Notch.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE WALL SAW BLADES

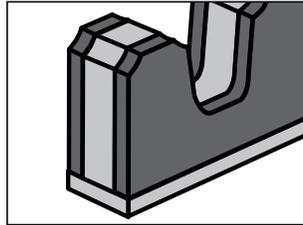
- The W1107 blade is used for low power air saws. This blade can be used on hydraulic saws when cutting heavily reinforced hard aggregate concrete with a fast cutting speed.
- W1120 is a general purpose blade. It works well for most wall sawing applications, medium reinforcement, fast cutting and long life.
- All Millenium® Wide Notch wall saw blades have split sandwich segments which provide free and fast cutting action. The sandwich segment provides better tracking and maintains side clearance throughout the life of the blade.
- Millenium® Wide Notch blades come standard with a 1" arbor and a LYBHP. Other flush cut configurations are available upon request.
- The total segment height for both blades is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



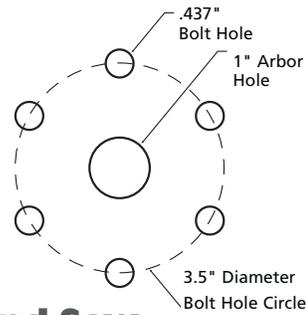
WET CUTTING	PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
Wide notch with LYBHP (1" arbor)	W1107		W1120	
24 (600) x .187	542755213		542776001	\$1,270.00
24 (600) x .220	542775788		542776002	1,358.00
24 (600) x .250	542775789		542776003	1,540.00
30 (762) x .187	542755215		542776007	1,600.00
30 (762) x .220	542775790		542776008	1,744.00
36 (914) x .187	542755217		542776013	2,066.00
36 (914) x .220	542775792		542776014	2,208.00
42 (1,067) x .187	542755219		542776016	3,162.00
42 (1,067) x .220	542776736		542776017	3,376.00



Wide notch.



Sandwich segment.



360 series bolt hole pattern - LYBHP (1" arbor).
Flush cut pattern.



Husqvarna Millenium® 600 Series Hand Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The HH605 is an extremely fast cutting blade for use in heavily reinforced hard concrete or brick.
- Our HH610 blade cuts heavily reinforced hard concrete or hard brick. It can be used on air powered saws for a longer life when cutting lightly reinforced concrete.
- The HH630 is a general purpose blade used to cut cured concrete or brick. This blade also works well for most wall sawing applications, heavy reinforcement, fast cutting and has a long life.
- HH650 is a general purpose blade that cuts cured concrete or brick/block. It can work well for most wall sawing applications, lighter reinforcement, fast cutting and has a long life.
- Every blade has a 1" arbor. Blades 20" and larger include LYBHP flush cut pattern.
- The total segment height for the Millenium® Hand Saw blades is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼			E D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price
Narrow notch	HH605	HH610 (H1)	HH630 (H2)	HH650 (H3)	
14 (350) x .125	542750626	542761199	542761219	542761229	\$460.00
16 (400) x .125	542750628	542761201	542761221	542761231	500.00
18 (450) x .125	542750629	542775267	542773662	542776392	575.00
20 (508) x .125	542750630	542761203	542761223	542761233	650.00
20 (508) x .140	542750631	542761204	542761224	542761234	680.00
20-5/8 (516) x .125	542750632	542761205	542761225	542761235	680.00
20-5/8 (516) x .140	542750633	542761206	542761226	542761236	710.00
24 (600) x .125	542750634	542761207	542761227	542761237	850.00
24 (600) x .140	542750635	542761208	542761228	542761238	890.00

Husqvarna Millenium® 500 Series Hand Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- HH510 blade cuts medium to hard concrete or brick with or without steel reinforcement.
- HH530 blade cuts soft to medium concrete or block with or without steel reinforcement.
- Every blade has a 1" arbor. Blades 20" and larger include LYBHP flush cut pattern.
- The total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼▼		E D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	HH510	HH530		
14 (350) x .125	542750810	542750819	\$390.00	
16 (400) x .125	542750811	542750820	420.00	
18 (450) x .125	542750812	542750821	450.00	
20 (508) x .125	542750813	542750822	480.00	
20 (508) x .140	542750814	542750823	500.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .125	542750815	542750824	500.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .140	542750816	542750825	525.00	
24 (600) x .125	542750817	542750826	620.00	
24 (600) x .140	542750818	542750827	650.00	





Range overview	158
Husqvarna surface preparation	160
Diamond tools for surface preparation	168



SURFACE
PREPARATION

The Husqvarna series of surface preparation and dust collection systems are a unique balance of power, design and tooling. Husqvarna's patented technologies sets us apart from other machines and provides users with unmatched control, power and a multi-functional range of applications. Applications range from concrete floor preparation and repair to grinding and polishing of concrete floors as well as the repair and polishing of terrazzo and other natural stone.

High-class power and performance.

A unique 5-way sealing mechanism protects bearings and internal parts from aggressive concrete dust and slurry, which contributes to a longer machinery service life before the first service and between subsequent servicings.



The control box is clearly marked and easy to use. It regulates and controls various functions on the machine.

Superior industrial strength construction delivers an attractive yet tough and powerful machine.

Low impact on operator's body when handling due to ergonomic frame and handle design.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Low tool and maintenance cost.

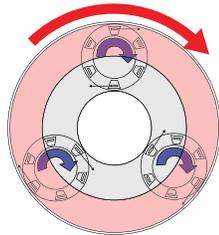


Dust collectors with primary and secondary filter housing for efficient containment of dust.

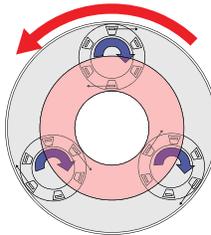


Solid hard rubber wheels help the machine deliver smoother cutting and polishing.

Husqvarna Dual Drive Technology™.



Same direction rotation.



Counter rotation.

Dual Drive Technology™ is an exclusive and patented twin motor drive system, revolutionizing low-maintenance, gear-driven planetary head rotation systems. Available only with the Husqvarna PG 820 and PG 680.

- Enables the operator to optimize the grinder for each application.
- Individual speed and direction control for both planetary head and satellite discs.
- Same direction of rotation creates more friction on diamond tools delivering wider width of grinding and higher productivity.
- Opposite direction of rotation creates less friction on diamond tools delivering less powerful grinding effect and easier handling.
- Single phase dust extraction unit for wet and dry applications.

The kicker bar is useful when tilting the machine back onto the floor because you can put your foot on the bar and use your body as a counter weight.



Surface preparation – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An all-purpose grinder that is perfect for contractors who need an extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher to handle large areas and a wide array of applications. High production rates, when compared to others in its class, are achieved thanks to Dual Drive Technology™. ■ Handles all wet and dry grinding applications. ■ Removes adhesives, coatings and screed. ■ Perfect for Hiperfloor™ concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces. 	<p>Husqvarna PG 820.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>17 (12.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>380 - 480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>32 (820)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>10-1/2 (267)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>970 (440)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)	Voltage, V	380 - 480	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)	160
Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)														
Voltage, V	380 - 480														
Power supply	3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher designed for a wide array of applications. Dual Drive Technology™ gives it the highest production rates compared to other grinders in its class. ■ Handles all wet and dry grinding applications. ■ Removes adhesives, coatings and screed. ■ Perfect for Hiperfloor™ concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces. 	<p>Husqvarna PG 680.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>17 (12.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>380 - 480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>27 (680)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>9-1/2 (240)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>850 (385)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)	Voltage, V	380 - 480	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)	161
Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)														
Voltage, V	380 - 480														
Power supply	3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The smallest planetary grinder available, it's the perfect machine for residential and commercial contractors that work in tight spaces. Available in single or three phase versions to ensure the most power is available for the job. ■ Unmatched capacity for its class, it has high production rates when quickly removing tough surfaces/coatings. ■ Perfect for polishing in residential and smaller commercial spaces. 	<p>Husqvarna PG 530.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220-240/480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>1-phase, 3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>21 (530)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>9-1/2 (240)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>475 (216)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	5 (4)	Voltage, V	220-240/480	Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	162
Power, electric, hp (kW)	5 (4)														
Voltage, V	220-240/480														
Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ It's the perfect tool for the surface preparation rental customers that need to grind concrete, mastic, glue, overlays and epoxies. An extremely powerful machine for its size, it can use a wide array of grinding discs to prep the concrete multiple ways. ■ Capable of grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on large concrete areas. ■ Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels. 	<p>Husqvarna PG 400 SF.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>5.3 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>380 - 480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (410)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (410)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>255 (116)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	5.3 (4)	Voltage, V	380 - 480	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)	Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)	163
Power, electric, hp (kW)	5.3 (4)														
Voltage, V	380 - 480														
Power supply	3-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)														

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ideal grinder for rental customers who need to grind concrete, mastics, paints, etc. It's small and easy to maneuver, yet strong enough to get the job done. ■ Perfect for grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on medium-sized concrete areas. ■ Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels and a wide range of discs available for various applications. 	<p>Husqvarna PG 280 SF.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>3 (2.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115/220-240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>1-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>11 (290)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>11 (290)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>176 (80)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	3 (2.2)	Voltage, V	115/220-240	Power supply	1-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)	Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)	164
Power, electric, hp (kW)	3 (2.2)														
Voltage, V	115/220-240														
Power supply	1-phase														
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)														
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ It is the perfect choice for any large planetary grinder that needs a vacuum with high suction and flow to eliminate airborne dust. The high CFM and large capacity enable it to handle all grinding and polishing applications. ■ Highly mobile and versatile unit can be used for both wet and dry applications. ■ Use with the Husqvarna PG 820 or PG 680. 	<p>Husqvarna DC 5500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>7.4 (5.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>380-480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max vacuum, psi (bar)</td> <td>4.35 (300)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>474 (215)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)	Voltage, V	380-480	Max rated current, amps	32	Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)	165
Power, electric, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)														
Voltage, V	380-480														
Max rated current, amps	32														
Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)														
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A single phase dust extraction unit designed to accompany the PG 530 grinder to ensure a dust-free work environment. ■ Capable of handling wet or dry applications. ■ Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, efficiently eliminating airborne dust. 	<p>Husqvarna DC 3300.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>4 (3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220-240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max vacuum, psi (bar)</td> <td>4.35 (300)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>214 (97)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3)	Voltage, V	220-240	Max rated current, amps	16	Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)	166
Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3)														
Voltage, V	220-240														
Max rated current, amps	16														
Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)														
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A small and lightweight wet/dry vacuum, it is perfect for dust control when used with the PG 400 and PG 280. It can also be used with hand grinders. ■ Eliminates most dust, making the work environment better for the operator and the surrounding area. 	<p>Husqvarna DC 1400.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>1.9 (1.4)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>2 (51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>79 (36)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)*	Voltage, V	115	Max rated current, amps	12	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)	Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	167		
Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)*														
Voltage, V	115														
Max rated current, amps	12														
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)														
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)														

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna PG 820.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the PG 820.



An all-purpose grinder that is perfect for contractors who need an extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher to handle large areas and a wide array of applications. High production rates, when compared to others in its class, are achieved thanks to Dual Drive Technology™.

Applications.

- Handles all wet and dry grinding applications.
- Removes adhesives, coatings and screed.
- Perfect for Hiperfloor™ concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces.

Benefits.

- Dual Drive Technology™ enables the operator to control individual speed and direction of the planetary head and satellite discs, optimizing any grinding application.
- Patented twin motor drive system facilitates maximum power for aggressive grinding applications.
- Triple-headed grinder provides more downward pressure and power to the grinding heads compared to 4-head machines.
- Extremely high production rates for rapid removal of tough heavy duty surfaces/coatings as well as floor polishing with an industrial and commercial capacity.
- Low tool cost and long machinery service life due to the 5-way sealing mechanism, spring steel head system and zinc-plated steel parts.

Product specifications.

	PG 820	E
Item no.	965195608	
List price	\$24,499.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)
Voltage, V	380–480
Rated current, amps	32
Power supply	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	737 (335)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	246 (112)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	5.7 (4.15)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	250–1,100
Planetary head speed, rpm	5–65
Direction of rotation	Independent FWD / REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	88 x 33 x 80 (2,235 x 851 x 2,032)
Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)
Recommended generator size	25 kW

Generator size when PG 820 used in conjunction with DC 5500: 45 kW.

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	502532201 \$120.00
B	Resin holder disc	502531801 154.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502534601 158.00
D	Head lock	502534401 5.10
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502531901 44.26
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502532001 61.00
	Head lock screw	725537051 1.71
	Water kit	505453201 65.00
	Grinding head steel spring	502534201 51.00
	Silicone ring	502534301 34.05



Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Head lock.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.

Husqvarna PG 680.



An extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher designed for a wide array of applications. Dual Drive Technology™ gives it the highest production rates compared to other grinders in its class.

Applications.

- Handles all wet and dry grinding applications.
- Removes adhesives, coatings and screed.
- Perfect for Hiperfloor™ concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces.

Benefits.

- Dual Drive Technology™ enables the operator to control individual speed and direction of the planetary head and satellite discs, optimizing any grinding application.
- Patented twin motor drive system facilitates maximum power for aggressive grinding applications.
- Triple-headed grinder provides more downward pressure and power to the grinding heads compared to 4-head machines.
- Extremely high production rates for rapid removal of tough, heavy duty surfaces/coatings as well as floor polishing with an industrial and commercial capacity.
- Durable component increase time between service intervals.
- At 27" in width, it fits through a standard doorway, making it accessible to most projects.

Product specifications.

	PG 680	E
Item no.	965195708	
List price	\$21,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	17 (12.6)
Voltage, V	380–480
Rated current, amps	32
Power supply	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	660 (300)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	220 (100)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	5.7 (4.15)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	600–1,200
Planetary head speed, rpm	5–70
Direction of rotation	Independent FWD/REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	78 x 28 x 79 (1,981 x 711 x 2,007)
Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)
Recommended generator size	25 kW

Generator size when PG 680 used in conjunction with DC 5500: 45 kW.

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	502545801 \$116.00
B	Resin holder disc	502545101 140.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502548601 154.00
D	Head lock	502534401 5.10
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502545501 37.46
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502545601 51.00
	Head lock screw	502534501 1.71
	Water kit	505453201 65.00
	Grinding head steel spring	502548201 51.00
	Silicone ring	502534301 34.05



Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Head lock.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.

Husqvarna PG 530.



The smallest planetary grinder available, it's the perfect machine for residential and commercial contractors that work in tight spaces. Available in single or three phase versions to ensure the most power is available for the job.

Applications.

- Unmatched capacity for its class, it has high production rates when quickly removing tough surfaces/coatings.
- Perfect for polishing in residential and smaller commercial spaces.

Benefits.

- Triple-headed grinder with same direction planetary head and satellite discs, which allows it grind more aggressively.
- High production rates for rapid removal of tough heavy-duty surfaces/coatings, as well as floor polishing with a light commercial and domestic capacity.
- FWD/REV operation with variable speed increases range of grinding control.
- Due to its size, it is easy to maneuver in tight spaces.
- A flatter, more consistent grinding surface than that offered by four-headed machines.
- When wet or dry grinding, a nearly dustless environment can be achieved when using a DC 3300.

Product specifications.

	PG 530	PG 530	E
Item no.	965195814	965195813	
List price	\$17,439.00	\$17,439.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	5 (4)	5 (4)
Voltage, V	220-240	480
Rated current, amps	16	16
Power supply	1-phase	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	21 (530)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	9-1/2 (240)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	295 (134)	295 (134)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	106 (45)	106 (45)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	1.7 (1.25)	1.7 (1.25)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	200-710	200-710
Planetary head speed, rpm	50	50
Direction of rotation	FWD/REV with grinding discs and planetary head rotation in same direction (not counter rotation)	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	73 x 21 x 74 (1,321 x 533 x 1,880)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	475 (216)
Recommended generator size	12 kW	15 kW

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	502545801 \$116.00
B	Resin holder disc	502545101 140.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502558901 119.00
D	Black buffing pad, 11" (280mm)	543087344 10.43
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502545501 37.46
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502545601 51.00
	Head lock	502534401 5.10
	Head lock screw	725537051 1.71
	Water kit	505453201 65.00
	Grinding head, conventional	502558201 211.00
	Silicone ring	502533901 10.22



Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Black buffing pad.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.

Husqvarna PG 400 SF.



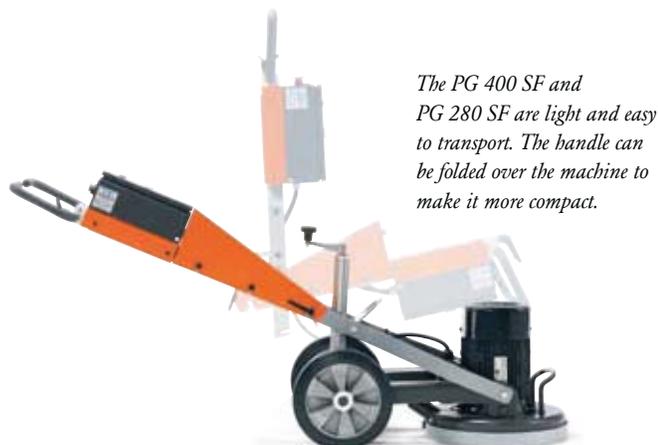
It's the perfect tool for the surface preparation and rental customers that need to grind concrete, mastic, glue, overlayments and epoxies. An extremely powerful machine for its size, it can use a wide array of grinding discs to prep the concrete multiple ways.

Applications.

- Capable of grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on large concrete areas.
- Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels.

Benefits.

- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust and therefore create an almost dustless environment.
- Easy and convenient to use due to the ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.
- Large range of diamond tooling available for a wide range of grinding applications.
- Powerful, 5.3 hp, 3-phase motor enables high production rates.



The PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF are light and easy to transport. The handle can be folded over the machine to make it more compact.

Product specifications.

	PG 400 SF	E
Item no.	966987507	
List price	\$5,649.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	5.3 (4)
Voltage, V	380-480
Rated current, amps	16
Power supply	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	121 (55)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,440
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	55 x 20 x 41 (1,400 x 510 x 1,050)
Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)
Recommended generator size	12 kW

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	522677401 \$210.00
B	Rubber damper	510213101 10.75
	Rubber skirt	574272002 57.25
	Resin pad adapter	574653701 115.00



Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.

Husqvarna PG 280 SF.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the PG 280 SF.



The ideal grinder for rental customers who need to grind concrete, mastics, paints, etc. It's small and easy to maneuver, yet strong enough to get the job done.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Applications.

- Perfect for grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on medium-sized concrete areas.
- Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels and a wide range of discs available for various applications.

Benefits.

- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust and therefore create an almost dustless environment.
- Easy and convenient to use, with ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.
- Large range of diamond tooling available for a wide range of grinding applications.

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder	\$190.00
B	Rubber damper	10.75
	Rubber skirt	48.50
	Resin pad adapter	115.00

Product specifications.

	PG 280 SF	PG 280 SF	E
Item no.	966987414	966987415	
List price	\$2,799.00	\$3,399.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)
Voltage, V	115	220-240
Rated current, amps	15	13
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (280)	11 (280)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (280)	11 (280)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	55 (25)	55 (25)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,160	1,440
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	47 x 16 x 39 (1,200 x 410 x 1,000)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	176 (80)	176 (80)
Recommended generator size	6 kW	7-1/2 kW



Ergonomically designed handlebar.



Single grinding plate with multiple diamond tool distribution positions.



Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.

Husqvarna DC 5500.



It is the perfect choice for any large planetary grinder that needs a vacuum with high suction and flow to eliminate airborne dust. The high CFM and large capacity enable it to handle all grinding and polishing applications.

Applications.

- Highly mobile and versatile unit can be used for both wet and dry applications.
- Use with the Husqvarna PG 820 or PG 680.

Benefits.

- Vacuum includes 27 foot, 3" hose that connects the grinder to the vacuum, creating an almost dustless environment.
- Three-way filtering system contains dust with a particle filtration rate of 99.9% @ 1 micron.
- Does not disrupt surrounding areas due to quiet operation.
- Compact design allows unit to be transported easily.
- Unique bag disposal system contains messy and hazardous substances, making clean-up easy.
- Built-in phase correction for additional protection of vacuum pump and electronic circuitry.
- Can be used with grinder for wet and dry applications.

Product specifications.

	DC 5500	E
Item no.	965195913	
List price	\$11,389.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)
Voltage, V	380–480
Maximum rated current, amps	32
Power supply	3-phase
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	350 (580)
Maximum vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Primary filtration surface area, square ft (m ²)	25 (2.25)
Micro filter surface area, square ft (m ²)	2 x 71.5 (2 x 3.25)
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	43 x 26 x 77 (1,100 x 660 x 1,960)
Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)
Recommended generator size	25 kW

Accessories.

		P
A	3" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	525584601 \$613.00
A	2" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	502569801 471.00
B	Vacuum wand with floor tool	502570301 272.00
	Angled plug	502567301 187.00
	Replacement strap	502570201 17.03
C	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	502570101 289.00
D	Primary filter (filter sock)	502569301 34.05
E	Secondary filter (polyester) / micro filter	502569501 299.00



Vacuum hosing with end fittings.



Vacuum wand with floor tool.



Dust collection bags.



Primary filter.



Secondary filter.

Husqvarna DC 3300.



A single phase dust extraction unit designed to accompany the PG 530 grinder to ensure a dust-free work environment.

Applications.

- Capable of handling wet or dry applications.
- Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, efficiently eliminating airborne dust.

Benefits.

- Vacuum includes 27 foot, 3" hose that connects the grinder to the vacuum, creating an almost dustless environment.
- 3 - 1,100 W motors enable powerful suction of dust.
- Two-way filtering system contains dust with a particle filtration rate of 99.9% @ 1 micron.
- Three-stage filtration mechanism provides maximum protection for vacuum motors.
- Electronic vibrator system cleans filters.
- Unique bag disposal system for containment of messy and hazardous substances, making clean-up easy.
- Does not disrupt surrounding areas due to quiet operation.
- Compact design allows unit to be transported easily.
- Can be used with grinder for wet and dry applications.
- Designed to plug into 220-240 V, single-phase domestic/residential power supplies for convenient power source.

Product specifications.

	DC 3300	E
Item no.	965196010	
List price	\$5,329.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	4 (3)
Voltage, V	220-240
Maximum rated current, amps	16
Power supply	1-phase
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	325 (520)
Maximum vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Primary filtration surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Micro filter surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	36 x 26 x 60 (900 x 650 x 1,520)
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)
Recommended generator size	7-1/2 kW

Accessories DC 3300.

		P
A	3" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	525584601 \$613.00
A	2" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	502569801 471.00
B	Vacuum wand with floor tool	502570301 272.00
	Replacement strap	502570201 17.03
C	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	502570101 289.00
D	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	502573001 25.15
E	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester) / micro filter	502573201 471.00



Vacuum hoses with end fittings.



Vacuum wand with floor tool.



Dust collection bags.



Primary filter (filter sock).



Secondary filter (polyester) / micro filter.

Husqvarna DC 1400.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the DC 1400.



A small and lightweight wet/dry vacuum, it is perfect for dust control when used with the PG 400 and PG 280. It can also be used with hand grinders.

Applications.

- Eliminates most dust, making the work environment better for the operator and the surrounding area.

Benefits.

- Compact design and low weight make it highly portable.
- Automatic dust filter cleaning prevents clogging while working.
- Auxiliary start/stop system enables remote start/stop of the DC 1400 when starting/stopping a connected hand tool (maximum 3 hp).
- Conveniently supplied with hoses and accessories and ready to perform.
- Can be used PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF for wet and dry applications.
- Powerful 115V, single-phase motor supplies enough power for efficient suction of dust.
- Does not disrupt surrounding areas due to low noise rated at 64 dB (A).
- Washable polyester filters and convenient drainage outlet for easy maintenance.

Product specifications.

	DC 1400	E
Item no.	966766805	
List price	\$1,289.00	
Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)	
Voltage, V	115	
Maximum rated current, amps	12	
Power supply	1-phase	
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	140 (237)	
Tank capacity, gal (l)	16 (60.5)	
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	22 x 22 x 38 (560 x 560 x 970)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	

Accessories.

		P
A	12' vacuum hose	579533901 \$110.00
B	Metal vacuum wand	579536101 49.00
	Floor tool	579535501 66.00
	Husqvarna multi adapter	579535101 42.00
	Service tool	579536001 13.00
	Wand elbow	579535201 21.00
	Flat filter polyester	579499501 110.00
	Standard paper filter	579543101 65.00
	HEPA filter	579540001 199.00
	Dust bag (5-pack)	579535401 45.00



Image A
Vacuum hose.

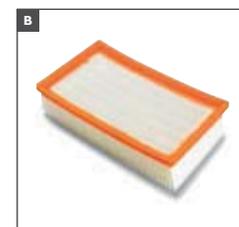


Image B
Replacement air filter

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION



SURFACE PREPARATION

When it comes to surface preparation tools that polish and grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we are often talking about work that is both difficult and strenuous. Listening to our customers, we have built a full range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever the level of finishing you are looking for, Husqvarna provides different types of tools that have been developed for use with most materials, from the hardest to more porous concrete floors, to fulfill demands for cutting speed and surface finish.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	G 1110	G 1120 G 620	G 1140 G 640	G 1150	G 1170 G 670	G 1180
GRINDING						
CONCRETE, RAIN DAMAGED	—	—	—	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	—	—	—	●	●	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	—	○	●	●	○	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	○	—	—	—
CONCRETE, SEMI-POLISHED	●	○	—	—	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL						
POROUS CERAMIC GLUES	—	○	—	○	●	●
PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	—	○	●	●	—	—
VINYL GLUES*	○	●	●	●	○	○
PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)*	○	●	●	●	○	○
THICK EPOXY (15-40 MM)	—	○	●	●	○	—
Read more on page	173	173, 175	173, 174, 175	174	174, 175	174

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond (G 1170 or G 1150), and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

Floor treatment products.



GM 3000™

Hiperhard™

Hiperfloor™

Husqvarna supplies a range of floor treatment products to use in order to obtain a high-end mechanical and aesthetic finish.

GM 3000™ – grouting system.

GM 3000™ is a latex-based bonding additive specifically formulated for use in re-grouting/filling of holes in concrete surfaces. GM 3000™ is effective for patching and filling small air pockets/pin holes when polishing concrete floors.

Hiperhard™ – densification.

Hiperhard™ is a silicate applied to the concrete surface that reacts with the calcium hydroxide (already existing in the concrete). A crystalline/glassy structure is formed in the pores of the concrete near the surface and is a main contributor to increasing the surface hardness of the concrete. The combination of calcium silicate forming in the concrete along with polishing of the concrete with resin bonded diamonds significantly hardens the floor, improves the abrasion resistance and has a significant impact on the appearance of the final floor.

Hiperfloor™ – floor finishing.

Hiperfloor™, developed by Husqvarna, is a concrete floor finishing system that is environmentally sensitive. Once complete, Hiperfloor™ enhances the beauty, strength and abrasion of concrete floors while reducing maintenance. With spectacular design and performance properties, Hiperfloor™ can be used in a broad range of both new or old construction. Warehouses, manufacturing plants, automotive factories, showrooms and other retail, commercial and domestic environments can all be radically transformed.



Holes filled when grinding with 120 grit metal-bonded diamonds and GM 3000™.



The Hiperfloor™ process transforms already existing concrete substrate into wear resistant, beautiful floors. This reduces the requirements to install other surface treatments.

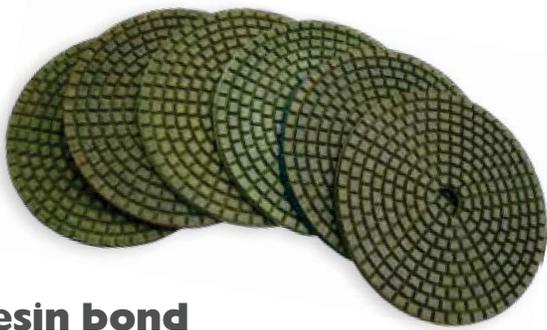
SURFACE PREPARATION

MODEL	VOLUME - GAL. (L)	ITEM NO.	LIST PRICE P
GM 3000™	5 (20)	543087161	\$157.00
Hiperhard™	5 (20)	543087165	179.00
Hiperguard™	2.5 (10)	543087448	899.00

Diamond tools for grinding and polishing.

The Husqvarna diamond range is the result of innovative R&D and a commitment to providing the best possible options for the professional grinding contractor. From removal of tough coatings to high-gloss premium polishing, there is a diamond for every situation and application.

- Metal bond tools are used in the initial grinding and polishing stages. The Husqvarna metal bond diamond selection offers a wide choice of bonds and grit sizes, all with the choice of double or single segments to suit the application and budget of the end user.
- Premium-quality resin-bond polishing pads can be chosen for high-end polishing, with a grit range from 50 to 3000. Husqvarna resin pads are easy to attach to the PG machinery range with a simple Velcro system and are also available for handheld machinery.



Resin bond polishing diamonds.

Premium quality polishing pads deliver exceptional gloss and clarity when used for dry polishing of concrete, terrazzo and some natural stones. The P 1240 range is available in two sizes: 3 inch for all planetary grinders and 5 inch for handheld machinery. Consistent progression in gloss levels throughout all successive steps, 50 grit pads remove excess densifier and 120 grit metal bond removes scratch patterns.

CODIFICATION

P stands for polishing pads, 12 for the level of performance and 4 represents the level of hardness of the bond. The last number refers to the grit size of the product. The P 1240 range is then a medium to hard resin tool for a wide range of applications.

NAME	GRIT	ITEM NO. 3"	ITEM NO. 5"
P 1242	50	574428201	574428901
P 1243	100	574428301	574429001
P 1244	200	574428401	574429101
P 1245	400	574428501	574429201
P 1246	800	574428601	574429301
P 1247	1500	574428701	574429601
P 1248	3000	574428801	574429701



Metal bond diamond tools.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of metal bonded diamond tools for every application. The extensive range and our unique product coding/identification system has been designed to make selection and ordering easy. The diamond tools are differentiated by their bond hardness, grit size, shape and number of segments. Tooling options are available to match the performance and budget requirements.

CODIFICATION

G stands for grinding and 6 for the level of performance. The third number represents the bond type, as does the color of the tool. The last number refers to the grit size of the product. The letter at the end of the sequence represents the segment design, i.e single or twin.

Redi Lock™.

The Husqvarna Redi Lock™ is an instant and hassle-free system for changing diamond tooling. Tough construction ensures maximum protection and life of your diamond tools.

The Husqvarna Redi Lock™ system eliminates needing multiple sets of diamond holder discs for different sets of diamond tooling. It eliminates the need for the more time consuming screw-on-diamond systems, as the RediLock™ dovetail simply locks into the slots and are ready for use. The system is available for a variety of machine manufacturers.

It is important to select the correct diamond type and combination for the application – only then can efficiency be optimized. Selecting the right diamonds is a learning process. The following guide indicates the combination and type of diamond for each application.



Largest industry segments at 0.5" (13mm) high.

Strong base plate with milled Redi Lock™ tab for attachment to carrier discs.



Low-profile disc holder and recessed locking mechanism reduces overall height of tooling to keep the machine closer to the ground. This reduces the cavity size under the grinder and increases efficiency of dust extraction.



Switch entire sets of diamonds instantly.

Steel constructed diamond holder disc/carrier plate ensures maximum durability in tough preparation grinding applications.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Application guide.

APPLICATION/MATERIAL	G 1110	G 1120 G 620	G 1140 G 640	G 1150	G 1170 G 670	G 1180	PCD'S
GRINDING, RAIN DAMAGED CONCRETE	—	—	—	○	●	●	○
GRINDING, SOFT CONCRETE	—	—	—	●	●	●	○
GRINDING, MEDIUM CONCRETE	—	○	●	●	○	—	—
GRINDING, HARD CONCRETE	●	●	○	—	—	—	—
GRINDING, SEMI-POLISHED CONCRETE	●	○	—	—	—	—	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL, POROUS CERAMIC GLUES	—	—	—	○	●	○	●
MATERIAL REMOVAL, PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	—	○	●	●	—	—	●
MATERIAL REMOVAL, VINYL GLUES*	○	●	●	●	○	○	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL, PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)	○	●	●	●	○	○	—
MATERIAL REMOVAL, THICK EPOXY (15–40 MM)	—	○	●	○	○	—	●

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond (G 1170 or G 1150), and moving toward a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

CONCRETE GRINDING APPLICATIONS

- Aggregate exposure
- Preparation of floors for tiles
- Floor preparation for epoxy coatings and sealers
- Flattening of concrete

WET VS DRY

The Husqvarna range of metal bond tools covers tooling for both wet and dry grinding.

WET

- Production rates will be higher than dry grinding.
- Diamond segments will wear faster (due to presence of slurry).
- Scratches from diamond grit will be deeper.

DRY

- Production rates will be slower on harder materials than when wet grinding.
- Softer bond segments will be required in order to encourage segment wear.
- Scratches from diamond grit will not be as deep when compared to wet grinding.
- More heat is generated by the diamond segment.

SINGLE SEGMENT VS DOUBLE SEGMENT

Single Segment – Working with a single segment will increase the pressure on each segment. This will lead to more aggressive and increased productivity, however, the life of the tool will be shorter.

Double Segment – Working with a double segment will decrease the pressure on each segment, reducing the wear rate on the diamond segments. This will lead to a smoother scratch pattern, and will also reduce the load on the machine.

HALF SET VS FULL SET

Half Set – Diamonds placed at three alternating positions on the diamond holder disc (diamonds at four alternating positions on the PG 400).

When diamonds are set up as a half set, they tend to follow the surface of the floor similar to a tripod for a camera, which can be placed on an uneven surface and yet still find stable footing.

The half set diamond configuration should only be used when a flat floor is not required.

Full Set – Diamonds placed at each of the six positions on the diamond holder disc (diamonds at all eight positions on the PG 400).

When the diamonds are set up as a full set, they tend not to follow the surface of the floor. If the floor has undulations, the machine will grind the high areas and miss the low spots.

The full set diamond configuration should be used when a flat floor is desired.

APPLICATION	FULL SET	HALF SET
Flatten Floor	●	
Ceramic Tile Adhesive Removal	●	
Vinyl or Carpet Glue Removal		●
Epoxy Paint Removal	●	
Rain Damaged Concrete	●	
Smoothen Exposed Aggregate	●	
Surface Polishing of Concrete Floors		●
Grinding to Expose Aggregate	●	
Flatten Undulations in Concrete Floors	●	

POWER AND WEIGHT

The power of the machine is a very important factor. A more powerful machine enables the operator to choose harder bond tools.

GRIT SIZE

Changing the size of the diamond grit to a smaller particle/ grit size will effect the performance of the diamond tool in the following ways:

- Create a finer scratch pattern.
- Increase the life of the diamond tool.
- The opposite will occur when changing to a larger particle/grit size.

GRIT SIZE (MESH)	APPLICATION
20/30	Material removal
30/40	Rough grinding
60/80	Medium grinding
120/140	Fine grinding

Metal bond diamond tools – Redi Lock™ G 1100 series.

The G 1100 metal bond diamond range is a high-performance tool available in single or double Husqvarna or single or double Convex shapes. Husqvarna segments are generally used earlier in the grinding stages for heavier, more aggressive grinding. Convex segments are chosen for their finer grit size and shape to reduce scratching during the finer grinding stages. The G 1100 tooling combines seamlessly with the P 1140 resin bond diamonds for use in the Hiperfloor™ process.



G 1110 Series single Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Single or double, Husqvarna or Convex segment with a very soft bond for very hard concrete. Can also be used for dry grinding of many natural stone (calcerous) and terrazzo floors. Available in 20, 30, 60 and 120 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1113S	Black	Single	20	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086405	\$79.00
G 1114S	Black	Single	30	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086407	79.00
G 1115S	Black	Single	60	Convex	Soft 1	543086411	79.00
G 1116S	Black	Single	120	Convex	Soft 1	543086415	79.00



G 1110 Series double Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1113D	Black	Double	20	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086406	\$119.00
G 1114D	Black	Double	30	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086408	119.00
G 1115D	Black	Double	60	Convex	Soft 1	543086412	119.00
G 1116D	Black	Double	120	Convex	Soft 1	543086416	119.00



G 1120 Series single Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Single or double, Husqvarna or Convex segment with a soft bond for very hard concrete. Available in 20, 30, 60 and 120 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1123S	Yellow	Single	20	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086423	\$79.00
G 1124S	Yellow	Single	30	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086425	79.00
G 1125S	Yellow	Single	60	Convex	Soft 2	543086429	79.00
G 1127S	Yellow	Single	120	Convex	Soft 2	543086433	79.00



G 1120 Series double Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1123D	Yellow	Double	20	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086424	\$119.00
G 1124D	Yellow	Double	30	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086426	119.00
G 1125D	Yellow	Double	60	Convex	Soft 2	543086430	119.00
G 1127D	Yellow	Double	120	Convex	Soft 2	543086434	119.00



G 1140 Series single Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Single or double, Husqvarna or Convex segment with a medium bond for medium to hard concrete. Available in 20, 30, 60 and 120 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1143S	Pink	Single	20	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086441	\$79.00
G 1144S	Pink	Single	30	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086443	79.00
G 1145S	Pink	Single	60	Convex	Medium 1	543086447	79.00
G 1147S	Pink	Single	120	Convex	Medium 1	543086451	79.00



Metal bond diamond tools – Redi Lock™ G 1100 series.

G 1140 Series double Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1143 D	Pink	Double	20	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086442	\$119.00
G 1144 D	Pink	Double	30	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086444	119.00
G 1145 D	Pink	Double	60	Convex	Medium 1	543086448	119.00
G 1147 D	Pink	Double	120	Convex	Medium 1	543086452	119.00



G 1150 Series single Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Single or double, Husqvarna or Convex segment with a medium-hard bond for soft to medium concrete. Available in 20, 30, 60 and 120 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1153 S	Grey	Single	20	Husqvarna	Medium 2	543086459	\$79.00
G 1154 S	Grey	Single	30	Husqvarna	Medium 2	543086461	79.00
G 1155 S	Grey	Single	60	Convex	Medium 2	543086465	79.00
G 1157 S	Grey	Single	120	Convex	Medium 2	543086469	79.00



G 1150 Series double Husqvarna / Convex diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1153 D	Grey	Double	20	Husqvarna	Medium 2	543086460	\$119.00
G 1154 D	Grey	Double	30	Husqvarna	Medium 2	543086462	119.00
G 1155 D	Grey	Double	60	Convex	Medium 2	543086466	119.00
G 1157 D	Grey	Double	120	Convex	Medium 2	543086470	119.00

G 1170 Series single Husqvarna diamond tools.



Single or double, Husqvarna segment with a hard bond for soft concrete and abrasive surfaces (e.g. Broom finished concrete, ceramic tile adhesive etc.). Available in 20 and 30 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1173 S	Red	Single	20	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086477	\$79.00
G 1174 S	Red	Single	30	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086479	79.00



G 1170 Series double Husqvarna diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1173 D	Red	Double	20	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086478	\$119.00
G 1174 D	Red	Double	30	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086480	119.00

G 1180 Series single Husqvarna diamond tools.



Single or double, Husqvarna segment with a very hard bond for very soft concrete and abrasive surfaces. Available in 20 and 30 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double/Triple	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1183 S	Blue	Single	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086495	\$79.00
G 1184 S	Blue	Single	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086497	79.00



G 1180 Series double Husqvarna diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double/Triple	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 1183 D	Blue	Double	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086496	\$119.00
G 1184 D	Blue	Double	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086498	119.00
G 1183 T	Blue	Triple	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	574430001	185.00
G 1184 T	Blue	Triple	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	574430101	185.00

Metal bond diamond tools – Redi Lock™ G 600 series.

The G 600 metal bond diamond range is a high production tool available in single or double Hexagonal or single or double Round shapes. Hexagonal segments are generally used earlier in the grinding stages for heavier, more aggressive grinding. Round segments are chosen for their finer grit size and shape to reduce scratching during the finer grinding stages.



G 620 Series single Hexagonal / Round diamond tools.

Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with soft bond for very hard concrete. Available in 20, 30, 50 and 100 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 623 S	Green	Single	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089376	\$65.00
G 624 S	Green	Single	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089377	65.00
G 625 S	Green	Single	60	Round	Soft	543089378	65.00
G 627 S	Green	Single	120	Round	Soft	543308379	65.00



G 620 Series double Hexagonal / Round diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 623 D	Green	Double	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089380	\$95.00
G 624 D	Green	Double	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089381	95.00
G 625 D	Green	Double	60	Round	Soft	543089382	95.00
G 627 D	Green	Double	120	Round	Soft	543089383	95.00



G 640 Series single Hexagonal / Round diamond tools.

Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with medium bond for medium to hard concrete. Available in 20, 30 and 50 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 643 S	Grey	Single	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089384	\$65.00
G 644 S	Grey	Single	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089385	65.00
G 645 S	Grey	Single	60	Round	Medium	543089386	65.00



G 640 Series double Hexagonal / Round diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 643 D	Grey	Double	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089387	\$95.00
G 644 D	Grey	Double	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089388	95.00
G 645 D	Grey	Double	60	Round	Medium	543089389	95.00



G 670 Series single Hexagonal diamond tools.

Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with hard bond for soft concrete and abrasive surfaces. Available in 20 and 30 grits.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 673 S	Copper	Single	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089390	\$65.00
G 674 S	Copper	Single	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089391	65.00



G 670 Series double Hexagonal diamond tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G 673 D	Copper	Double	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089392	\$95.00
G 674 D	Copper	Double	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089393	95.00



Piranha PCD tools.

Description	Color	Single/Double	Grit Size (mesh)	Shape	Bond Hardness	Item No.	List Price
G11Y1D	White	Double (Redi-Lock)	PCD	Oval	N/A	577866601	\$150.00
G14XX	Gold	Single (Bolt-on)	PCD	Oval	N/A	543086609	215.00

Husqvarna P1200 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- P1200 is a premium quality polishing pad for delivering exceptional gloss and clarity.
- It is strictly for dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Should be used in conjunction with Hiperhard™ floor densifier/hardener (highly recommended).
- Available in a 3" (Velcro-backed) size for 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1,500 and 3,000 grits and is 3" (76mm) in diameter.



DRY				PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price		
P1242 3" Resin polishing pad	50	574428201	\$45.00		
P1243 3" Resin polishing pad	100	574428301	45.00		
P1245 3" Resin polishing pad	200	574428401	45.00		
P1246 3" Resin polishing pad	400	574428501	45.00		
P1247 3" Resin polishing pad	800	574428601	45.00		
P1248 3" Resin polishing pad	1,500	574428701	45.00		
P1249 3" Resin polishing pad	3,000	574428801	45.00		

Husqvarna P600 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- P600 is a premium quality polishing pad for delivering exceptional gloss and clarity.
- It is strictly for dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Should be used in conjunction with Hiperhard™ floor densifier/hardener (highly recommended).
- Available in a 3" (Velcro-backed) size for 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1,500 and 3,000 grits and is 3" (76mm) in diameter.



DRY				PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price		
P632 3" Resin polishing pad	50	543093120	\$37.00		
P633 3" Resin polishing pad	100	543093121	37.00		
P634 3" Resin polishing pad	200	543093122	37.00		
P635 3" Resin polishing pad	400	543093123	37.00		
P636 3" Resin polishing pad	800	543093124	37.00		
P637 3" Resin polishing pad	1500	543093125	37.00		
P638 3" Resin polishing pad	3000	543093126	37.00		

Husqvarna Dry Gloss Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Dry gloss polishing pads are available in a 5" (Velcro-backed) size for 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1,500 and 3,000 grits.
- For dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Total diameter is 5" (127mm).



DRY		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price	
P1242 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	50	574428901	\$85.00	
P1243 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	100	574429001	85.00	
P1244 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	200	574429101	85.00	
P1245 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	400	574429201	85.00	
P1246 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	800	574429301	85.00	
P1247 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	1,500	574429601	85.00	
P1248 5" Dry Gloss polishing pad	3,000	574429701	85.00	

Husqvarna P1100 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Wet or dry polishing of concrete (lower grits).
- Best suited for wet grinding of concrete, terrazzo (cementitious and resin based) and calcereous stone when durability and wear rates are a concern.
- Total diameter is 3" (76mm).



DRY OR WET		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price	
P1152 3" Resin polishing pad	60	543087439	\$59.00	
P1153 3" Resin polishing pad	100	543086573	59.00	
P1154 3" Resin polishing pad	200	543086574	59.00	
P1155 3" Resin polishing pad	400	543086575	59.00	
P1156 3" Resin polishing pad	800	543086576	59.00	
P1157 3" Resin polishing pad	1,500	543086577	59.00	
P1158 3" Resin polishing pad	3,000	543086578	59.00	

SURFACE PREPARATION

Ceramic Polishing Pads.

POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- For dry polishing of concrete.
- Very aggressive tool for grinding and honing of concrete. Will leave a great scratch pattern and has a long life, reducing the tooling cost per square foot.
- Total diameter is 3" (76mm).



DRY OR WET		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Description	Grit	Item No.	List Price	
3" Cerafloor™ polishing pad	50	577317001	\$175.00	
3" Cerafloor™ polishing pad	100	577317002	175.00	
3" Cerafloor™ polishing pad	400	577317003	175.00	

Husqvarna GW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- GW1 is for fast removal (single rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The GW2 is for long life and smooth finish (double rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The GW Turbo is for a faster and smoother finish (segment turbo) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.



DRY OR WET BRAZED	PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751303	\$114.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751304	176.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751305	130.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751306	114.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751307	176.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542751308	130.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751309	149.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751310	222.00
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751311	185.00
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751312	149.00
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751313	222.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751314	217.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751315	290.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751316	260.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751317	217.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751318	290.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542751319	260.00

SURFACE PREPARATION

Husqvarna LW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- The LW1 is for fast removal (single rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The LW2 is for long life and smooth finish (double rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- The Turbo disc is for longer life and smoother finish (segment turbo) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.



DRY OR WET BRAZED	QUALITY ▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774840	\$61.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774841	83.00
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774844	65.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773076	61.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773077	83.00
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773078	65.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774842	111.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774843	126.00
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774845	116.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773079	111.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773080	126.00
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773081	116.00

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Cup Wheels.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- Vari-Cut™ Cup Wheels is a combination tool to provide one of the faster removal rates on concrete, masonry and stone materials, with good life.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

DRY OR WET BRAZED	QUALITY ▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (105) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751660	\$69.00
4-1/2 (115) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751661	82.00
5 (125) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751662	95.00
7 (180) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751663	189.00



Husqvarna MW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- Designed for smoother finish on concrete.
- Ideal for the first step in grinding of concrete countertops.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

DRY OR WET BRAZED	PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Grit	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	60	542793564	\$150.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	60	542793565	110.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	120	542793251	150.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	120	542793252	110.00
7 (178) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	60	542793255	189.00
7 (178) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	120	542793256	189.00



SURFACE PREPARATION

Husqvarna GB Diamond Grinding Blocks.

CONCRETE, EPOXY, NON-ABRASIVE MATERIALS

- The GB-10 is for hard concrete, exposed aggregate.
- The GB-20 is for general purpose grinding.
- Diamond blocks remove thin layers of coatings and toppings without clogging.
- Grinding blocks smooth uneven, rough or patched slabs and level and feather uneven joints or slab panels.
- Husqvarna diamond blocks provide material removal rates up to five times faster than grinding stones. Attaches to standard accessory disc.
- Total segment height is .300" diamond segment.
- Six per machine are required.



DRY OR WET BRAZED	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 DP
		Item No.	List Price
GB-10		542751320	\$332.00
GB-20		542751321	332.00
Additional wooden wedges*		542751322	0.54

*Sold individually.

Husqvarna TDGH Grinding Heads.

CURED CONCRETE, EPOXIES, URETHANE

- The TDGH (10 segments) is for fast removal.
- TDGH (20 segments) is for a smooth finish.
- Grinding heads are used to smooth rough or patched floors and feather uneven joints or slab panels. These also remove hard epoxies, urethane and other coatings or toppings as well as grind down bumps and raised or curled sidewalk panels. Two separate bolt hole patterns these mount on a majority of grinding machines.
- Total segment height is .300" diamond segment.



DRY OR WET BRAZED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)	General Purpose	Item No.	Abrasive	List Price	
10 (254), 10 segments	542751323		542751325	\$382.00	
10 (254), 20 segments	542751324		542751326	520.00	

Husqvarna Scarifier Attachments.

GENERAL PURPOSE

- The Star Cutter Assembly for light texturing.
- The Beam Cutter Assembly for light texturing and light coating removal.
- A Tungsten Carbide Cutter is for medium texturing and coating removal with longest life.
- Scarifier attachments are for light scarifying and surface preparation. Six attachments per machine are required.



DRY		PREMIUM		 P	
		Item No.		List Price	
Star cutter assembly*		542751327		\$75.00	
Beam cutter assembly*		542751328		75.00	
6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly*		542751329		160.00	
Replacement star cutter		542751285		1.40	
Replacement beam cutter		542751286		1.40	
Replacement 6mm tungsten carbide cutter		542751287		14.60	
Additional wooden wedges**		542751322		0.54	

*Six per machine required, includes wooden wedges. **Sold individually.

Husqvarna TCS Grinding Stones.

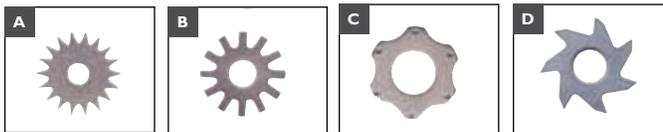
COARSE GRIT, MEDIUM GRIT, FINE GRIT

- The TCS-10 is for fast removal or grinding of excess or rough concrete, grinding uneven joints, rain marks or stains on concrete, grinding exposed aggregate and rough grinding of terrazzo floors.
- A TCS-24 is for medium finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick or exposed aggregate surfaces.
- TCS-80 is for smooth finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick and exposed surfaces.
- TCS grinding stones are for grinding terrazzo, concrete or stone; fits most vertical shaft grinders.
- Package quantity is 6 per box, includes wooden wedges. Six per machine are required.



DRY OR WET		PREMIUM			 A	
Size - Inches (mm)	TCS-10	TCS-24	TCS-80	List Price		
2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	542751334	542751335	542751336	\$5.89		
Additional wooden wedges*			542751322	0.54		

*Sold individually.



A Star cutter. **B** Beam cutter. **C** 6mm tungsten carbide cutter. **D** 15mm tungsten carbide cutter.



E Star cutter head assembly. **F** Beam cutter head assembly. **G** 6mm tungsten carbide head assembly. **H** 15mm tungsten carbide head assembly.



I Wire brush head assembly.

Scarifying Machine Accessories.

P		
For 1/2" shaft (standard equipment)		
A	Star cutter	177826 \$1.40
B	Beam cutter	177828 1.40
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	177830 14.60
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	187035 106.00
	Wire brush - 180mm	173084 234.00
	Cutter spacer	020766 0.37
	Edger attachment - complete	173065 1,485.00
	Drum assembly only	187057 934.00
Complete head assembly kits		
E	Star cutter head assembly	187031 1,114.00
F	Beam cutter head assembly	187032 1,114.00
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187033 1,893.00
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187034 3,611.00
I	Wire brush head assembly	173092 2,211.00
For 3/4" shaft		
A	Star cutter	173086 1.54
B	Beam cutter	173085 2.84
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	173087 12.88
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	178125 120.00
	Cutter spacer	020768 0.43
	Drum assembly only	173015 934.00
Complete head assembly kits		
E	Star cutter head assembly	173089 1,114.00
F	Beam cutter head assembly	173090 1,114.00
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	173091 2,086.00
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	178379 3,611.00

Husqvarna Rubbing Bricks.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE BRICKS

- Handy Handle has a comfortable, built-in handle for convenience and easier finishing.
- Regular Flute is for smaller bricks with flutes for added sharpness.
- Used for hand finishing concrete, masonry or stone.



A		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
DRY		
Handy Handle - 5 per box		
6 (152) x 3 x 1	542751588	\$18.82
8 (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2	542751589	27.45
Regular Flute - 6 per box		
6 (152) x 2 x 2	542751590	12.21
8 (203) x 2 x 2	542751591	15.89

Star Cutters

For general cleaning on concrete, removal of epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue or thermoplastic road markings.
 1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 1/2" I.D. x .125" thick (51 x 13 x 3mm)
 3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .125" thick (63 x 25 x 3mm)

Beam Cutters

For dressing concrete and asphalt surfaces, anti-skid grooving (ramps, garages, farm yards, etc.) and de-scaling of steel decking.
 1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .19" thick (51 x 16 x 5mm)
 3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .19" thick (63 x 25 x 5mm)

6mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete.
 1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .25" thick (51 x 16 x 6mm)
 3/4" shaft - 2-1/8" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .25" thick (54 x 25 x 6mm)

15mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete. Can also be used for coating removal.
 1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .75" thick (51 x 16 x 15mm)

	NUMBER OF PIECES REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY			
	1/2" Shaft Assembly		3/4" Shaft Assembly	
	Cutters	Spacers	Cutters	Spacers
Star cutter	108	108	144	144
Beam cutter	108	108	96	96
6mm tungsten carbide cutter	88	100	84	92
15mm tungsten carbide cutter	36	92	28	72
Wire brush - 180mm	6		6	





Range overview	184
Husqvarna masonry saws	186
Husqvarna tile saws	191
Diamond blades for masonry saws	198
Diamond blades for tile saws	204

Technology becomes valuable when it provides real benefits for the user. When laying tiles on large areas, efficient and manageable machines are necessary. Our masonry and tile saws are not only efficient, accurate and labor-saving, but also easy to use.

Masonry saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Designed for the masonry contractor who needs a large, high production block saw. It is available with a 20" guard for added capacity. ■ Perfect for large jobs cutting block, brick or pavers. 	<p>Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>208/230, 230/460</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14, 20 (350, 508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5, 8 (127, 203)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>395 (177)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>9, 11 (6.7, 8.2) *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>8 (203)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>368 (165)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)	Voltage, V	208/230, 230/460	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)			Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	9, 11 (6.7, 8.2) *	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)	186
Power, electric, hp (kW)	3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)																						
Voltage, V	208/230, 230/460																						
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)																						
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)																						
Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)																						
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	9, 11 (6.7, 8.2) *																						
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)																						
Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)																						
Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)																						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Well suited for contractors that need a mix of production and portability. It can be easily moved and the continuous-duty Baldor electric motor or Honda gas engine provides enough power to make it through the day. ■ Capable of cutting brick, block or pavers on smaller jobs. 	<p>Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115, 115/208-230, 208/230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>181 (81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6) *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>198 (91)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)	Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230, 208/230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)			Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6) *	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)	188
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)																						
Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230, 208/230																						
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																						
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																						
Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)																						
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6) *																						
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																						
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																						
Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)																						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The ultimate brick saw when portability is an issue. ■ Designed to cut brick. ■ Especially useful when it is necessary to transport the saw often. 	<p>Husqvarna Brickie TS 355 B.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>2 (1.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>65 (30)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	Voltage, V	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Weight, lbs (kg)	65 (30)	190										
Power, electric, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)																						
Voltage, V	115																						
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																						
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																						
Weight, lbs (kg)	65 (30)																						

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Tile saws – range overview.

APPLICATION	PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PAGE														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ New tile saw featuring a revolutionary water containment system and additional features to aid the contractor. The perfect saw for cutting indoors with little to no mess. ■ Cuts tile and brick up to 20" diagonal or 24" rip cuts. 	<p>Husqvarna TS 60.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>2-3/4 (70)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>79 (36)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)	Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	<p>192</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)																
Voltage, V	115																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ideal for the contractor who needs to cut larger tiles with ease, due to the continuous duty Baldor motor. Comes with a 10" premium blade. ■ Designed to cut 34" tiles and 24" tiles on the diagonal. 	<p>Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115, 115/208-230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3-3/4 (95)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>34 (850)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>150 (68)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (850)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)	<p>194</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)																
Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (850)																
Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This saw is equipped with a strong, continuous duty Baldor motor to finish any job. Perfect for the commercial tile contractor who needs high capacity cutting of tile. ■ Cuts tile and bricks up to 18" diagonal cuts or 24" rip cuts. 	<p>Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3-3/4 (95)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>105 (48)</td> </tr> </table>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	<p>196</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)																
Voltage, V	115																
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)																
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)																
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)																

Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.



Blade not included.

Designed for the masonry contractor who needs a large, high production block saw. It is available with a 20" guard for added capacity.

Applications.

- Perfect for large jobs cutting block, brick or pavers.

Benefits.

- Available with an 11 hp Honda gas engine, which provides more power for larger jobs.
- High torque, continuous duty dual capacitor motors make efficient use of horsepower and reduce cutting time.
- Replaceable guide rails make alignment of the cart easier.
- Capable of cutting 8" x 8" x 16" block with a 20" blade in one pass.
- Only two pivot points, which reduce maintenance and increase diamond blade life.
- Height can be controlled with a convenient crank control or foot pedal.
- The Sta-level® blade guard keeps the blade guard parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- Clutch available on 11 hp Honda model to ensure the blade does not spin while idling.

Accessories.

		P
A	Wheel-around kit*	\$425.49
	Rip guide	27.00
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	29.00

*For electric Guardmatic® models only. Includes handles and drop-down wheels.



Wheel-around kit.

Spare parts.

		P
	Conveyor cart	\$375.00
	Electric water pump	103.45

Product specifications.

	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 G GUARDMATIC	E				
Item no.	966006601	966006603	966006602	966006604	966006605 (230V-3P) 966006606 (460V-3P)	966006608	
List price	\$3,856.00	\$3,963.00	\$3,867.00	\$3,974.00	\$4,659.00	\$5,539.00	
Item no. with clutch						966006609	
List price						\$6,001.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,090	3,090	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,202
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline
Power, hp (kW)*	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7-1/2 (5.6)	11 (8.2)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	GX390
Blade guard type, Sta-Level®	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven
Voltage, V	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	230/460	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	3	-
Full load amps	14.5/13	21.5/20	14.5/13	21.5/20	19.4/9.7	-
Starting amps	188/95	149/139	188/95	149/139	166/83	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	3 V-belts	3 V-belts
Displacement, cu in (l)	-	-	-	-	-	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	-	-	-	-	-	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	-	-	-	-	-	Cyclone
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	332 (149)	333 (150)	332 (149)	333 (150)	395 (177)	368 (165)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	360 (161)	361 (162)	360 (161)	361 (162)	368 (165)	495 (222)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	47-3/4 x 22 x 57-1/2 (1,213 x 559 x 1,461)					58-1/4 x 27 x 74-1/4 (1,480 x 686 x 1,887)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.



Start/stop switch on gasoline powered Guardmatic®.



Belt guard removed to show 3 V-belts on gasoline Guardmatic®.

Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.



Includes super premium 14" M15 diamond blade!
(see pg. 201)



Stand sold separately.

Well suited for contractors that need a mix of production and portability. It can be easily moved and the continuous-duty Baldor electric motor or Honda gas engine provides enough power to make it through the day.

Applications.

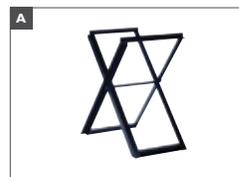
- Capable of cutting brick, block or pavers on smaller jobs.

Benefits.

- Replaceable rails make alignment of cart easier.
- Wider opening in back allows larger material to pass through.
- Saw head comes preassembled to frame to ensure quick set-up.
- High torque, continuous duty 110 or 220 volt electric motors or a 4.8 hp Honda gas engine provide high power and long life.
- Only two pivot points, which reduce maintenance and increase diamond blade life.
- Quickly change between plunge cutting or locking the head down for efficient cutting with the rolling cart.
- The optional foot pedal kit reduces operator fatigue when plunge cutting.
- Sta-level® blade guard keeps the blade guard parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- The side handles make moving the saw easier.
- Pivot lock bar moved to front for convenient raise/lower operation of blade.

Accessories.

		P
A	Folding stand	034040 \$159.00
B	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 22.30
	Skid kit	177401 156.54
	Foot pedal kit	034050 450.71
	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw models	190056 63.81



Folding stand.



Adapter cord.

Spare parts.

		P
	Conveyor cart complete, electric	510437325 \$245.84
	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	177304 267.90
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	189041 29.00
	Rip guide	030350 20.00

Product specifications.

	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 G PORTASAW	E
Item no.	966006501	966006502	966006503	966006504	966006506	
List price	\$2,031.00	\$2,165.00	\$2,251.00	\$2,417.00	\$3,110.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,150	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,950
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline
Power, hp (kW)*	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)	4.8 (3.6)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	GX160
Blade guard type, Sta-Level®	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven
Voltage, V	115	115/208-230	115/208-230	208-230	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	-
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	16.8/9.3-8.4	14.5/13	-
Starting amps	79@115V	92@115V	63@230V	95@230V	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts
Air filter	-	-	-	-	Cyclonic
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	160 (72)	160 (72)	169 (76)	181 (81)	198 (91)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	171 (77)	171 (77)	182 (82)	191 (86)	209 (95)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	38 x 19-1/2 x 27 (965 x 495 x 686)				43 x 22 x 35 (1,092 x 559 x 889)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Brickie TS 355 B.



Includes quality 14" BB5 diamond blade! (see pg. 201)



The ultimate brick saw when portability is an issue.

Applications.

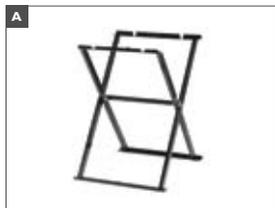
- Designed to cut brick.
- Especially useful when it is necessary to transport the saw often.

Benefits.

- Lightweight and easy to carry.
- Spring-assisted cutting head makes plunge cutting and step cutting easier.
- Trigger switch can be locked in the 'on' position for small, continuous cuts.
- Replaceable electric motor air filter is easily cleaned for extended motor and brush life.
- Vulcanized rubber-topped conveyor cart reduces vibration and holds material better.

Accessories.

		P
A Folding stand	504901301	\$135.00
Motor filter	502485401	5.49



Folding stand.

Product specifications.

	BRICKIE	E
Item no.	965176601	
List price	\$1,189.00	

Technical specifications.

Power source	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)
Bladeshft, rpm	3,500
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)
Blade guard type	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshft bearings	Direct drive
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum
Water pump	Dry cut only
Voltage,V	115
Cycle/Current	60/AC
Phase	1
Full load amps	13
Number of belts	Direct drive
Starter	Capacitor
Engine cooling	Air with foam filter
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	65 (30)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	71 (32)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	32 x 20 x 23 (813 x 508 x 584)



Spring assisted cutting head.



Trigger switch can be locked for continuous cuts.



Husqvarna TS 60 Tile Saw.



New tile saw featuring a revolutionary water containment system and additional features to aid the contractor. The perfect saw for cutting indoors with little to no mess.

Applications.

- Cuts bricks and tile up to 20" diagonal or 24" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- Innovative, patented Jet Stream Containment System keeps water inside the water pan.
- New rolling wheel system with long-lasting Duracon wheels.
- Weighs 79 lbs. – easy to carry.
- Efficiently switches between plunge cuts and miter cuts with ease.
- Extra long 26" cart to better support tile.
- Equipped with Elgard™ which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloaded to prevent motor damage and increases motor life.
- Electronic Softstart™ helps starting with normal, slow-acting fuses and increases brush and motor life.
- Integrated wheels in the frame allow saw to be pulled independently, like a roller bag.
- Water flow system efficiently provides clean water and is designed to keep pump protected from slurry, elongating life of the pump.
- Larger blade flanges provide more support for blade core.
- Includes removable cart extension to help support larger tile.
- Height adjustable stand for operator comfort.
- See video at www.husqvarnacp.com



Height adjustable stand included. 10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included.

Equipped with Elgard™. LED Warning light alerts user when motor is overloading.



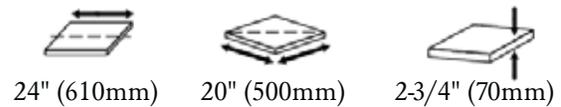
Convenient knob allows water to be sent to blade guard for long cuts and miter cuts.

Depth stop keeps blade at correct depth.



Cart lock keeps cart in place while moving saw.

Cutting capacities.



Integrated wheels.

Easy, smooth movement of TS 60 blade guard for fast, plunge cutting of tile.

Product specifications.

	TS 60	E
Item no.	966610701	
List price	\$1,180.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,175
Power source	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Husqvarna
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)
Cutting arm	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, rubber top
Voltage, V	115
Cycle	60
Phase	1
Full load amps	14.4
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	79 (36)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	109 (49)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/8 x 25 x 21-3/4 (994 x 635 x 552)

Accessories.

		P
A	Foot switch	169543 \$99.00
B	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	542860087 10.00



Foot switch.



Conditioning stick.

Spare parts.

		P
Drain plug	543046051	\$.69
Water pan	510225414	49.00
Water pump, 110V	525825601	20.00
Cart extension	522468404	20.00
Rip guide	522469501	15.00
Wrench	510225437	.99



Dual-position miter cut capability, adjustable in seconds.



Easy access to change diamond blades.



16" x 26" conveyor cart better supports larger tile.

Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3.



10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included.
 Rolling stand is optional.
 Galvanized pan shown.
 Also available with stainless steel pan.
 Shown with optional cart kit for 24" diagonal cuts.



Ideal for the contractor who needs to cut larger tiles with ease, due to the continuous duty Baldor motor. Comes with a 10" super premium blade.

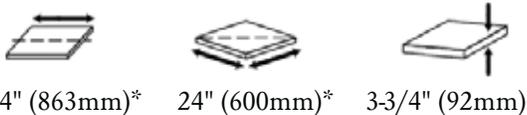
Applications.

- Designed to cut 34" tiles and 24" tiles on the diagonal.

Benefits.

- Available with optional cart kit to fully support 24" tiles.
- 10" blade capacity allows thicker material to be cut.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel pan for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Ability to make spring-assisted plunge cuts for specialized cutting.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade changes easier.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single or dual voltage continuous-duty motor that is totally enclosed, fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Single voltage models feature dual capacitors to increase power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Motors meet current UL and CSA requirements.
- Single voltage models have six groove poly V-belts while dual voltage models have premium dual 3VX belts that drive the blade at the proper speed for optimum blade performance.

Cutting capacities.



*Optional 24" cart kit recommended to allow for 24" tile.

Accessories.

		P
	45° bullnose miter guide	051030 \$25.00
	Adjustable 90° protractor	051010 20.00
	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	051020 20.00
A	Tile saw accessory group*	171065 59.00
B	Aluminum conveyor cart	542203056 168.10
B	Aluminum rip guide	542203083 20.00
C	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	542860087 10.00
C	Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	49477 10.00
D	Conveyor cart extension	542203037 98.76
E	Conveyor cart kit - 24" rails, wheels and mounting hardware	505507401 349.00
F	Fence-Pro™**	542203106 80.00
J	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 24.00
K	Adjustable rolling stand kit	542203253 349.00
L	Folding steel stand	542203252 132.00
M	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	030049 24.00
N	Drain plug, single	030386 3.00
N	Drain plug, set of four	169288 10.99
	Foot switch	169543 99.00

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.

**Fence-Pro is a registered trademark of I.D.A. Technology.



Tile saw accessory group.



Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide (sold separately).



Conditioning stick.



Conveyor cart extension.



24" diagonal cut conveyor cart kit (includes stainless steel rails).



Fence-Pro™.



Adapter cord.



Adjustable rolling stand kit.

Product specifications.

	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 DUAL VOLTAGE	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154506	965154507	965154509	
List price	\$2,035.00	\$2,277.00	\$2,250.00	

Technical specifications.

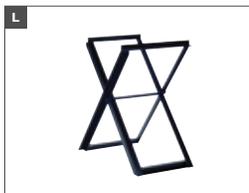
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,760	3,880	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor
Dual voltage	No	Yes	No
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (863)	34 (863)	34 (863)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage, V	115	115/208-230	115
Cycle	60	60	60
Phase	1	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	92@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	132 (60)	150 (68)	132 (60)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	166 (75)	177 (80)	166 (75)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	51-1/4 x 29-7/16 x 22-5/8 (1,302 x 748 x 575)		

Spare parts.

		P
Galvanized pan and rails	505066201	\$329.00
Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	542204033	25.00
Stainless steel pan and rails	505066202	424.44
Water pump assembly - standard flow	502621302	78.80
Water tube assembly kit	169596	33.48
Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	169564	11.81



Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel for easiest cleaning and maintenance.



Folding steel stand.



Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.

Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3.



10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included.
Galvanized pan shown.
Also available with stainless steel pan.
Shown with optional rolling stand.

This saw is equipped with a strong, continuous duty Baldor motor to finish any job. Perfect for the commercial tile contractor who needs high capacity cutting of tile.

Applications.

- Cuts bricks and tile up to 18" diagonal cuts or 24" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart supports larger tile.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single voltage continuous duty motor that is totally enclosed, fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel pan for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade changes easier.
- Makes spring-assisted plunge cuts for specialized cutting.
- High torque motor facilitates production sawing capability and is both UL and CSA rated.
- Utilizes dual capacitors for increased power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Saw features a sliding pan for operator's convenience.
- Premium, 6-groove poly V-belts are smoother running with less vibration, reducing belt slippage and transmit more power to the bladeshaft.
- Three holes on support arm allow for fast, easy use of different size blades (6", 8", and 10") without cutting into cart.

Cutting capacities.



Accessories.

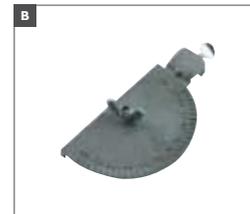
		P
A	45° bullnose miter guide	\$25.00
B	Adjustable 90° protractor	20.00
C	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	20.00
D	Tile saw accessory group*	59.08
E	Aluminum conveyor cart	168.10
E	Aluminum rip guide	20.00
F	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	10.00
F	Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	10.00
G	Conveyor cart extension	98.76
H	Fence-Pro™**	80.00
I	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	24.00
J	Adjustable rolling stand kit	349.00
K	Folding steel stand	132.00
L	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	24.00
M	Drain plug, single	3.00
M	Drain plug, set of four	10.99
N	Foot switch	99.00

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.

**Fence-Pro is a registered trademark of I.D.A. Technology.



45° bullnose miter guide.



Adjustable 90° protractor.



Dual 45° angle guide.



Tile saw accessory group.



Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide (sold separately).



Conditioning stick.



Conveyor cart extension.



Fence-Pro™.

Product specifications.

	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154414	965154412	
List price	\$1,353.00	\$1,509.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,760	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	18 (450)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage, V	115	115
Cycle	60	60
Phase	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	105 (48)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	116 (53)	116 (53)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/8 x 25 x 21-3/4 (994 x 635 x 552)	

Spare parts.

		P
Galvanized pan and rails	505436401	\$240.31
Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	542204033	25.00
Stainless steel pan and rails	505436501	345.00
Water pump assembly - standard flow	502621302	78.80
Water tube assembly kit	169596	33.48
Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	169564	11.81
Maintenance parts kit	169888	88.25



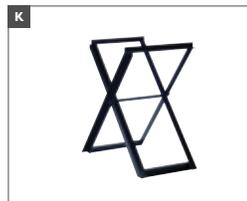
A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart better supports larger tile.



Adapter cord.



Adjustable rolling stand kit.



Folding steel stand.



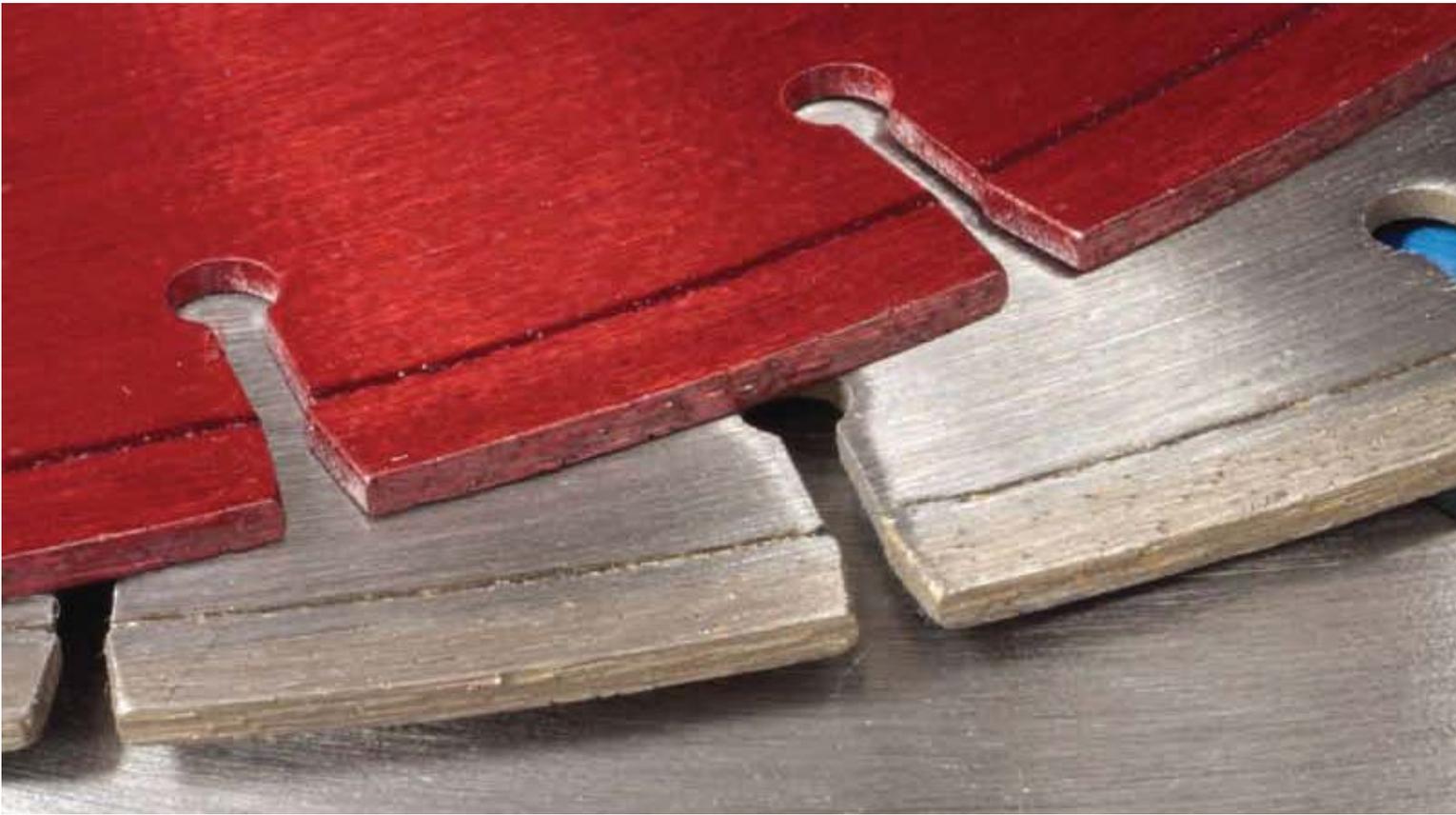
Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.



Foot switch.



Husqvarna offers masonry blades the industry has trusted for over 50 years. Commitment to quality and performance shows in meticulous production that is second to none. Husqvarna masonry blades are exactly what users need for the ultimate reward - a job well done, faster and better.

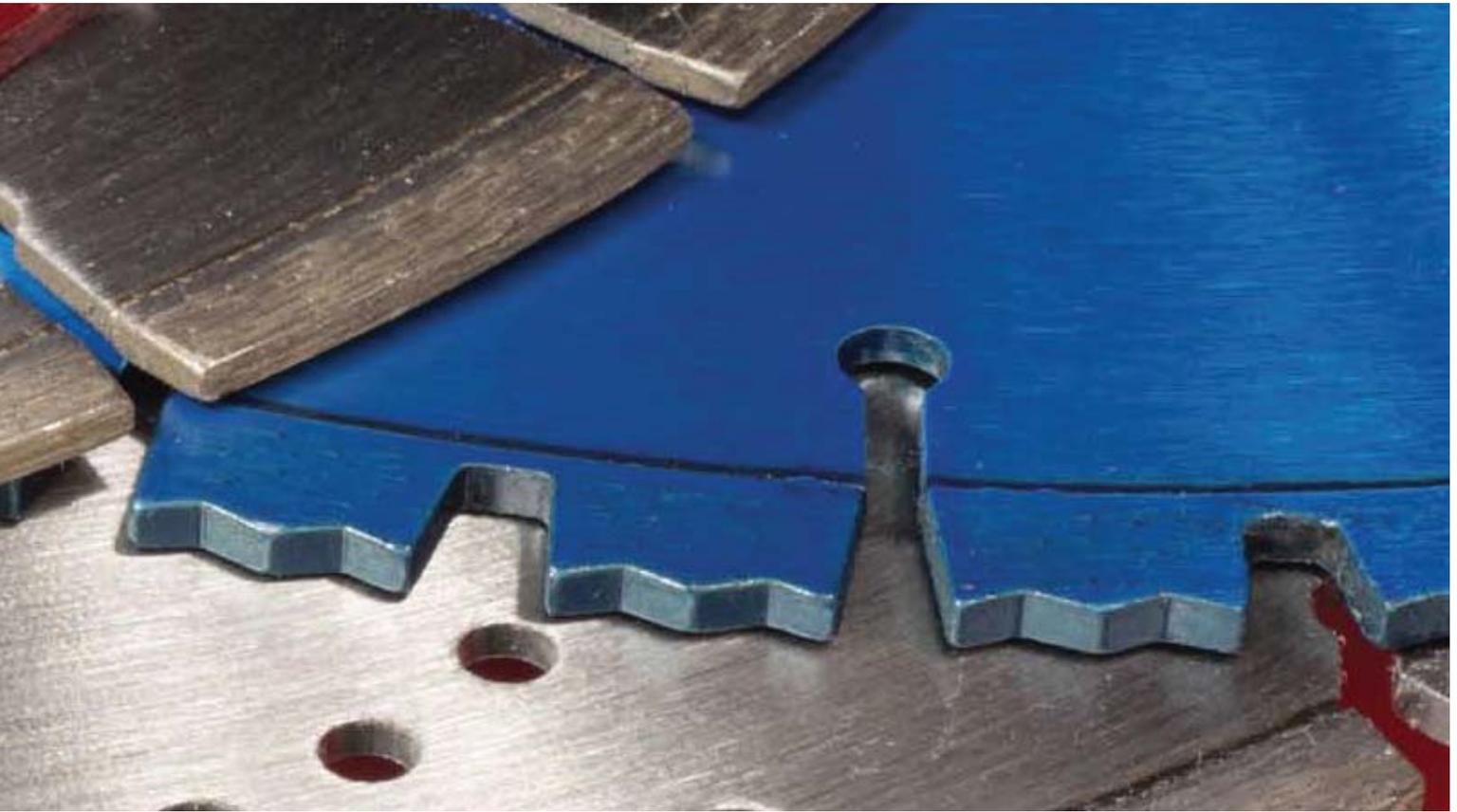
MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Application chart.

	SILENT RUNNER® S2	SILENT RUNNER® S4	SILENT RUNNER® S6	SILENT RUNNER® S8	SILENT RUNNER® S10	SILENT MH4	M15	M18
CERAMICS	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUSED CERAMICS	●	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANITE/PORCELAIN	●	●	○	-	-	○	○	-
HIGH DENSITY/HARD BRICK	○	●	○	-	-	○	○	-
BRICK AND PAVERS	○	●	●	○	-	●	●	○
GENERAL PURPOSE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
BRICK AND BLOCK COMBINATION	-	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
CONCRETE PAVER/LOW DENSITY BRICK	-	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
GENERAL PURPOSE BLOCK	-	-	○	○	●	○	○	●
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	-	-	○	○	●	-	-	●
REFRACTORIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Read more on page	200	200	200	200	200	200	201	201

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable - = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY SAWS



MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

BHT3	BB5 TURBO	BANNER LINE® MS GOLD 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS BLUE 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 8 BLM	DM3	DM5	DM8	SUPER PREMIER®	SUPERLOK® GM
										●
										●
○		○				○				●
●		●	○	○		○				
●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○			
○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○		
	●		●	●	●		●	●		
	○		○	○	●		○	●		
									●	
201	201	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	203	203

Husqvarna Silent Runner® Silent Core Series.

MASONRY, REFRACTORY BLADES

SILENT CORE



- The S2 blade is used for fused ceramics. It can also cut extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics and carbide billets.
- S4 blade is used to cut thick granite, marble and similar stone and high-density masonry brick. The S4 has a long life on extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics, carbide billets and fused refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia.
- The S6 blade cuts brick pavers and general purpose brick; is also used to cut dense castable refractories of the above ceramics.
- The S8 blade cuts concrete pavers, patio block and low density masonry brick. It can be used on general purpose castable and impregnated refractory cermaics.
- S10 is a general purpose block and soft brick blade. It will cut high porosity (>20%) sintered or castable refractory ceramics and low density brick.
- All blades have a laminated core for maximum noise reduction.
- All Silent Runner® Silent Core Series blades have a total segment height of .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼				D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.					List Price	
	S2	S4	S6	S8	S10*		
14 (350) x .125 x 1	542751337	542751339	542751341	542751343	542751345	\$550.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1	542751338	542751340	542751342	542751344	542751346	875.00	

*S10 bonds come with standard segments. Not available with split segments.

Husqvarna Silent MH4.

GENERAL PURPOSE, DIAMOND BLADES

SILENT CORE



- The MH4 blade uses sandwich steel core technology and non-whistling segment geometry to provide the lowest sawing noise.
- It fast cuts a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as brick and some block. This all-purpose diamond blade has notched segments which grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- All MH4 blades have a total segment height of .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

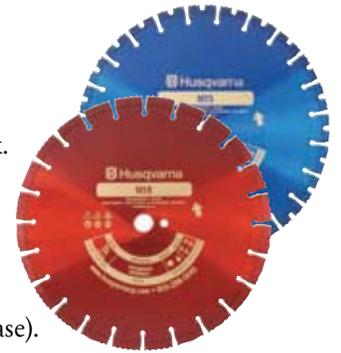
DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price
	MH4				
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542766399				\$299.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542766400				499.00

MASONRY / TILE SAWS

Husqvarna MI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, DIAMOND BLADES

- The MI5 blade fast cuts a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as brick and some block. This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments which grab and grind material for a rapid first cut.
- MI8 is a general purpose blade used for cutting abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers. Use on abrasive materials to obtain maximum blade life.
- All MI Series blades have a total segment height of .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	MI5	MI8		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542774809	542776506	\$375.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542774817	542776507	675.00	

Husqvarna BHT3 Turbo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the BHT3 blade for fast, smooth cutting on a variety of critically hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		   D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775645		\$305.00	
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542777145		550.00	

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna BB5 Brickbreaker.

GENERAL PURPOSE, DIAMOND BLADES

- The BB5 is a general purpose blade to cut a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as medium brick and block.
- BB5 blade has a total segment height of .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD		QUALITY ▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	BB5			
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751371		\$170.00	
20 (508) x .110 x 1 DP	542751372		358.00	

Husqvarna Banner Line® MS.

BRICK, BLOCK BLADES

- The Gold 1 BLM blade is perfect for fast, free cutting of dense or hard brick, brick pavers, fired refractory and acid brick. May also be used for faster cutting of medium-hard brick.
- Blue 1 BLM blade can be used to cut general purpose medium-hard to hard brick, stone and hard concrete block. Can also be used for combination brick (80% brick, 20% block).
- Use the Red 1 BLM blade for general purpose cutting of brick and hard paving block (50% brick, 50% block). This blade can also cut abrasive granite and has a longer life on soft brick and fast cutting of block.
- Red 8 BLM blade is used for abrasive lightweight block cutting. Also can be used as a longer life combination blade for block and soft brick (20% brick, 80% block).
- All Husqvarna Banner Line® MS blades have a total segment height of .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



Size - Inches (mm)	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				List Price
	GOLD 1 BLM	BLUE 1 BLM	RED 1 BLM	RED 8 BLM	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542750663	542750665	542750667	542750669	\$345.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542750664	542750666	542750668	542750670	600.00

Husqvarna DM Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BRICK, BLOCK BLADES

- DM3 blade can cut a wide range of brick and can be used as a faster cutting combination blade for brick and block (80% brick, 20% block).
- The DM5 is a general purpose brick and block blade.
- Use the DM8 for general purpose cutting of block.
- The total segment height for all blades in this series is .275" (.200" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



Size - Inches (mm)	PREMIUM ▼▼▼			List Price
	DM3	DM5	DM8	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542751347	542751349	542751351	\$285.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542751348	542751350	542751352	499.00

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Super Premier®.

HARD REFRACTORY BLADES

- The 70 SPGR is a blade used for fast cutting of hard, 80-90% high alumina, super-duty blast furnace materials, including dense castable refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia and a wide range of difficult-to-cut refractories.
- The total segment height is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELD		PROFESSIONAL ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542750680	\$484.00	
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542750681	775.00	
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542750682	885.00	

Husqvarna Superlok® GM.

GRANITE, MARBLE BLADES

- Superlok® GM blade is used for fast, chip-free cutting of granite, marble, hard ceramics, stone tiles, dense porcelain or some ceramic insulation materials. This blade can also be used for general purpose cutting of quarry tile. Not for use on brick or block.
- The total rim height is .375".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .095 x 1	542761280	\$198.00	



A crisp, smooth and chip-free edge is important for tile cutting. Husqvarna diamond blades help users achieve the exact look needed. Whether it is a commercial or residential application, Husqvarna blades do the work and get it done quickly and efficiently.

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Application chart.

MATERIAL	CONTINUOUS RIM			
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN +	VARI-CUT™ TILE	SUPERLOK® GLASS +	TSD-C DRI DISC®
GLASS	-	-	●	-
PORCELAIN TILE	●	●	○	○
DENSE FLOOR TILE	●	●	○	●
SOFT CERAMIC TILE	●	●	○	●
MARBLE	●	●	●	●
GRANITE	●	●	●	○
BLUE STONE	●	●	●	○
SLATE	●	●	-	●
PAVERS	-	-	-	-
ROOFING TILE	-	-	-	-
BRICK	-	-	-	-
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
Read more on page	206	206	207	207

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable - = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR TILE SAWS



MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

SEGMENTED				TURBO		
VANGUARD® II BLUE 101M	VANGUARD® II RED 101M	TXS-S DRI DISC®	TSD-S DRI DISC®	BARRACUDA™	MT DRI DISC®	TSD-T DRI DISC®
				○	○	○
				○	○	○
				○	○	○
○		○	○	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●
●		●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	●	○	○	○	○	○
209	209	209	209	210	210	211

Husqvarna Superlok® Porcelain +.

HIGH PRODUCTION BLADES

- The Superlok® Porcelain+ blade makes fast, smooth, chip-free cuts. Use this blade to cut porcelain tile, granite and other stone materials.
- A thicker core specification provides straighter, chip-free cutting during high production sawing.
- The total rim height of this blade is .375".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542761271*			\$69.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761272			83.00
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761273			99.00
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761274			109.00
8 (203) x .060 x 1	542761275			99.00
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761276			123.00
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761277			134.00
10 (254) x .060 x 1	542761278			123.00

*May be used wet or dry.

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Tile.

PORCELAIN TILE BLADES

- A Vari-Cut™ Tile blade is used for chip-free cutting of porcelain tile, granite, quarry tile and dense floor tile with a thin rim for precise, fast cuts.
- The total rim height is .275".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761281*			\$38.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761458*			48.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761282			66.00
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761283			73.00
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761284			89.00
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8 (50 pack)	542774209			(\$67.56 each) 3,378.00

*May be used wet or dry.

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Superlok® Glass +.

GLASS TILE BLADES

- A Superlok® Glass + blade is used for fast, chip-free cutting of glass tile with the smoothest edge available.
- The total rim height is .275".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542776615	\$89.00	
7 (178) x .065 x 5/8	542776616	100.00	
8 (203) x .065 x 5/8	542776617	123.00	
10 (254) x .085 x 5/8	542776618	144.00	

Husqvarna TSD-C Dri Disc®.

TILE, STONE BLADES

- TSD-C is our most economical blade for dry cutting most ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, granite, marble and other similar materials; recommended for grout cleaning between tiles and small to large jobs.
- Total rim height is .200".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
3-3/8 (85) x .065 x 15mm	542761256	\$18.00	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761257	18.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761258	23.00	
5 (127) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761259	32.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761261	43.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761262	47.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761264	70.00	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761324	(\$13.90 each) 139.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761325	(\$19.10 each) 191.00	

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Diamond Bits for Porcelain and Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of porcelain. Ideally suited for drilling small openings for fasteners in tiled areas.
- One of the best performing core bits for natural and engineered stone on the market. 3/8" diameter solid shank.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



WET CUTTING		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
5/32 (4) diameter	542761285		\$14.00
3/16 (5) diameter	542761286		16.00
1/4 (6) diameter	542761287		18.00
5/16 (8) diameter	542761288		22.00
3/8 (10) diameter	542761289		26.00
1/2 (12) diameter	542761290		30.00
9/16 (14) diameter	542761438		34.00



Vacuum drill guide set.



Pressure sprayer.

Accessories.

			P
A		Item No.	List Price
A	Vacuum drill guide set	542761292	\$15.00
B	Pressure sprayer	542761293	15.00

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ for Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- The Dri Bit™ for tile is used with a standard electric hand drill for drilling on ceramic tile and stone.
- Use this bit with either wet or dry applications. For best results, use on soft to medium-hard tile with water coolant.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



DRY OR WET CUTTING		PREMIUM	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
1 (25) diameter	542761294		\$41.00
1-1/8 (29) diameter	542761295		42.00
1-1/4 (32) diameter	542761296		43.00
1-3/8 (35) diameter	542761297		44.00
1-1/2 (38) diameter	542761298		47.00
1-5/8 (43) diameter	542761299		53.00
1-3/4 (44) diameter	542761300		55.00
2 (51) diameter	542761301		57.00

Husqvarna Vanguard® II.

BRICK, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- The Blue 101M blade cuts brick and brick pavers.
- Red 101M blade is used to cut concrete pavers, adobe brick and similar, softer, abrasive materials.
- Both blades have an extended life when used for high volume sawing.
- The total segment height of all Vanguard® II blades is .275" (.200" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
		BLUE 101M	RED 101M		
10 (254) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542773668	542773669	\$233.00	

Husqvarna TXS-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TXS-S blade will fast cut a wide variety of materials including concrete, brick, masonry and stone.
- Designed for small to medium jobs with a total segment height of .350" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542774901		\$36.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761450		46.00	
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761451		49.00	
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761452		59.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774902		64.00	
8 (203) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761453		83.00	
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8		542761454		89.00	
10 (254) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761455		116.00	
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542774903		(\$29.40 each) 294.00	
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542774904		(\$53.50 each) 535.00	

Husqvarna TSD-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- The TSD-S is our most affordable segmented blade for fast cutting a wide variety of materials including concrete, masonry, brick and stone.
- Total segment height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761408		\$18.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761409		23.00	
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761410		32.00	
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761411		39.00	
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761412		46.00	
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761413		53.00	
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761414		59.00	
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761415		75.00	
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542761439		(\$13.90 each) 139.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542761328		(\$19.10 each) 191.00	

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Barracuda™ blade is for cutting almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- It is a fast, smooth cutting blade with a total rim height of .400".
- Flush cut holes on diameters of 4" to 7".

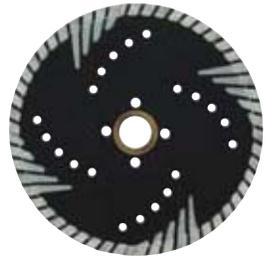


DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	  D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761426		\$83.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761427		89.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761428		113.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761429		124.00
7 (178) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761430		138.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761431		148.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761432		181.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761433		194.00

Husqvarna MT Dri Disc®.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Multi-application blade for maximum production on hard-to-cut materials.
- The MT blade is designed for large jobs and has a .400" total rim height.
- Flush cut holes on diameters of 4" to 7".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	   D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
4 (100) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773177		\$38.00
4-1/2 (114) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773178		43.00
5 (127) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773179		49.00
6 (152) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8	542773180		61.00
7 (178) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773181		80.00
8 (203) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773182		101.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773192		154.00

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna TSD-T Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the TSD-T blade for fast, smooth cutting of a variety of materials, including stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry.
- This blade gives turbo performance at an affordable price.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM	PREMIUM ▼▼▼		   D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761416	\$18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761417	23.00
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761418	32.00
6 (152) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B		542761419	39.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761420	46.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761421	53.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8		542761422	59.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542761423	75.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542761326	(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)		542761327	(\$19.10 each) 191.00

Flush Mount Adapter.

		P
5/8"-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	542420404	\$24.00



Blade Bushings.

		P
60mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380205	\$9.00
50mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380209	9.00



Threaded Adapter.

		P
7/8" x 5/8"-11 Threaded adapter	542751356	\$12.00



Husqvarna Profile Wheel System.

NEW



APS-6 Blade Guard



Electroplated Profile Wheel



Fence-Pro™



APS-6 Profile Guide Collar



Applications.

- The APS-6 profiling wheel system provides a more consistent and accurate bullnosing edge on stone than the conventional profiling methods.

Benefits.

- The profile guide collar keeps the wheel level across the entire cutting piece.
- The APS-6 profiling wheel system includes a custom wide blade guard to accommodate the profile wheel and collar.
- The Fence-Pro™ is also included to help provide the most accurate edge possible.

- The APS-6 features a specially designed water distribution system to distribute the water more uniformly to the wheel.
- The APS-6 fits the Tilematic® series saws. The system includes a 3/8" or 1/2" radius profile wheel.

Product specifications.

		E
3/8" profile, includes APS-6 blade guard, profile wheel, Fence-Pro™ and APS-6 profile guide collar	542173518	\$536.00
1/2" profile, includes APS-6 blade guard, profile wheel, Fence-Pro™ and APS-6 profile guide collar	542173524	\$536.00

Accessories.

		P
5/8" - 18 Bladeshaft Nut	542751364	\$0.90

Due to the extra width of the profile wheel, a thin bladeshaft nut must be used to fit the diamond profile wheel on an older model Tilematic® saw. The water tubes must be redirected so water sprays as close to the cutting portion of the profile wheel as possible for cooling.

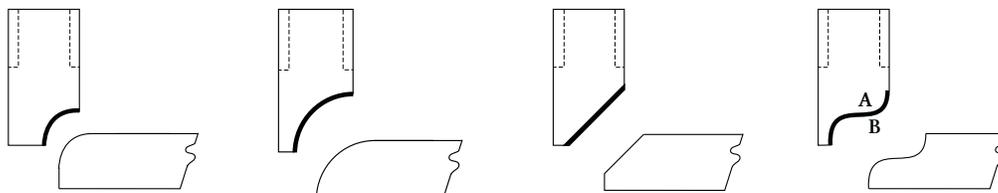
Husqvarna Profile Wheels.

MARBLE, GRANITE

- Profile Wheels are for commercial and residential applications of natural stones as well as some synthetic materials.
- This blade can be used for decorative edging jobs in four popular shapes: 3/8" radius, 1/2" radius, 45° bevel, and ogee.



WET CUTTING		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)	Spec.	Item No.	List Price	
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	3/8" Radius	542761302	\$149.00	
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	1/2" Radius	542761303	149.00	
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	45° Bevel	542761304	149.00	
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	Ogee	542761305	149.00	
8 (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	3/8" Radius	542751613	268.00	
8 (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	1/2" Radius	542751614	268.00	



*Wheels are 1/2" wide.
Ogee dimensions:
A - 5/32" convex radius
B - 3/16" concave radius*

3/8" Radius 1/2" Radius 45° Bevel Ogee

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Vacuum Brazed Profile Wheels.

GRANITE, MARBLE, PORCELAIN PROFILE WHEELS

- For profiling the edges of granite, marble or porcelain.
- Performs 3 - 5 times longer than the life of electroplated blades.



WET CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Diameter Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
3/8 (9)	6 (150)	542774386	\$329.00	
1/2 (13)	6 (150)	542774387	329.00	

Husqvarna DCG Turbo Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

STONE, TILE, PORCELAIN, REFRACTORY, LIGHT-DUTY MASONRY, CONCRETE

- For smooth polishing and finishing of stone, tile, porcelain, refractory, light-duty masonry and concrete.
- Total rim height is .200".



WET OR DRY CUTTING PROFILE WHEEL		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Type	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Coarse	542761306	\$112.00	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Medium	542761307	112.00	
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Fine	542761441	112.00	

Husqvarna Brazed Profiler.

PROFILE WHEEL WITH BEARING

- Designed using vacuum brazed technology to make quick 3/8" or 1/2" profiles on granite, marble or porcelain tiles utilizing 5/8" - 11 water fed grinders.
- Minimum 3,000 rpm.

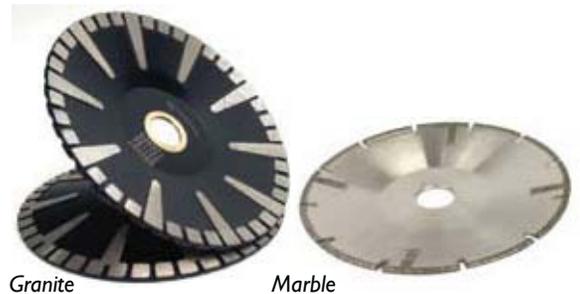


WET CUTTING BRAZED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price		
3/8 (9)	542774383	\$259.00		
1/2 (13)	542774384	279.00		

Husqvarna Contour Blades.

GRANITE AND MARBLE CONTOURING BLADES

- Castellated, wide rib blade with recessed type segments for fast cutting performance in a variety of natural and engineered stone.
- The total segment height for granite blade is .300".
- The marble blade is electroplated.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTOUR AND ELECTROPLATED RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price
	Granite		Marble	
4 (102) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	-		542761440	\$29.00
4-1/2 (114) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761354	\$82.00	542761356	36.00
5 (127) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761355	105.00	542761357	43.00

Husqvarna Dry Polishing Pads for Granite.

GRANITE POLISHING PADS

- Velcro backed polishing pads for dry applications.
- Great for jobsite use when water and slurry are concerns.
- Recommended for use on polishers only. 2,000 - 3,000 maximum rpm.



DRY POLISHING GRANITE		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		 D
Grit	Color	4 inch Dia. (100mm)	Item No.	List Price
50	Light green		542761310	\$43.00
100	Red		542761311	43.00
200	Yellow		542761312	43.00
400	Light blue		542761313	43.00
800	Green		542761314	43.00
1,500	Orange		542761315	43.00
3,000	Pink		542761316	43.00
Buff	Black		542761317	43.00
Buff	White		542761318	43.00
Full Set (8 pads)	Black buff		542761319	345.00
Full Set (8 pads)	White buff		542761320	345.00

Black buff for use on darker stone, white buff for use on lighter colored stone.

MASONRY / TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Wet Polishing Pads for Granite.

GRANITE POLISHING PADS

- Super premium polishing pads for granite.
- Recommended for polishers only.



WET POLISHING GRANITE		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D	
Grit	Color	4 inch Dia. (100mm)	Item No.	List Price	
50	Light Green		542761397	\$40.00	
100	Red		542761398	40.00	
200	Yellow		542761399	40.00	
400	Light Blue		542761400	40.00	
800	Green		542761401	40.00	
1,500	Orange		542761402	40.00	
3,000	Red		542761403	40.00	
Buff	Black		542761404	40.00	
Buff	White		542761405	40.00	
Full set (8 pads)	Black buff		542761406	299.00	
Full set (8 pads)	White buff		542761407	299.00	

*Black buff for use on darker stone, white buff for use on lighter colored stone.
3" and 5" diameter wet polishing pads are also available.*

Husqvarna Wet Polishing Pads for Granite.

GRANITE POLISHING PADS

- Economical wet polishing pads for granite.
- Recommended for polishers only.



WET POLISHING GRANITE		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		D	
Grit	Color	4 inch Dia. (100mm)	Item No.	List Price	
50	Light green		542761386	\$21.00	
100	Red		542761387	21.00	
200	Yellow		542761388	21.00	
400	Light blue		542761389	21.00	
800	Green		542761390	21.00	
1,500	Orange		542761391	21.00	
3,000	Pink		542761392	21.00	
Buff	Black		542761393	21.00	
Buff	White		542761394	21.00	
Full set (8 pads)	Black buff		542761395	146.00	
Full set (8 pads)	White buff		542761396	146.00	

Black buff for use on darker stone, white buff for use on lighter colored stone.

Velcro Backing Pad Adapters.

P			
A	3" (76mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	542761321	\$20.00
A	4" (100mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	542761322	22.00
A	5" (125mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	542761323	25.00



Velcro backing pad adapter.

Husqvarna Crown Bits.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- One-piece crown segment prevents segment loss and reduces chipping.
- For use on granite and marble.
- The total segment height is .295", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length..



WET CUTTING CROWN BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
3/8 (10)		542761339		\$69.00	
1/2 (13)		542761340		75.00	
5/8 (16)		542761341		81.00	
3/4 (19)		542761342		84.00	
7/8 (22)		542761343		88.00	

Accessories.

			P
A	Chuck adapter, 1/2" to 5/8"-11	542420106	\$17.33
B	Chuck adapter, 3/8" to 5/8"-11	542420706	10.40
C	Water rings	542173523	12.96

Water Rings

- Self-attaching ring for water containment during core drilling on all types of stone, tile and glass, reducing slurry splash and clean up time.
- Includes two rings: a small ring for faucet opening holes up to 1-1/2" and a large ring for sink opening holes up to 3".
- Made of pliable rubber with a special lip that creates a suction to firmly hold in place while drilling and can be used repeatedly.



Chuck adapter, 1/2" to 5/8"-11.



Chuck adapter, 3/8" to 5/8"-11.



Water rings.

Husqvarna Segmented Bits.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite and marble.
- Ideally suited for drilling faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The usable segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



WET CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		  D	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price	
1 (25)		542761358		\$89.00	
1-1/8 (28)		542761359		101.00	
1-1/4 (32)		542761360		107.00	
1-3/8 (35)		542761361		116.00	
1-1/2 (38)		542761362		119.00	
1-5/8 (41)		542761363		122.00	
1-3/4 (44)		542761364		124.00	
1-7/8 (47)		542761365		127.00	
2 (51)		542761366		133.00	
2-1/4 (57)		542761367		156.00	
3 (76)		542761368		164.00	
4 (102)		542761369		219.00	

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Thin-Wall Core Bits.

GRANITE, MARBLE AND PORCELAIN BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite, marble and porcelain.
- One-piece crown segmented core bit, thin-wall design for fast drilling.
- The usable segment height is .315", 5/8 - 11 thread, 3" overall length.



WET CUTTING THIN-WALL BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price		
3/8 (10)	542761370			\$40.00		
1/2 (13)	542761371			43.00		
5/8 (16)	542761372			45.00		
3/4 (19)	542761373			48.00		
7/8 (22)	542761374			53.00		
1 (25)	542761375			58.00		
1-1/8 (28)	542761376			63.00		
1-1/4 (32)	542761377			67.00		
1-3/8 (35)	542761378			84.00		
1-1/2 (38)	542761379			89.00		
1-5/8 (41)	542761380			96.00		
1-3/4 (44)	542761381			100.00		
1-7/8 (47)	542761382			104.00		
2 (51)	542761383			112.00		
2-1/4 (57)	542761384			127.00		
3 (76)	542761385			136.00		

Husqvarna Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits.

GRANITE, MARBLE AND PORCELAIN BITS

- Fast cutting core bits for granite, marble and porcelain.
- 5/8 - 11 thread, 3" overall length.



WET CUTTING THIN-WALL BIT		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price		
1 (25)	542786066			\$69.00		
1-1/4 (32)	542786067			76.00		
1-3/8 (35)	542786068			92.00		
1-1/2 (38)	542786069			96.00		
2 (51)	542786070			122.00		

MASONRY/
TILE SAWS

Husqvarna Non-Coring Bits for Stone.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- For general purpose drilling of granite and marble.
- Ideally suited for drilling faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The usable segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



WET CUTTING		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price		
1/4 (6)	542761336			\$68.00		
3/8 (10)	542761337			71.00		
1/2 (13)	542761338			82.00		



Husqvarna offers the most extensive small diameter blade selection in the industry. With blades consisting of segmented, turbo and continuous rim designs, they cover a wide range of applications. Husqvarna’s commitment to quality and performance shows in every blade as well as a clear focus on customer’s needs. The result is superior performance and life, blade after blade.

Application chart.

MATERIAL	CONTINUOUS RIM		TURBO			SEGMENTED		
	VARI-CUT™ TILE	TSD-C DRI DISC®	BARRACUDA™	MT DRI DISC®	TSD-T DRI DISC®	FR3 DRI DISC®	TXS-S DRI DISC®	TSD-S DRI DISC®
PORCELAIN TILE	—	○	○	○	○	—	—	—
DENSE FLOOR TILE	●	●	○	○	○	—	—	—
SOFT CERAMIC TILE	●	●	○	○	○	—	—	—
MARBLE	●	●	●	●	●	—	○	○
GRANITE	●	○	●	●	●	—	●	●
BLUE STONE	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
SLATE	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
PAVERS	●	—	○	●	●	○	●	●
ROOFING TILE	—	—	●	●	●	○	●	●
BRICK	—	—	●	●	●	○	●	●
MASONRY	—	—	●	●	●	○	●	●
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	—	—	○	○	○	—	○	○
METAL/STEEL	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Read more on page	219	219	220	220	221	221	222	222

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

SMALL
DIAMETER



Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Tile.

PORCELAIN TILE BLADES

- A Vari-Cut™ Tile blade is used for chip-free cutting of porcelain tile, granite, quarry tile and dense floor tile with a thin rim for precise, fast cuts.
- The total rim height is .275".



WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761281*	\$38.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761458*	48.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761282	66.00	
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761283	73.00	
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761284	89.00	
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8 (50 pack)	542774209	(\$67.56 each) 3,378.00	

*May be used wet or dry.

Husqvarna TSD-C Dri Disc®.

TILE, STONE BLADES

- TSD-C is our most economical blade for dry cutting most ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, granite, marble and other similar materials; recommended for grout cleaning between tiles and small to large jobs.
- Total rim height is .200".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼	 D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
3-3/8 (85) x .065 x 15mm	542761256	\$18.00	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761257	18.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761258	23.00	
5 (127) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761259	32.00	
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761261	43.00	
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761262	47.00	
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761264	70.00	
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761324	(\$13.90 each) 139.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761325	(\$19.10 each) 191.00	

SMALL DIAMETER

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MASONRY, TILE, STONE, BRICK AND CONCRETE BLADES

- The Barracuda™ blade has fast, smooth cutting on almost any masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- Flush cut holes for diameters smaller than 8".
- This blade has a total rim height of .400".



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (105) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761426			\$83.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761427			89.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761428			113.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761429			124.00
7 (178) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761430			138.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761431			148.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761432			181.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761433			194.00

Husqvarna MT Dri Disc®.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Multi-application blade for maximum production on hard-to-cut materials.
- Flush cut holes for diameters smaller than 8".
- The MT blade is designed for large jobs and has a .450" total rim height.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773177			\$38.00
4-1/2 (114) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773178			43.00
5 (127) x .100 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542773179			49.00
6 (152) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8	542773180			61.00
7 (178) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773181			80.00
8 (203) x .110 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773182			101.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773192			154.00

SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna TSD-T Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Use the TSD-T blade for fast, smooth cutting of a variety of materials, including stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry.
- This blade gives turbo performance at an affordable price.
- The total rim height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING CONTINUOUS RIM		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761416			\$18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761417			23.00
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761418			32.00
6 (152) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761419			39.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761420			46.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761421			53.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8	542761422			59.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761423			75.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761326			(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761327			(\$19.10 each) 191.00

FR3 Dri Disc®.

METAL CUTTING BLADES

- The FR3 blade is specially recommended when free cutting any material is a critical requirement.
- The blade cuts most hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.
- One layer of brazed diamonds and made with brazed diamond technology.



DRY OR WET CUTTING BRAZED DIAMONDS		PREMIUM ▼▼▼		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773402			\$59.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773403			68.00
6 (152) x .090 x DM 7/8-5/8 B	542766306			105.00
6 (152) x .090 x 1DP - 20mm B	542766346			108.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773404			112.00

SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna TXS-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TXS-S blade will fast cut a wide variety of materials including concrete, brick, masonry and stone.
- Designed for small to medium jobs with a total segment height of .350" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.					List Price
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542774901					\$36.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761450					46.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761451					49.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761452					59.00
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774902					64.00
8 (203) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761453					83.00
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	542761454					89.00
10 (254) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761455					116.00
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774903					(\$29.40 each) 294.00
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774904					(\$53.50 each) 535.00

Husqvarna TSD-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- The TSD-S is our most affordable segmented blade for fast cutting a wide variety of materials including concrete, masonry, brick and stone.
- Total segment height of this blade is .275" diamond depth.



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.					List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761408					\$18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761409					23.00
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761410					32.00
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761411					39.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761412					46.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761413					53.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761414					59.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761415					75.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761439					(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542761328					(\$19.10 each) 191.00

Husqvarna DT Series Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The DT5+ soft bond blade is used to quickly remove mortar between brick and block.
- DT8+ hard bond blade has a longer life when used for mortar removal between brick and block.
- The total segment height is .400".



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED		PREMIUM ▼▼▼				D
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price	
	DT5+	DT8+				
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774592	542774622			\$44.00	
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774593	542774623			50.00	
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774594	542774624			61.00	
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774595	542774625			78.00	

SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna DTR5 Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The DTR5 blade features a double row of tuckpointing for aggressive mortar removal.
- A total segment height of .400".



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774613	\$52.00
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774614	57.00
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774615	72.00
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B		542774616	90.00

Husqvarna Bevel Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The 45° Bevel Tuckpoint blade is used for crack chasing and mortar removal between brick and block. A great multi-purpose blade for the restoration market.
- The V-shaped segments leave a clean groove for easy filling and repair.
- A total segment height of .525" (.325" diamond depth; .200" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELDED	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542751353	\$135.00
7 (178) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B		542751354	228.00

Husqvarna Gold Crack Chasing Blade.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- The Gold Crack Chasing blade cleans, routs and repairs cracks in concrete and other materials.
- This blade is fast cutting and long lasting. It has a V-shape turbo rim with 5/8" - 11 threads.
- The total segment height is .320" (.250" diamond depth, .070" segment base).



DRY OR WET CUTTING DIFFUSION BONDED	SUPER PREMIUM ▼▼▼▼		D
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
3-1/2 (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11		542776133	\$70.00
4-1/2 (115) x .375 x 5/8 - 11		542751357	82.00

SMALL
DIAMETER





The aim of all our development work is to make it easier for the operator of our machines. This covers everything from the accessories which adapt the machines for various tasks to personal safety equipment. The common denominator is that everything should be easy to use. The following pages include examples of protective gear, clothes and accessories for construction work.

Protective equipment that makes work more practical and convenient.

In this wide range of protective equipment users will find products aimed at making jobs safer, more convenient and more practical - so users can always achieve the best possible results.



XP PROFESSIONAL WORK GLOVES Clarino® synthetic leather palm with reinforced rubberized grip pads on palm and fingertips. Breathable spandex back. Superior fit and control with excellent dexterity and protection. Heavy-duty elastic cuff with a velcro closure for a secure, adjustable fit. Also available with the added feature of a Teflon® treated waterproof membrane.

P		
XP Professional glove - medium	531308421	\$25.00
XP Professional glove - large	531308422	25.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge	531308423	25.00
XP Professional glove - medium waterproof	531308425	30.00
XP Professional glove - large waterproof	531308426	30.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge waterproof	531308427	30.00



XTREME DUTY WORK GLOVES Designed for multiple jobs such as rope/cable or wood handling, filing, and other everyday jobs. Heavy duty pig skin designed with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger where reinforcement is needed most. Gunn cut with a shirred elastic back for a snug, secure fit.

P		
Xtreme duty glove - medium	531300273	\$13.00
Xtreme duty glove - large	531300274	13.00
Xtreme duty glove - Xlarge	531300275	13.00



MASTER GRIP WORK GLOVES A breathable and comfortable gray poly-cotton glove dipped in blue latex to provide a masterful grip in wet or dry conditions.

P		
Master grip gloves - medium	531300270	\$4.75
Master grip gloves - large	531300271	4.75
Master grip gloves - Xlarge	531300272	4.75



XTREME PROTECTIVE GLASSES Extreme style, extreme performance! Incredibly lightweight for all day wear. Full side and brow protection along with a soft nosepiece for added comfort. Gunmetal frame with Revo mirrored, polycarbonate lens provides 99.9% UV protection and meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 safety standards.

P		
Xtreme protective glasses	531300011	\$13.00



LEXA PROTECTIVE GLASSES Its design is totally unobtrusive - virtually invisible to the wearer. No distracting side shields to reduce peripheral vision. Refined, sleek Duralite™ polycarbonate lens with DX anti-fog hard coat which guards against fogging, scratching and static. Lightweight. 99.9% UV protection. Adjustable lens angle and temple length. Meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 standards.

P		
Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	544963701	\$13.00
Lexa blue/gray protective glasses	544963703	13.00



PROTECTIVE GLASSES LANYARD Adjustable bead allows for a secure, comfortable fit while working or loosen it to allow for passive wear when not needed. Black.

P		
Protective glasses lanyard	531300243	\$3.75



GEAR BAG Heavy duty Cordura™ gear bag. Rugged construction with plenty of room for all of your personal protective equipment and miscellaneous items. Convenient detachable shoulder strap.

P		
Gear bag	505699962	\$56.00



BACKPACK Heavy duty Cordura™ backpack. Rugged construction with “hidden rain coat” for rainy days. Mesh water bottle holder. Ergonomically designed with soft padding on the straps and the back of the pack.

P		
Backpack	505699994	\$37.00



BOOT BAG Storage/transport bag for boots keeps gear separated from dirt.

P		
Boot bag	544104201	\$6.00



HEARING PROTECTORS Professional Husqvarna headband hearing protectors - lightweight, flexible padded headband with pressure adjustment. For use without a hard hat. 25dBA NRR.

P		
Headband hearing protectors	531300089	\$30.00
Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665326	13.00



HEARING PROTECTORS/RADIO Husqvarna radio - high quality digital FM radio with 82dBA output limit to avoid ear damage from high volume and 23dBA NRR hearing protection. Automatic station locator and memory that stores the most recently used stations and volume level.

P		
Hearing protectors/radio	502619201	\$57.00
FM Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665391	13.00



EAR PLUGS Soft, smooth and incredibly comfortable. Husqvarna dispenser box for the counter or shelf for easy display. 200 pair per box and each pair is in a Husqvarna logo bag. 29dB NRR. Meets ANSI S3.19-1974 and CSA standards.

P		
Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	574316201	\$69.00



HI-VIZ HARD HAT Hi-Viz hard hat by Husqvarna - UV protected hard hat with 6-point adjustable suspension. Meets ANSI Z89.1-1997 Class G-E-C standards. New Hi-Viz orange color for improved safety.

P		
Hi-Viz hard hat	505675305	\$31.00
Replacement suspension - 6-point	505675330	13.00



HARD HAT WITH HEARING PROTECTION This helmet has an extra large UV light resistant visor that provides good visibility and good water run-off, ideal when using power cutters. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics and prolonged use. Equipped with unique polyurethane insert which provides maximum space for the ear. All features make these the best choice in respect to comfort and individual preferences.

P		
White hard hat with visor and hearing protection	544808901	\$49.00

Important Information.

GOLD MEDAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment sold by Husqvarna is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in normal service for a period of one (1) year from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser. **Engine and component manufacturers offer separate warranty periods. Call Technical Services at 800-365-5040 for complete information.**

Husqvarna's obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at Husqvarna Construction Products, or at a service facility designated by Husqvarna, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

This warranty does not apply to defects caused by damage, unreasonable use, faulty repairs made by others (or defects caused by failure to provide reasonable maintenance, while in the possession of the consumer). Further, the warranty is void if the product, or any of its components, are altered or modified by the consumer purchaser, or if the product is used in an inappropriate manner or with a blade not recommended by the manufacturer.

Husqvarna offers a 1-year warranty on all products with the following exceptions:

Large flat saws	2 years
K760/K970 - 12", 14", 16"	1 year
All other power cutters	3 months
KV carts (all)	3 months
DM 280/DM 330/DM 340	3 months
DMS drill systems	1 year on stands/3 months on motors
Blade clutch on large flat saws	6 months
TS 355 B	3 months
Soff-Cut™ electric saws	3 months

Wear items are not covered under warranty.

Belts	Bearings*	Cart wheels
Filters	Wheels**	Wear pads
Spark plugs	Cutters	

* Except IntelliSeal System

**Except delamination

DIAMOND TOOL WARRANTIES

LASER WELD BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the laser weld or diffusion bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails during the normal useful life of the blade or bit, the blade or bit will be replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

BRAZED BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the brazed bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails within the first .050" of segment wear, the blade or bit will be repaired or replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

CONTINUOUS RIM BLADE WARRANTY

If the bond between the diamond rim and core fails during the normal useful life of the blade, the blade will be replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

These warranties do not cover abuse to, or misapplication of, the blade or bit. Our obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at a Husqvarna facility in Columbia, South Carolina or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

TERMS

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Sales tax will be charged where applicable unless a tax exemption certificate is provided.

\$100.00 minimum net order (excl. freight and taxes) is applicable as follows:

YES	Equipment
YES	Diamond blades and bits
YES	Abrasives (standard box quantities are required)
NO	Parts

PAYMENT TERMS

2% cash discount is allowed if paid within 10 days of the invoice date. Invoices dated the 1st through the 15th are due on the 10th of the following month. Invoices dated the 16th through the last day of the month are due the 25th of the following month. A service charge of 1-1/2% per month (18% annual) is added to past due amounts.

RETURN GOODS POLICY

Prior to return of merchandise, a return authorization number must be assigned by a Husqvarna Customer Service Representative. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge. Merchandise returned must be freight-prepaid by the customer and in resalable condition. Special order product cannot be accepted for return.

TRIAL POLICY

Purchase orders are requested and full payment is expected on all trial materials. Trials will be invoiced on the basis of normal ordering quantity that the customer is expected to purchase if the trial is successful. Order must specify the exact number normally purchased and be invoiced on that basis. Trials proving only partially satisfactory, but usable, will be credited on the basis of the value received. Trials proving completely unsatisfactory receive full credit. The efficiency of the trial performance is the decision of the customer.

FREIGHT POLICY

Equipment - Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for two (2) pieces of equipment shipped of reasonable or equal value.

Diamond tools - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice for orders less than \$350.00. Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for orders of \$350.00 or greater.

Abrasive blades - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice for orders less than \$450.00. Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for orders of \$450.00 or greater.

Parts, accessories, displays, misc. items including wire brushes - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice.

Drop shipments - Distributor drop shipments into states other than their primary business location will incur freight charges. Drop shipments to a residence may incur an additional handling charge.

NOTE: Customer requesting priority or air freight shipments will have prepaid freight and handling charges added to the invoice. Freight terms apply for shipments within the 48 contiguous states. Please inquire for freight terms for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

Freight Claims - Husqvarna utilizes heavy-duty packaging designed to protect its products under normal shipping conditions. If, despite our precautions, product is received in damaged condition, the consignee (customer) should immediately upon receipt, file a claim with the delivering freight carrier. If further assistance is required, contact the Husqvarna Customer Service Department at 800-288-5040.

HUSQVARNA SERVICE CENTERS

Corona Area Service Center • 265 Radio Road • Corona, CA 92879 • Office: 951-272-2330 Fax: 951-280-3891 • Hours: 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

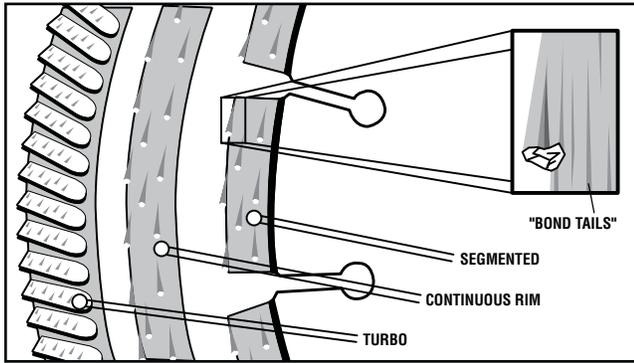
Chicago Area Service Center • 920 W. Central Avenue • Roselle, IL 60172
Office: 630-582-1850 • Fax 630-582-1853 • Fax: 847-370-8410 • Hours: 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Dallas Service Center • 8201 Eastpoint Drive • Dallas, TX 75227
Office: 214-351-9990 • Fax: 214-351-9998 • Hours: 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Orlando Service Center • 2049 W. Landstreet Road • Orlando, FL 32809
Office: 407-850-6844 • Fax: 407-850-6842 • Fax 407-468-1214 Service • Hours: 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Olathe Service Center • 17400 West 119th Street • Olathe, KS 66061 • Office: 913-928-1226
Fax: 913-438-9692 • Hours: 6:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

What is a diamond blade?



WHAT IS A DIAMOND BLADE?

A diamond blade is a circular steel disc with a diamond bearing edge. The edge can have one of three configurations: segmented, continuous rim or turbo.

The blade core is a precision-made, steel disc which may have slots. The slots (also called “gullets”) provide faster cooling by allowing water or air to flow between the segments. The slots also allow the blade to flex under cutting pressure.

Most blade cores are tensioned at the factory so the blade will run straight at proper cutting speeds. Proper tension also allows the blade to remain flexible enough to bend slightly under cutting pressure and “snap” back into position. Diamond segments or rims are made up of a mixture of diamonds and metal powders. Diamonds used in blades are almost exclusively manufactured diamonds in various grit sizes and quality grades.

In the manufacturing process, the metal powder and diamond grit mixture is hot pressed at high temperatures to form a solid metal alloy (called the bond or matrix) in which the diamond grit is retained.

The segment or rim is slightly wider than the blade core. This side clearance allows the cutting edge to penetrate through the material without steel drag. To attach the diamond rim or segments securely to the steel core, several different processes are used.

1. BRAZING

Silver solder is placed between the segment or rim and the core. At high temperatures, the solder melts and bonds the two parts together.

2. LASER WELDING

The diamond segment and steel blade core are welded (fused) together by a laser beam.

3. DIFFUSION BOND

Mechanical bond process guaranteed for normal useful life of the blade.

HOW DO DIAMOND BLADES WORK?

Diamond blades do not really “cut” like a knife...they grind. During the manufacturing process, individual diamond crystals are exposed on the outside edge and sides of the diamond segments or rim. These exposed surface diamonds do the grinding work. The metal “matrix” locks each diamond in place. Trailing behind each exposed diamond is a “bond tail” which helps support the diamond.

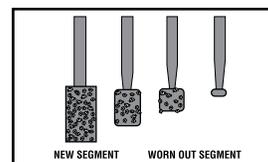
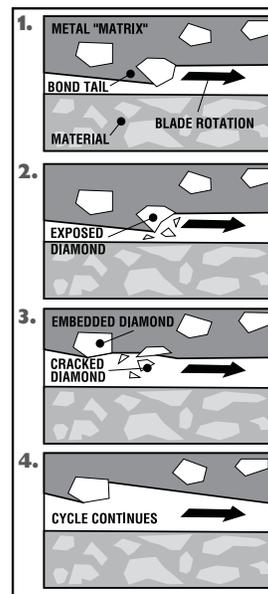
While the blade rotates on the arbor shaft of the saw, the operator pushes the blade into the material. The blade begins to cut through the material, while the material begins wearing away the blade.

Exposed, surface diamonds score the material, grinding it into a fine powder. Embedded diamonds remain beneath the surface.

Exposed diamonds crack or fracture as they cut, breaking down into even smaller pieces. Hard, dense materials cause the diamonds to fracture even faster.

The material also begins to wear away the metal matrix through abrasion. Highly abrasive materials will cause the matrix to wear faster, allowing new layers of diamond exposure to continue cutting.

This continuous grinding and wearing process continues until the blade is “worn out.” Sometimes a small, unusable part of the segments or rim may remain. It is important to understand that the diamond blade and the material must work together (or interact) for the blade to cut effectively.



In order for a diamond blade to work properly, the diamond type, quality and grit size must be suited for the saw and the material. The metal matrix must also be matched to the material to be cut.

Blades for cutting hard, dense (less abrasive) materials (such as tile, hard brick, stone or hard-cured concrete) require a softer metal matrix. The softer metal matrix wears faster, replacing worn-out diamonds fast enough for the blade to keep cutting.

Blades for cutting soft, abrasive materials (such as block, green concrete or asphalt) must have a hard metal matrix to resist abrasion and hold the diamonds longer.

How to choose the right diamond blade.

BEFORE YOU GET STARTED

Decide which is most important: the initial price of the blade or the cost per cut. For smaller jobs or occasional use, a low priced blade may be preferable. For larger jobs or regular use, a higher priced blade will actually be less expensive to use because it will deliver the lowest cost per cut. For really big jobs, the lowest possible sawing cost (cost per foot) is usually much more important than the initial price. Husqvarna has a grading system to help you identify the different performance levels of blades.

KNOW THE TYPE AND HORSEPOWER OF THE SAW BEING USED

A list of different types of equipment to use diamond blades on is provided on page 5. There is a corresponding symbol for each, and these symbols are used throughout the catalog to help locate the right blade. Blades that are to be used on power cutters have to be rated at higher rpms. Please refer to the chart on page 237. All Husqvarna high-speed cut-off blades are rated at the appropriate, higher rpms.

CORRECTLY IDENTIFY WHAT YOU ARE CUTTING

Correctly identifying the material to be cut is the most important factor in choosing a blade. It directly affects the cutting speed and the life of the blade. Diamond blade recommendation charts are found throughout the catalog to help locate the proper blade. Most Husqvarna blades cut a range of materials. For maximum performance (cutting speed and life), the material should be matched to the blade as closely as possible. As a general rule, determine the material which will be cut most often, or the material for which top blade performance is most important.

CHOOSE WET OR DRY CUTTING

Choosing wet or dry may be a matter of user preference or job requirement. When using a power hand tool such as a power hand saw, it is not safe to use water because of the electrical power source. However for concrete saws, wet cutting is usually preferred because you can cut deeper when using water as a coolant. For tile and masonry saws, either wet or dry cutting blades can be used. For power cutters, dry blades are more popular, but they are often used wet to control dust. Wet blades **MUST** be used with water. Dry blades may be used **EITHER** dry **OR** wet, as the job or equipment allows.



THE SIGNIFICANCE OF SEGMENT HEIGHT

Total segment heights may be misleading because of non-diamond bearing segment bases necessary for the laser welding or brazing process. That is why Husqvarna shows you exactly how much of each segment has diamonds and can actually be used to cut.

Diamond blade segment height by itself is not a true measure of a blade's value. Many other factors affect a blade's performance and consequent value. Consider the diamond size, concentration and quality, the hardness of the bond, the cutting power (torque) of the saw, and how well the blade specification is matched to the material being cut.

Diamond blade performance - concrete cutting.

FACTORS INVOLVING CONCRETE

When cutting concrete, several factors influence which diamond blades to choose. These include:

- Compressive strength
- Steel reinforcing (rebar)
- Hardness of the aggregate
- Green or cured concrete
- Size of the aggregate
- Abrasivity of the aggregate
- Type of sand

The guidelines in this section are for general reference only. The best source for information on the characteristics of the concrete to cut is from the original contractor. Contact your local Department of Transportation or City Hall for help in finding this information.

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

Concrete slabs may vary greatly in compressive strength, measured in pounds per square inch (PSI). Most concrete roads are 4,000-6,000 PSI, while typical patios or sidewalks are about 3,000 PSI.

Concrete Hardness	PSI
Critically hard	8,000 or more
Hard	5,000 - 8,000
Medium	4,000 - 6,000
Soft	3,000 or less

SIZE OF THE AGGREGATE

The size of aggregate affects diamond blade performance. Large aggregates tend to make a blade cut slower. Smaller aggregates tend to make a blade cut faster. The most common sizes of aggregate are:

- Pea Gravel..... Variable in size, usually 3/8" or less in diameter
- 3/4" Sieved size
- 1-1/2" Sieved size

HARDNESS OF THE AGGREGATE

There are many different types of rock used as aggregate. Hardness often varies even within the same classification of rock. For example, granite varies in hardness and friability.

The Mohs Scale is frequently used to measure hardness. Values of hardness are assigned from one to ten. A substance with a higher Mohs' number scratches a substance with a lower number - higher Mohs' scale numbers indicate harder materials.

The scale below shows the Mohs' scale range. Aggregate hardness is one important factor when cutting concrete. Because hard aggregate dulls diamond grit more quickly, segment bonds generally need to be softer when cutting hard aggregate. This allows the segment to wear normally and bring new, sharp diamond grit to the surface. Softer aggregate will not dull diamond grit as quickly, so harder segment bonds are needed to hold the diamonds in place long enough to use their full potential. Most aggregates fall into the 2 to 9 range on the Mohs scale. Some commonly used aggregates measure this way on the Mohs' Scale.

Mohs' Scale
1 - Talc
2 - Gypsum
3 - Calcite
4 - Fluorite
5 - Apatite
6 - Feldspar
7 - Quartz (Si O ₂)
8 - Topaz
9 - Corundum (Al ₂ O ₃)
10 - Diamond

Diamond blade performance.

Moh's Range	Description	Aggregates
8-9	Critically hard	Flint, chert, trap rock, basalt
6-7	Hard	Some river rock, some granites, basalt, quartz, trap rock
4-5	Medium hard	Some granites, some river rock
3-4	Medium	Dense limestone, sandstone, dolomite, marble
2-3	Medium soft	Soft limestone

Examples include:

- Light** Wire mesh, single mat
- Medium** #4 rebar, every 12" on center each way (OCEW), single mat
Wire mesh, multi-mat
- Heavy** #5 rebar, 12" OCEW, single mat
#4 rebar, 12" OCEW, double mat

Heavy rebar can also result from different grades of steel. Typical rebar is grade 40 steel. Grade 60 steel would make the example of #4 medium rebar, above, into a heavy rebar. Rebar gauges are in eighths of an inch - #4 rebar is 1/2" diameter, #5 is 5/8". Where rebar specifications do not exist on a road, pull a core sample before buying a blade.

TYPE OF SAND

Sand is part of the aggregate mix and determines the abrasiveness of concrete. "Small aggregate" is usually sand. Sand can either be sharp (abrasive) or round (non-abrasive). To determine the sharpness of sand, you need to know where the sand is from. Crushed sand and bank sand are usually sharp; river sand is usually round. Green concrete is more abrasive than cured concrete because when concrete is not fully cured, sand can easily be scraped off the surface being cut. More loose sand means more abrasiveness.

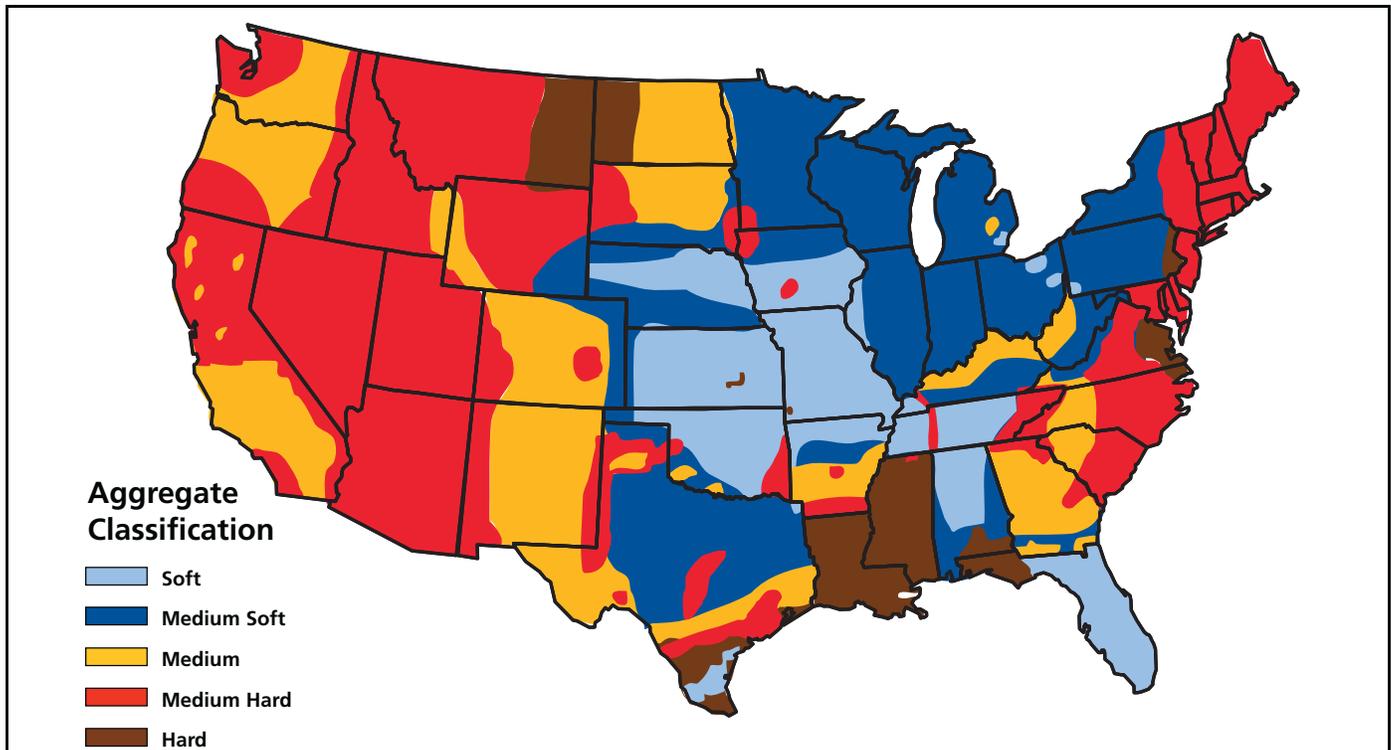
STEEL REBAR REINFORCING

Heavy steel reinforcing tends to make a blade cut slower. Less reinforcing tends to make a blade cut faster. Light to heavy rebar is a very subjective term.

GREEN OR CURED CONCRETE

The drying or cured time of concrete greatly affects how the material will interact with a diamond blade. Green concrete is freshly poured concrete that has set up but is not yet fully cured. It is softer and more abrasive than cured concrete. You need a harder bonded blade with undercut protection to cut green concrete. You need a softer bonded blade to cut the same concrete in a cured state. The definition of green concrete can vary widely. Weather, temperature, moisture in the aggregate, time of year and the amount of water in the mix all influence curing time. Concrete now has additives which can either shorten or extend curing time. Consult your mix design to find the relative curing time for your job. As soon as wet concrete sets up and does not spall or ravel, green cutting can begin.

AGGREGATE MAP

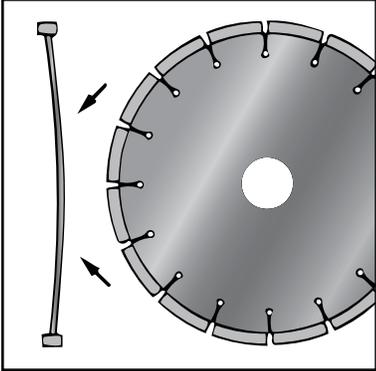
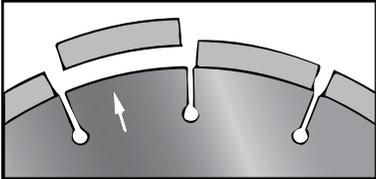


Diamond blade trouble shooting.

Few Husqvarna diamond blade problems are caused by warranty failures - less than 1/10% (.001). Most problems result from

- Using the wrong blade for the job
- Using the blade improperly
- Equipment problems

This trouble shooting guide will help identify, diagnose and correct diamond blade problems. The following are samples of some of the problems you may encounter in the field, with a cause and remedy guide to diagnose and correct these problems.

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
<p>Loss of tension</p> 	Blade being used on misaligned saw.	Check for proper saw alignment.
	Blade is excessively hard for the material being cut, creating stress on the steel center.	Make certain blade is correct for material being cut.
	Material slippage causing blade to twist and become kinked or bent.	Maintain tight grip on material while sawing.
	Utilizing blade flanges that are under size or not the same diameter, creating uneven pressure on the center.	Make certain blade flanges are proper size and identical diameter, minimum 3-7/8", 4-1/2" on concrete saws, 6" minimum on diamond blades that are 30" diameter and larger.
	Blade being used at improper RPM.	Make certain bladeshaft is turning at the proper RPM by using a tachometer. This is especially important with concrete saws.
<p>Segment loss</p> 	Blade improperly mounted on arbor shoulder becomes bent when flanges are tightened.	Hold blade securely on arbor shoulder until outside flange and nut are firmly tightened.
	The material slips during cutting which twists or jams the segments loose.	Hold the material securely while cutting.
	Blade is too hard for the material it is cutting, creating excessive dullness which makes the segment pound off, or fatigue.	Use a softer blade specification.
	Worn blade flanges fail to provide proper support and cause the blade to deflect.	Replace both blade flanges.
	Out-of-round blade rotation resulting in pounding, caused by worn arbor or bad bearings in the shaft.	Replace worn arbor and/or bearings.
	Overheating can usually be detected by blue color on steel center and generally confined to the area where the segment was lost.	Check the water system for blocked water passages. Test pump to see if it is functioning. For dry cutting, it may be necessary to make shallower cuts and allow the blade to run freely every few minutes in order to let the air cool it.

REPAIR NOTE:

It is possible to replace two or three missing diamond segments, providing the steel center is not cracked or undercut badly. If many segments are missing, or if there is less than 50% of blade life remaining, repairing the diamond blade may not be economical. **Be certain to eliminate mechanical or operational problems before installing replacement blades.**

SYMPTOM

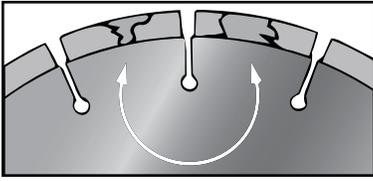
CAUSE

REMEDY

Cracked segments

Blade is too hard for material being cut.

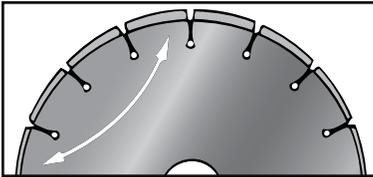
Use correct blade with softer bond.



Eccentricity

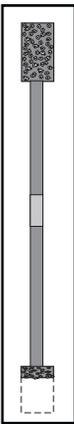
The bond is too hard for the material being cut. The hard bond retains the diamonds, and they begin to round off, causing the blade to become dull. Instead of cutting, the blade begins to "pound," causing the blade to wear out-of-round.

Change to a softer bond, which will wear away more readily allowing the dull diamonds to be released and sharp, new cutting edges to become exposed.



The saw bladeshaft may have a groove scored in it, caused by a blade spinning between the flanges. A new blade, installed on the arbor shaft, will seat into the groove, and immediately run eccentrically when the saw starts.

Replace worn shaft.



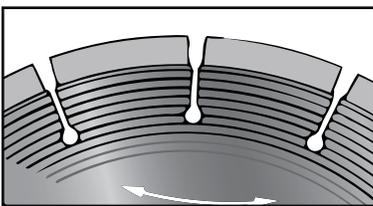
If the bladeshaft bearings are worn, the shaft and mandrel will run eccentrically, causing the blade to wear out-of-round. This happens most often with concrete saws when proper lubrication of the bearings is neglected.

Install new bladeshaft bearings. In some cases it might also be necessary to replace the bladeshaft if it is worn or out of alignment.

Overheated blade

Adequate coolant was not provided.

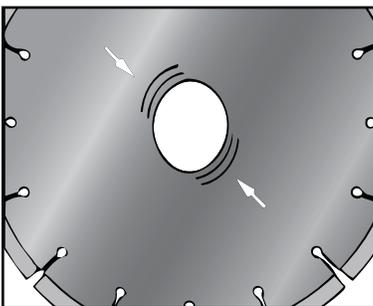
Check the water supply for adequate volume and for obstructions in the water system. Use dry blades ONLY for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting. Allow blade to run freely every 10 to 15 seconds in order to increase cooling airflow.



Arbor hole out-of-round

Saw arbor badly worn due to improperly seated blades.

Be certain the blade is properly seated on arbor before tightening flange.



Blade flanges not properly tightened permitting blade to rotate on shaft.

Always wrench tighten the arbor nut. Never hand tighten. Always use hex nuts. Never use wing nuts.

Blade flanges or arbor shaft worn and not providing proper blade support.

Check blade flanges or arbor shaft for wear. Both flanges should be no less than that recommended by the manufacturer. Replace worn parts.

SYMPTOM**CAUSE****REMEDY**

Blade won't cut



Blade is too hard for materials being cut (examples: block or general purpose blade being used for extended period on hard brick. Asphalt blade being used to cut hard concrete).

Consult dealer or manufacturer for proper blade to cut materials.

Insufficient power to permit blade to cut properly (loose V-belts, low voltage, motor lacks horsepower).

Check belts, voltage, horsepower.

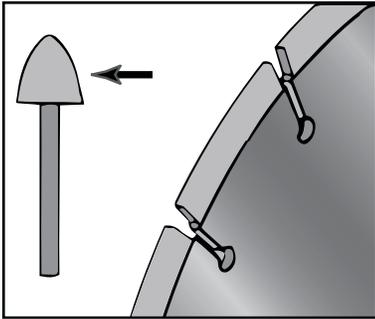
Blade has become dull because of continuous use on fairly hard or vitrified material.

Dress with abrasive material until diamonds become exposed again. This may be necessary occasionally, but if dullness occurs the blade is too hard for the material.

Blade segments appear to still have plenty of life, but blade won't cut.

Some harder-bonded blades designed for abrasive materials require a non-diamond bearing section at the base of the diamond segment for better adherence to the steel core. A blade used to this stage has worn out in the normal manner and should be replaced.

Excessive wear



Using the wrong blade on highly abrasive material (example: glazed tile blade on concrete block).

Consult the dealer or manufacturer for the proper blade specification for abrasive material.

Lack of sufficient coolant to the blade. Often detected by excessive wear in the center of the segment (note: in both above cases, diamonds will usually be highly exposed).

Clean up water system. Make certain water pump is functioning properly.

Wearing out-of-round accelerates wear. Usually can be caused by bad bearings, worn shaft or using a blade too hard for the materials being cut.

Check bearings and arbor. If worn, replace with new parts before installing another blade.

Insufficient power caused by loose V-belts, inadequate voltage, or improper RPMs.

Tighten belts (taut). Replace worn belts. Check voltage. Use proper size extension cord.

SYMPTOM

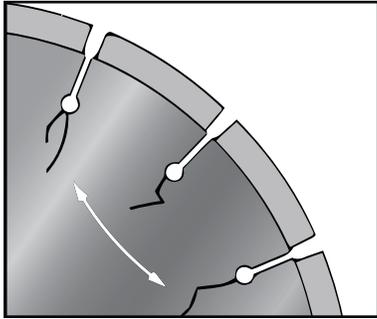
CAUSE

REMEDY

Cracked core

Blade is too hard for material being cut.

Use correct blade with softer bond.



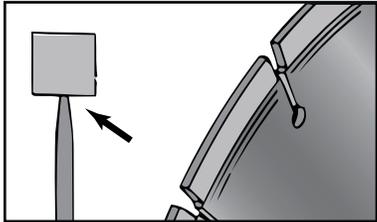
Excessive cutting pressure, jamming or twisting the blade in the cut can cause the blade core to bend or flex. When subjected to extreme stress and metal fatigue, the blade's steel core will eventually crack.

The saw operator should use steady, even infed pressure, and be careful not to twist or jam the blade in the cut.

Overheating through inadequate water supply or improper use of dry cutting blades.

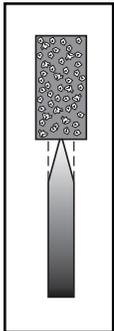
Use adequate water to cool wet-cutting diamond blades (for example, 2-5 gallons per minute for concrete saws). Allow adequate airflow around dry-cutting diamond blades to prevent overheating. **NEVER USE A BLADE WITH A CRACKED CORE!**

Undercutting



Undercutting is a condition in which the steel center wears faster than the diamond segment, especially in the areas where the segment and core are joined. The condition is caused by highly abrasive material grinding against the blade during the sawing operation. Usually materials containing sand are responsible for this condition, called segment loss.

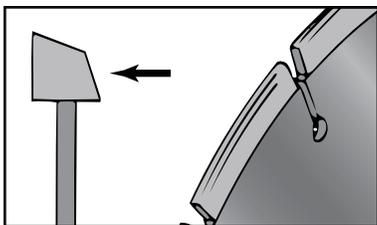
The flow of swarf (abrasive cuttings) must be distributed over a wider area, away from the critical segment area with undercut retardant segments or other types of undercut protectors specially positioned around the steel center to change the pattern of constant abrasion. Although successful in most cases, undercut protectors do not provide 100% protection.



Uneven segment wear

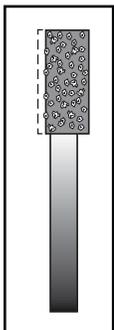
Segments are worn on one side, reducing side clearance. It is usually caused by misalignment of the saw or a lack of sufficient water on both sides of the blade.

Check saw alignment. Clean water system, making certain that water is properly applied to the leading edge of the blade flanges. Check to see if pump is supplying sufficient, even water.



Blade is worn out-of-round due to bad bearings, worn arbor or excessive dulling condition. See section on excessive wear.

Replace bearings or worn arbor as required.



How to choose the right diamond blade.

MAXIMUM BLADE CUTTING DEPTHS

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Concrete Saw Blades	
7"	1-1/2"
8"	2"
12"	3-5/8"
14"	4-5/8"
16"	5-5/8"
18"	6-5/8"
20"	7-5/8"
24"	9-5/8"
26"	10-5/8"
30"	11-3/4"
36"	14-3/4"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	19-3/4"
Wall & Hand Saw Blades	
14"	4-5/8"
18"	6-1/2"
24"	9-1/2"
30"	11-1/2"
36"	14-1/2"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	20-3/4"

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Masonry Saw Blades	
14"	5"
18"	7"
20"	8"
Tile Saw Blades	
4"	3/4"
4-1/2"	1"
5"	1-1/4"
6"	1-3/4"
7"	2-1/4"
8"	2-3/4"
9"	3-1/4"
10"	3-3/4"
Power Hand Saw Blades	
3-3/8"	1/2"
4"	1"
4-1/2"	1-1/4"
5"	1-1/2"
7"	2-1/2"
8"	3"
High-Speed Saw Blades	
12"	4"
14"	5"
16"	6"

Note: Diamond blade cutting depths listed above are approximate. Actual cutting depth will vary with the exact blade diameter or saw type (or brand), or the exact diameter of the blade collars (flanges). Cutting depth will also be reduced if saw components (motor housing, blade guard) extend below the blade collars (flanges).

DIAMOND BLADE OPERATING SPEEDS

Dia.	Recommended Operating Speed (RPM)*	Maximum Safe Speed (RPM)**
4"	9,072	15,000
4-1/2"	8,063	13,300
5"	7,257	12,000
6"	6,048	10,185
7"	5,184	8,730
8"	4,536	7,640
9"	4,032	6,790
10"	3,629	6,115
12"	3,024	5,095
12"HS†		6,300
14"	2,592	4,365
14"HS†		5,460
16"	2,268	3,820
16"HS†		4,500
18"	2,016	3,395
20"	1,814	3,055
22"	1,649	2,780
24"	1,512	2,550
26"	1,396	2,350
28"	1,296	2,185
30"	1,120	2,040
32"	1,134	1,910
36"	1,008	1,700
42"	864	1,455
48"	756	1,275

† HS is for high-speed diamond blades.

* Based on 9,500 sfpm (surface feet per minute) – the general optimum performance range for cutting concrete and masonry products is +10%. For hard, dense materials such as stone and tile, the optimum performance speed is 10-25% less than the speeds shown above.

Bladeshaft speeds (rpms at no load) for most tools will be higher than the recommended operating speeds shown above. Under normal sawing conditions, the actual bladeshaft speed of the tool will slow down under load, and should fall within the optimum speed range.

**This speed (rpm) represents the maximum safe speed [in revolutions per minute (rpm)] at which each blade can be used. Before using any blade, make sure the bladeshaft (arbor) speed or the tool is within the "maximum safe" limit of that blade.

KEEPING YOUR DIAMOND BLADE COOL TO EXTEND ITS LIFE AND IMPROVE ITS PERFORMANCE

Dry cutting diamond blades may be used dry, eliminating the need for water tanks, water hoses or wet slurry clean-up. These blades depend on airflow around the blade to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting.

Use dry diamond blades for "intermittent" sawing. After every 10 to 15 seconds of cutting, take pressure off the blade and allow it to run back up to full speed for several seconds. This "cooling" interval allows air to flow around the blade and dissipate the heat. Use dry diamond blades ONLY for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting (making several shallow passes to reach the full depth required).

Husqvarna dry cutting diamond blades are also designed to cut equally well wet, if the job or equipment permits.

Wet cutting diamond blades MUST be used with water to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting. Using water on the blade also reduces dust and helps remove cuttings.

A continuous water flow is critical. Using "wet" blades without water, even for a few seconds, causes excessive heat and blade damage, and creates a safety hazard. Check the saw or tool carefully before using a wet cutting diamond blade. Make sure it is safe to use the saw or tool with water.

How abrasives work.

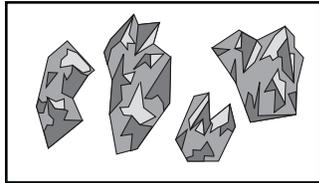
Husqvarna abrasive products are available in a variety of shapes, sizes and specifications for a wide range of cutting, grinding and finishing applications.

WHAT IS AN ABRASIVE WHEEL?

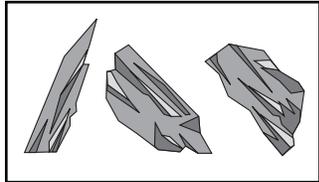
A bonded abrasive wheel is a self-sharpening grinding (or cutting) tool composed of hard abrasive grains held together by a bonding material.

ABRASIVE GRAIN TYPES

Aluminum oxide is a tough, wedge-shaped, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding metal, carbon steel, alloys, bronze and similar materials.



Silicon carbide is a hard, sharp, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.



BONDING MATERIAL

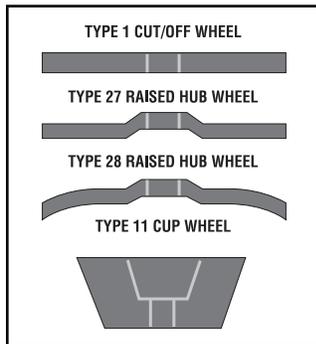
The bond in most Husqvarna abrasives is a synthetic resin which holds the wheel together and supports the exposed surface grains.

REINFORCING MATERIAL

Woven fiberglass cloth reinforcing provides added strength and flexibility. One or more layers of reinforcing are used, depending on the application.

WHEEL TYPES

Wheel types are identified with a numeric code in the specifications.



GRIT SIZES

Abrasive grain grit sizes are included in the specifications for Husqvarna raised hub wheels, cup wheels, grinding stones and fiber sanding discs.



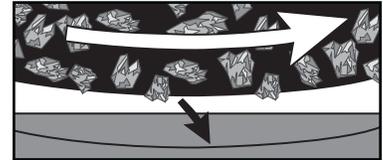
BOND HARDNESS

The hardness of an abrasive wheel represents the bond strength of the wheel and the wheel's ability to hold on to abrasive grains under cutting or grinding loads. Standard abrasive industry classifications use letter codes to indicate the relative hardness of wheels.

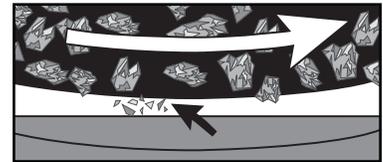


HOW DO ABRASIVES WORK?

As the wheel contacts the material, exposed surface grains grind away small chips of the material.

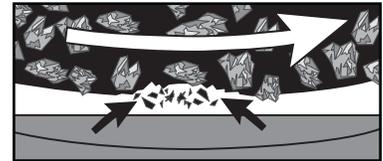


As the wheel grinds, the material causes the surface grains to fracture, exposing new, sharp cutting points.



The material also wears away the bond between the grains.

Eventually the surface grains are used up. The old grains are released as the bond wears away, and new grains are exposed.



MAXIMUM OPERATING SPEEDS FOR ABRASIVE WHEELS

Maximum RPM's				
Blade Diameter	Type 1 Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels	High Speed Blades	Type 27 & 28 Wheels	Type 11 Cup Wheels
4"	19,000	-	15,000	9,050
4-1/2"	13,300	-	13,300	-
5"	12,000	-	12,000	7,255
6"	10,000	-	10,000	6,050
7"	8,600	-	8,600	-
8"	7,500	-	-	-
9"	6,800	6,800	6,800	-
10"	6,110	-	-	-
12"	5,095	6,300	-	-
14"	4,365	5,460	-	-
16"	3,820	4,500	-	-
18"	3,395	-	-	-

Diamond core bit drilling tips & trouble shooting.

Always secure the drill rig either with a mechanical anchor, vacuum system or by use of the jack screw. NEVER stand on the base and drill without anchoring.

Level the drill rig by use of the base leveling screws, and a small level attached to the column permanently or by a magnetic strip on the level. This procedure will ensure a perpendicular hole.

Never let the bit spin in the hole without applied pressure. This will cause the diamonds to round off and the bit segments will heat and glaze over.

Turn on water before starting the drill motor. Otherwise, the water jacket seals heat up and become brittle, losing water.

When your bit encounters steel (rebar), relax pressure about 1/3 and allow the bit to cut at its own rate. DO NOT PUSH THE BIT.

When drilling high PSI concrete or concrete with very hard aggregate (i.e., river rock, flint rock, etc.), the bit will sometimes glaze over. To open or redress the bit, do one of the following:

- Decrease water by 1/2 for a few minutes and as the bit starts to increase speed, gradually increase the water until the flow is back to the original state.
- Pour masonry sand into the slurry then follow the above directions.
- Add a sandblast media such as “Black Beauty” to the slurry and follow the above directions.
- Drill the bit into a cement block, soft vitrified grinding wheel or cinder block. Repeat the procedure until the bit is open again.

When finished drilling, turn the water down very low and back the core bit out of the hole with the motor running.

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Loss of segment	Bit too hard for the material it is drilling, causing it to pound and fatigue.	Use a softer bond if possible. Increase motor RPM if possible.
	Overheating due to insufficient water for cooling and flushing.	Increase water flow to where slurry is milky and flows easily.
	Machine setup is not rigid or loose material is in the cut and the bit segment hangs	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system for proper vacuum pressure.
	Shooting cable, when drilling prestress Husqvarna 5400 prestressed diamond	Use a bit with more segments, such as a core bit.
Segment cracking	Bit is too hard for the material being drilled.	Use a softer bit if possible. Increase motor RPM.
	Machine setup is not rigid.	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system.
Barrel cracking	Too much feed pressure.	Back off on the pressure.
	Segment too hard for material being drilled.	Use bit with softer segment.

Extension Cord Size in American Wire Gauge (AWG)

3 Conductor with ground, SO/SJ type cord, length in feet

3-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
7.1 - 10	16	14	12	12	10	8
10.1 - 15	14	12	10	10	8	6
15.1 - 20	12	12	10	8	6	6
20.1 - 25	10	10	8	8	6	6
25.1 - 30	8	8	8	6	6	4
30.1 - 35	8	8	6	6	4	4
35.1 - 40	6	6	6	6	4	2
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	4	2
45.1 - 50	4	4	4	4	4	2

The above tables are based on SO/SJ type cord (Power cord for portable tools and equipment) in an ambient temperature of 86° F (30° C).

For higher operating temperatures, use the chart to the right with multipliers for tool amperage.

All power cord connectors must be in accordance with NEC standards.

Generators must be commercial or industrial type generators and be capable of handling the wattage required for starting the portable tools or equipment. Check and comply with all local codes and regulations when using portable generators.

2 conductor with ground, SO type cord, length in feet

1-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
1.0 - 5.0	18	18	18	16	14	14
5.1 - 10	18	16	14	14	12	10
10.1 - 15	14	14	12	12	10	8
15.1 - 20	12	12	12	10	8	8
20.1 - 25	12	12	10	10	8	6
25.1 - 30	10	10	10	8	6	6
30.1 - 35	8	8	8	8	6	6
35.1 - 40	8	8	8	8	6	6
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	6	4
45.1 - 50	6	6	6	6	6	4

Degrees F	Degrees C	Multiplier
87 - 95	31 - 35	104%
96 - 104	36 - 40	110%
104 - 113	41 - 45	115%

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
20766	Cutter spacer	181	502534401	Head lock	160, 161, 162
20768	Cutter spacer	181	502534501	Head lock screw	160, 161, 162
30049	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	194, 196	502534601	Rubber skirt, non marking	160
30350	Rip guide	188	502545101	Resin holder disc	161, 162
30351	Rip guide	186	502545501	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	161, 162
30386	Drain plug, single	194, 196	502545601	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	161, 162
32088	Electric water pump	186	502545801	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	161, 162
34000	Wheel-around kit	186	502548201	Grinding head steel spring	161
34040	Folding stand	188	502548601	Rubber skirt, non marking	161
34050	Foot pedal kit	188	502558201	Grinding head, conventional	162
49477	Conditioning sticks - 80 grit	194, 196	502558901	Rubber skirt, non marking	162
51010	Adjustable 90° protractor	194, 196	502567301	Angled plug	165
51020	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	194, 196	502569301	Primary filter (filter sock)	165
51030	45° bullnose miter guide	194, 196	502569501	Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	165
66040	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	193, 194, 196	502569601	3" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	165, 166
162848	Quick disconnect 5/8" nylon	71	502569801	2" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	165, 166
162849	Quick disconnect 1-1/4"	71	502570101	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	165, 166
163172	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	10, 12, 16, 18	502570201	Replacement strap	165, 166
163270	Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	14	502570301	Vacuum wand with floor tool	165, 166
163272	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	10, 12, 14, 16, 18	502573001	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	166
166284	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	14	502573201	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	166
166629	Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	12	502621302	Water pump assembly - standard flow	195, 197
166629	Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	12	502624801	DS 800 2" spacer block	71
166629	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	12	503235109	Spark plug	119, 123, 123, 125, 127, 129, 130
166629	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	12	503266003	Water hose coupler	123, 123, 125, 127, 129, 130
167188	Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	20, 21	504019401	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	10, 12
167492	Narrow blade guard, 14"	22	504067201	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	119, 120, 123, 127, 129, 130, 131
167498	Narrow blade guard, 26"	22	504067301	1 case of 48, 6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	120
167568	Tie down kit	22	504067401	1 case of 24, 12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	120
167656	Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	22	504067501	1 case of 4, 1 gal bottles - 50 gal mix	120
169288	Drain plug, set of four	194, 196	504068301	Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	24
169543	Foot switch	193, 194, 196	504068801	Inner flange	26
169564	Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	195, 197	504069001	Outer flange	26
169596	Water tube assembly kit	195, 197	504069201	Front cutting guide	26
169888	Maintenance parts kit	197	504111704	KV 03 K1250 mounting kit (K1250 only)	124
171065	Tile saw accessory group (protractor, dual angle guide, bullnose miter guide)	194, 196	504119701	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	10
173015	Drum assembly only	181	504119704	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	10
173065	Edger attachment - complete	181	504142501	Nose bearing cage kit	127
173084	Wire brush - 180mm	181	504143001	Water tank, 4-gallon	124, 136
173085	Beam cutter	181	504539502	Combo base for DS 800	71
173086	Star cutter	181	504544201	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	71
173087	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	181	504558301	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	10, 12
173089	Star cutter head assembly	181	504611202	Catalytic converter kit	16, 18
173090	Beam cutter head assembly	181	504707001	Outer flange	27
173091	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	181	504857701	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	10, 12, 16, 18
173092	Wire brush head assembly	181	504887202	Long block assembly (K960)	129
173120	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	71, 73, 77, 85, 87, 188, 194, 196	504887302	Long block assembly (K960 C)	130
174935	Slurry vacuum ring - 6" bit capacity	71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93	504901301	Folding stand	190
176292	Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	22	505066201	Galvanized pan and rails	195
177304	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	188	505066202	Stainless steel pan and rails	195
177401	Skid kit	188	505095401	Wet kit DEX guard	119, 123, 124
177826	Star cutter	181	505095403	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	119, 123, 124
177828	Beam cutter	181	505095501	Hose kit/valve handle	119, 123, 124, 129
177830	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	181	505190201	Vacuum assembly for combo base	71
178125	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	181	505246201	Hydrostatic drive belt	24
178379	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	181	505398101	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism - 150 saw	54
181117	Dual light kit	10, 12, 16, 18	505399523	K3000 transport box	132
183416	Water pump kit	22	505424601	Blade guard, 14"	27
183995	Parking brake kit	22	505436401	Galvanized pan and rails	197
186048	Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4	18	505436501	Stainless steel pan and rails	197
187031	Star cutter head assembly	181	505453201	Water kit	160, 161, 162
187032	Beam cutter head assembly	181	505482201	Blade belt	53, 54
187033	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	181	505482202	Blade belt	52
187034	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	181	505482203	Blade belt	50
187035	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	181	505482204	Blade belt	49
187057	Drum assembly only	181	505482301	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	53, 54
189041	Conveyor cart wheel kit	186, 188	505482303	Air filter (replacement Robin)	50
190056	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw models	186	505482304	Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	50
191716	Front wheel	16, 18	505482306	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	48, 49, 51, 52
192145	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 85, 87, 93	505482401	Pump idler spring (rear)	49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
192150	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 85, 87, 93	505482404	Blade idler spring (front)	50, 51
501008802	Blade bolt kit	127, 134	505482405	Blade idler spring (front)	48, 49
501691702	Combination wrench	125, 132, 134	505482501	Snapper pin (holds skid plate)	49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
502082901	Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	26	505482701	Blade release cable	53, 54
502083101	Poly-V-belt	27	505482801	Spark plug (Robin)	50, 52, 53, 54
502485401	Motor filter	190	505482803	Spark plug, 2 pack	48, 49, 51
502498601	Inner flange	27	505482901	Blade block cover knobs	48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
502531801	Resin holder disc	160	505483101	Blade wrench	55
502531901	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	160	505483102	Blade wrench	53, 54
502532001	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	160	505483201	Black Joint Protectors, 5", 5-1/2" x .095 wide blades	62
502532201	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	160	505483202	Red Joint Protectors, 6", 8", 10" x .100 wide blades	62
502533901	Silicone ring	162	505483203	Blue Joint Protectors, 12", 14" x .120 wide blades	62
502534201	Grinding head steel spring	160	505483204	Red Joint Protectors, 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225 wide blades	62
502534301	Silicone ring	160, 161	505483205	Blue Joint Protectors, 10", 12", 14" x .250 wide blades	62

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
505483206	Red Joint Protectors, all .380 wide blades	62	505843101	Lift kit	49, 50
505483302	Pump idler spring (rear)	48	505873701	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	55
505483401	Idler pulley	48, 49, 50	506178304	Drive disc (blade)	129, 137
505483501	Arbor nut	49	506197501	FC 40	139
505483601	Switch (for lights)	48, 49, 50	506225802	Carbon brush	132, 134
505483701	Blade arbor hex bolt	48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55	506226611	RA 10	125
505483801	Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	56	506226612	RA 10 S (Wide Rail)	125
505483902	Blade belt	51	506231803	Air filter (K1250)	125
505483903	Blade belt	48	506231901	Pre filter, foam (K960)(K960 Ring) (K960 C)	123, 129, 130
505484002	Pump belt	52	506255903	Fuel tank cap assembly	119, 123, 125, 127, 129, 130
505484003	Pump belt	48	506264111	Fuel filter with weight	119, 123, 125, 127, 129, 130
505484202	Driver tube set	52	506268701	Pre filter (foam)(K1250)	125
505484301	Starter (motor)	52	506275503	Complete starter assembly K1260, K1250	125
505484302	Starter (motor)	51	506295404	KV 03 cart without mounting kit	136
505484401	Key switch	52	506295404	KV 03 cart without mounting kit (K1250 only)	125
505484501	Blade idler pulley	51, 52	506297502	Starter grip rescue	131
505484502	Blade idler pulley	48	506297601	Shoulder strap	131
505484601	Pump idler pulley	51, 52	506302504	K760 strap bracket rear handle	131
505484701	Headlight kit	52	506302506	K970 strap bracket rear handle	131
505484702	Headlight kit	51	506310802	K760/K960/K970/K1250/K1260 transport box	119, 123, 124, 131
505484801	Pump belt	50, 51	506319302	WA 20, includes two 3.3' rails	139
505484802	Pump belt	49	506323301	Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	139
505485002	Headlight	49	506323501	Mounting bracket for K2500	139
505485003	Headlight/side light	48	506326302	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	119, 123, 124, 132
505485101	Headlight bulb	48, 49, 50	506326302	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	71, 73, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93
505485201	Headlight lens	50	506334201	Rim sprocket	130
505486901	Side light	50	506338703	WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	139
505486902	Side light	49	506340542	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	119
505487001	Side light bulb	50	506340544	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	119, 123, 124
505487002	Side light bulb	49	506340546	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	123, 124
505487101	7.5 amp fuse	48, 49, 50	506346214	14" bar	130, 149
505487102	15 amp fuse	50	506347002	Air filter (K960)(K960 Ring) (K960 C)	123, 129, 130
505487103	25 amp fuse	48, 49	506348002	K970/K960/K3600 transport box	135, 137
505487201	Switch (for all actuators)	48, 49, 50	506352005	Guide roller	129, 137
505487301	Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	55	506352103	Support roller	129, 137
505487401	Ignition key, 2 pack	50	506354503	K970, K960 Chain transport box	130
505487402	Ignition key, 2 pack	48, 49	506363802	Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	137
505487501	Guide cable	51	506366101	Mounting kit, K2500	136
505487601	Battery 12VDC	48, 49	506366201	Mounting kit K40	119
505487701	Oil filter	23, 48, 49	506367101	Pre filter (foam) K750	127
505487801	Aluminum wrap for battery	49	506372702	Belt K760 CnB	134
505489901	Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	14, 20, 21	506372720	Belt K3000 CnB	125
505490201	Cable model 310 (3 pack)	55	506376502	K1260 Rail transport box	119, 123, 125
505490701	Wire harness	55	506379620	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	119, 123, 125
505490801	Proximity switch	55	506379622	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	119, 123, 125
505490901	Guide spring (2 pack)	55	506379625	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	119, 123, 125
505491001	Back up cable spring (2 pack)	55	506382202	Knob with seal	129, 137
505491101	Electric brush	55	506382601	Combination wrench (Torx)	119, 123, 125, 127, 129, 130
505491201	Brush cap cover	55	506400503	Extension pole, inner	81
505491301	3' handle with clamp (front)	55	506407610	Back support with wheels	81, 83
505491302	3' handle with clamp (rear)	55	506408408	Top support	81
505491401	Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	55	506408501	Extension pole, outer	81
505491501	Outer arbor washer	55	506408601	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	81, 83
505493501	Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	57	506608801	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	71
505493601	Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	57	510177701	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) (K960)	123, 129, 130
505494001	450/1500 Attachment kit	57	510181302	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	132, 134
505494002	750 Attachment kit	57	510202306	Hydraulic hose 1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	138
505494003	2000 Attachment kit	57	510202308	Hydraulic hose 5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	138
505494004	2500 Attachment kit	57	510202310	Hydraulic hose 5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	138
505494005	4000 Attachment kit	57	510213101	Rubber damper	163, 164
505494006	4200 Attachment kit	57	510225414	Water pan	193
505494007	5000 Attachment kit	57	510225437	Wrench	193
505507401	Conveyor cart kit - 24" rails, wheels and hardware	194	510237201	Hydrostatic transition drive belt	24
505530356	Cord assembly with plug, dry	132	510244103	Air filter (K970) (K1260)	123, 125, 129, 130
505531901	Drive pin, 18" - 30"	10, 12, 16, 18, 24, 25	510384601	Excel Green PV12S38-2000, 12" (305) x .380	60
505549502	Vacuum pump without fittings	71	510401401	Excel Turbo XL14-1XX1TB, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	62
505566801	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	119, 123, 125, 129, 130, 131	510401601	Excel Red XL14S38-3000, 13-1/2" (350) x .380	60
505590201	Guide wheel - 1/8"	54	510402902	Excel Turbo XL8-1XX1TB, 8" (203) x .100	62
505590601	Guide wheel - 1/4"	54	510437325	Conveyor cart complete, electric	188
505590701	Guide wheel - 1/2"	54	516026601	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	12
505590901	Guide wheel - 3/8"	54	516029402	Score Cutting Blade XL4-Score, 4" (102) x .100	62
505626301	Case (only)	55	516037401	Bladeshaft wrench	14, 20, 21, 23
505665326	Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	227	521937305	Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	20, 21
505665378	Hearing protectors/radio	227	521937306	Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	14, 20, 21
505665389	Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	227	521937307	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	20, 21
505665391	FM Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	227	521937308	Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	20, 21, 23
505675305	Hi-Viz hard hat	227	521966503	Bladeshaft bolt LH	20, 21
505675330	Replacement suspension - 6-point	227	521966504	Bladeshaft bolt RH	20, 21
505699962	Gear bag	227	521973520	Front wheel	20, 21, 23
505699994	Backpack	227	521973525	Rear wheel	14, 20, 21, 23
505719901	Blade wrench	48, 50	521973541	Air filter	20
505737301	Blade idler spring (front)	52	522030001	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	14, 20, 21
505752201	Headlight	50	522030074	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	14, 20, 21
505838301	Case (only)	56	522468404	Cart extension	193

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
522469501	Rip guide	193	541060160	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 7"	98
522506615	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	14, 20, 21, 23	541060161	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 8"	98
522506616	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	14, 20, 21	541060162	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 9"	98
522506617	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	14, 20, 21	541060163	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 10"	98
522637802	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	132, 134	541060164	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 12"	98
522677301	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder, PG 280 SF	164	541060165	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 14"	98
522677401	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder, PG 400 SF	163	541060965	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1/2"	96
522966001	Vacuum pump with fittings	73	541060966	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 5/8"	96
523095001	K3000 Vac dust reducer unit	132	541060967	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 3/4"	96
523167504	Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	14	541060968	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 7/8"	96
523200401	Catalytic convertier kit	20	541060969	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1"	96
523201901	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	14	541060970	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-1/8"	96
523202101	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	14	541060971	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-1/4"	96
523211002	Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	23	541060972	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-3/4"	96
523217201	Front wheel	14	541060973	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-1/2"	96
523218901	Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	20, 21	541060974	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-5/8"	96
523218901	Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	20, 21	541060975	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-3/4"	96
523219101	Bladeshaft Belts 26" x 8	14	541060976	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 1-7/8"	96
523220201	Fuel filter	23	541200847	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	10
523243601	Bladeshaft Belts 42" x 8	14	541200847	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	10
523243601	Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	20, 21	541200848	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	16
523287701	Fuel filter	21	541201331	Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	23
523289201	Engine oil filter	20	541201736	T-420415, 1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
523289301	Fuel filter	20	541201737	T-420012 1-1/4"-7, 12 (305)	101
523294901	Air filter	21	541201737	T-420012, 1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	85, 87, 93
523295401	Engine oil filter	21	541201864	Blade wrench	22
525401901	Water pump kit	20	541201981	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	71
525401902	Water pump kit	21	541201985	DS 800 combo base gasket	71
525426501	Magnetic light kit	20, 21	541202367	Spacer for joint widening blades, 8" (203) x .032	35
541405182	Water pump, 110V	193	541202368	Spacer for joint widening blades, 8" (203) x .064	35
531031479	Chain repair tools	130, 149	541204625	Bladeshaft bolt RH	23
531031529	Water hose, 30'	119, 123, 124, 126, 130, 137	541208286	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	24, 25
531031881	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	132	541208366	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	10, 12, 16, 18
531031883	Trigger switch	132, 134	541400057	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	71
531074622	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	83	541400064	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	71
531100708	ELR70 (Red)	129, 148	541400066	T-415007 5/8"-11, 6 (152)	101
531101098	ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	129, 148	541400066	T-415007, 5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	85, 87, 93
531101184	SLC45	130, 149	541400067	T-410006 1-1/4"-7, 6 (152)	101
531101185	PXC45	130, 149	541400067	T-410006, 1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	85, 87, 93
531101186	ELC70	130, 149	541400070	T-415012 5/8"-11, 12 (305)	101
531101187	ELC45	130, 149	541400070	T-415012, 5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	85, 87, 93
531101194	Segment repair kit	130, 149	541400076	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	71
531101195	Master link repair kit (5pcs)	130, 149	541400078	Vacuum pump with fittings	77, 78, 79
531108058	ELR20 (Yellow)	129, 148	541400280	Slider bit quick disconnect 1-1/4"	71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93
531108059	ELR45 (Blue)	129, 148	541400325	Motor adapter	85, 87
531115170	Hydraulic hose 1/2" x 26' (8m)	139	541400325	Motor mount adapter for DS 800	93
531119032	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	85, 87, 93	541400568	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	71, 85, 87, 93
531280007	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	83	541401105	80" drill column	71
531300011	Xtreme protective glasses	226	541401107	72" drill column	71
531300089	Headband hearing protectors	227	541401109	60" drill column	71
531300243	Protective glasses lanyard	226	541401607	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	71
531300270	Master grip gloves - medium	226	541401932	Vacuum pad with gasket	71
531300271	Master grip gloves - large	226	541402574	42" drill column	71
531300272	Master grip gloves - Xlarge	226	541402590	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	71, 73, 77, 83, 85, 87, 93
531300273	Xtreme duty glove - medium	226	541402591	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93
531300274	Xtreme duty glove - large	226	541403519	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	71
531300275	Xtreme duty glove - Xlarge	226	541403895	Anchor base for DS 800	71
531308421	XP Professional glove - medium	226	541404016	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	71
531308422	XP Professional glove - large	226	541404256	120" drill column	71
531308423	XP Professional glove - Xlarge	226	541404607	T-420024 1-1/4"-7, 24 (600)	101
531308425	XP Professional glove - medium waterproof	226	541404607	T-420024, 1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	85, 87, 93
531308426	XP Professional glove - large waterproof	226	541404608	T-420410, 1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
531308427	XP Professional glove - Xlarge waterproof	226	541404609	T-415410, 5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
539300010	Drive pin	14, 21	541404610	T-415420, 5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
539300010	Drive pin, 36"	16, 18	541404611	T-410415, 1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
539300010	Drive pin, 36"-42"	10, 12	541404612	DM100-1, M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
539300069	Inline fuel filter	10, 12	541404613	DM100-2, M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	85, 87, 93, 101
539300133	Bladeshaft wrench	10, 12, 16, 18	541405089	Wheel kit	78, 79
541006326	Slinger, 14" (350) x .250	36	541405093	Vacuum plate assembly complete	73
541060145	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 2"	98	541405182	Motor plate spacer - 2"	73
541060146	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 2-1/4"	98	542020017	Bladeshaft bolt LH	23
541060147	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 2-1/2"	98	542163272	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	12
541060148	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 2-3/4"	98	542163487	Bladeshaft bolt RH	10, 12, 14, 16, 18
541060149	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 3"	98	542163488	Bladeshaft bolt LH	10, 12, 14, 16, 18
541060151	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 3-1/2"	98	542166307	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	10, 12, 14, 16, 18
541060152	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 4"	98	542166449	Hydraulic oil filter	10, 12, 16, 18
541060153	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 4-1/4"	98	542166453	Air filter, outer	14, 16, 18
541060154	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 4-1/2"	98	542166454	Air filter, inner	14, 16, 18
541060155	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 5"	98	542167962	Blade collar outer flange	24, 25
541060156	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 5-1/2"	98	542167964	Drive pin	20, 23
541060157	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 6"	98	542173518	Profile wheel system - 3/8" profile	212
541060158	Millenium® B5300 Hard, 6-1/4"	98	542173523	Water Rings	107, 216

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542173524	Profile wheel system - 1/2" profile	212	542750663	Banner Line® MS Gold 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	201
542190416	Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	18	542750664	Banner Line® MS Gold 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	201
542190416	Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	18	542750665	Banner Line® MS Blue 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	201
542190419	Conveyor cart	186	542750666	Banner Line® MS Blue 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	201
542191115	Air filter, outer	10, 12	542750667	Banner Line® MS Red 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	201
542191116	Air filter, inner	10, 12	542750668	Banner Line® MS Red 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	201
542191770	Front wheel	10, 12	542750669	Banner Line® MS Red 8 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	201
542192608	Clamshell Kit(1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	119	542750670	Banner Line® MS Red 8 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	201
542196171	Weight kit, 35 lbs	10, 12	542750680	Super Premier®, 14" (350) x .110	202
542196172	Weight kit, 70 lbs	10, 12	542750681	Super Premier®, 18" (450) x .125	202
542198441	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	18	542750682	Super Premier®, 20" (508) x .125	202
542198441	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	18	542751000	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .250	36
542198778	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	22	542751001	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .312	36
542198842	Rear wheel	10, 12, 16, 18, 24	542751002	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .375	36
542199378	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	10, 12, 14	542751003	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .500	36
542199460	Engine oil filter	10, 12	542751004	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .250	36
542199626	Water pump kit	10, 12	542751005	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .312	36
542199631	Blade guard bolt-on, 42"	10, 12	542751006	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .375	36
542199764	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	12	542751007	Millenium® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .500	36
542202149	Bladeshaft belt, FS 520	24	542751008	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .250	36
542202150	Bladeshaft belt, FS 513 & FS 413	24, 25	542751009	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .312	36
542202292	Bladeshaft wrench	24, 25	542751010	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .375	36
542202360	Blade guard, 18"	24, 25	542751011	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .500	36
542203037	Conveyor cart extension	194, 196	542751012	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .250	36
542203056	Aluminum conveyor cart	194, 196	542751013	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .312	36
542203083	Aluminum rip guide	194, 196	542751014	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .375	36
542203106	Fence-Pro™	194, 196	542751015	Millenium® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .500	36
542203252	Folding steel stand	194, 196	542751019	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .110	37
542203253	Adjustable rolling stand kit	194, 196	542751020	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .125	37
542203266	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	10, 12, 16, 18, 22	542751021	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .250	37
542203279	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	10, 12, 16, 18	542751022	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 18" (450) x .125	37
542203305	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	10, 12, 16, 18, 22	542751023	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 20" (508) x .125	37
542203318	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	10, 12, 16, 18	542751025	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 24" (600) x .165	37
542204033	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	195, 197	542751026	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	37
542204089	Blade guard, 20"	24	542751027	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	37
542204187	Blade guard, 24"	24	542751031	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .110	37
542206301	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	18	542751032	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .125	37
542206360	Fuel filter	16, 18	542751033	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .250	37
542206369	Engine oil filter	16, 18	542751034	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 16" (400) x .125	37
542206447	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	16	542751036	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 18" (450) x .125	37
542206447	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	16	542751037	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 20" (508) x .125	37
542206672	Water pump kit	16, 18	542751039	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 24" (600) x .165	37
542380205	60mm x 1", .087" thickness blade bushing	211	542751040	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	37
542380209	50mm x 1", .087" thickness blade bushing	211	542751041	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	37
542420106	Chuck Adapter, 1/2" to 5/8"-11	107, 216	542751042	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	37
542420404	5/8"-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	211	542751043	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .250	41
542420706	Chuck Adapter, 3/8" to 5/8"-11	107, 216	542751044	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .375	41
542750626	Millenium® HH605, 14" (350) x .125	153	542751045	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .500	41
542750628	Millenium® HH605, 16" (400) x .125	153	542751049	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .110	37
542750629	Millenium® HH605, 18" (450) x .125	153	542751050	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .125	37
542750630	Millenium® HH605, 20" (508) x .125	153	542751051	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 16" (400) x .125	37
542750631	Millenium® HH605, 20" (508) x .140	153	542751052	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 18" (450) x .125	37
542750632	Millenium® HH605, 20-5/8" (516) x .125	153	542751053	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 20" (508) x .125	37
542750633	Millenium® HH605, 20-5/8" (516) x .140	153	542751055	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 24" (600) x .165	37
542750634	Millenium® HH605, 24" (600) x .125	153	542751056	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750635	Millenium® HH605, 24" (600) x .140	153	542751057	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750636	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1"	103	542751058	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750637	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-1/4"	103	542751062	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .110	37
542750638	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-1/2"	103	542751063	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .125	37
542750639	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-3/4"	103	542751064	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .250	37
542750640	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2"	103	542751065	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 18" (450) x .125	37
542750641	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2-1/4"	103	542751066	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 20" (508) x .125	37
542750642	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2-1/2"	103	542751068	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 24" (600) x .165	37
542750643	DR15 Dri Bit™, 3"	103	542751069	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750644	DR15 Dri Bit™, 3-1/2"	103	542751070	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750645	DR15 Dri Bit™, 4"	103	542751071	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750646	DR15 Dri Bit™, 4-1/2"	103	542751074	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .110	37
542750647	DR15 Dri Bit™, 5"	103	542751075	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .125	37
542750648	DR15 Dri Bit™, 6"	103	542751076	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .250	37
542750649	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1"	103	542751077	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 16" (400) x .125	37
542750650	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-1/4"	103	542751078	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 18" (450) x .125	37
542750651	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-1/2"	103	542751079	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 20" (508) x .125	37
542750652	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-3/4"	103	542751081	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 24" (600) x .165	37
542750653	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2"	103	542751082	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750654	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2-1/4"	103	542751083	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750655	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2-1/2"	103	542751084	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	37
542750656	DR18 Dri Bit™, 3"	103	542751087	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 14" (350) x .110	38
542750657	DR18 Dri Bit™, 3-1/2"	103	542751088	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 14" (350) x .125	38
542750658	DR18 Dri Bit™, 4"	103	542751089	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 18" (450) x .125	38
542750659	DR18 Dri Bit™, 4-1/2"	103	542751090	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 20" (508) x .125	38
542750660	DR18 Dri Bit™, 5"	103	542751091	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	38
542750661	DR18 Dri Bit™, 6"	103	542751094	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 14" (350) x .110	38

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542751095	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 14" (350) x .125	38	542751195	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 1-1/2" stabilizing disk	104
542751096	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 16" (400) x .125	38	542751196	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 1-3/4" stabilizing disk	104
542751097	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 18" (450) x .125	38	542751197	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2" stabilizing disk	104
542751098	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 20" (508) x .125	38	542751198	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2-1/4" stabilizing disk	104
542751099	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 24" (600) x .165	38	542751199	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2-1/2" stabilizing disk	104
542751100	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	38	542751200	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 3" stabilizing disk	104
542751103	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 14" (350) x .110	38	542751201	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 3-1/2" stabilizing disk	104
542751104	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 14" (350) x .125	38	542751202	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 4" stabilizing disk	104
542751105	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 18" (450) x .125	38	542751203	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 4-1/2" stabilizing disk	104
542751106	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 20" (508) x .125	38	542751204	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 5" stabilizing disk	104
542751107	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 24" (600) x .165	38	542751205	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 6" stabilizing disk	104
542751108	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 26" (660) x .165	38	542751206	Threaded Crown, 1"	102
542751110	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 14" (350) x .110	38	542751207	Threaded Crown, 1-1/4"	102
542751111	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 14" (350) x .125	38	542751208	Threaded Crown, 1-1/2"	102
542751112	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 16" (400) x .125	38	542751209	Threaded Crown, 2"	102
542751113	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 18" (450) x .125	38	542751210	Threaded Crown, 2-1/2"	102
542751114	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 20" (508) x .125	38	542751211	Threaded Crown, 3"	102
542751115	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 24" (600) x .165	38	542751212	Threaded Crown, 4"	102
542751116	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	38	542751213	Threaded Crown, 4-1/2"	102
542751117	H19, 12" (305) x .125	38, 142	542751214	Threaded Crown, 5"	102
542751118	H19, 14" (350) x .125	38, 142	542751215	Threaded Crown, 6"	102
542751119	GH5, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542751216	Replacement Crown, 1"	102
542751120	GH5, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542751217	Replacement Crown, 1-1/4"	102
542751121	GH5, 16" (406) x .140	39, 143	542751218	Replacement Crown, 1-1/2"	102
542751122	GH8, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542751219	Replacement Crown, 2"	102
542751123	GH8, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542751220	Replacement Crown, 2-1/2"	102
542751124	GH8, 16" (406) x .140	39, 143	542751221	Replacement Crown, 3"	102
542751125	GH9, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542751223	Replacement Crown, 4"	102
542751126	GH9, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542751224	Replacement Crown, 4-1/2"	102
542751127	GH10, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542751225	Replacement Crown, 5"	102
542751128	GH10, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542751227	Replacement Crown, 6"	102
542751129	GH10, 16" (406) x .140	39, 143	542751228	Replacement Adapter, 1"	102
542751130	SD3+, 7" (178) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751229	Replacement Adapter, 1-1/4"	102
542751131	SD3+, 7" (178) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751230	Replacement Adapter, 1-1/2"	102
542751132	SD3+, 8" (203) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751231	Replacement Adapter, 2"	102
542751133	SD3+, 8" (203) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751232	Replacement Adapter, 2-1/2"	102
542751134	SD3+, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751233	Replacement Adapter, 3"	102
542751135	SD5+, 7" (178) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751235	Replacement Adapter, 4"	102
542751136	SD5+, 7" (178) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751236	Replacement Adapter, 4-1/2"	102
542751137	SD5+, 7" (178) x .125 x 5/8	40	542751237	Replacement Adapter, 5"	102
542751138	SD5+, 7" (178) x .125 x 7/8	40	542751239	Replacement Adapter, 6"	102
542751139	SD5+, 8" (203) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751240	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1"	102
542751140	SD5+, 8" (203) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751241	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1-1/4"	102
542751141	SD5+, 8" (203) x .125 x 5/8	40	542751242	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1-1/2"	102
542751142	SD5+, 8" (203) x .125 x 7/8	40	542751243	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 2"	102
542751143	SD5+, 9" (230) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751244	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 2-1/2"	102
542751144	SD5+, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751245	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 3"	102
542751146	SD8+, 7" (178) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751247	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 4"	102
542751147	SD8+, 7" (178) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751248	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 4-1/2"	102
542751148	SD8+, 8" (203) x .095 x 5/8	40	542751249	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 5"	102
542751149	SD8+, 8" (203) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751251	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 6"	102
542751150	SD8+, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	40	542751252	Barrell Extension to 24", 1"	102
542751154	Banner Line® Crack Saw Black 500B, 8" (203) x .250	41	542751253	Barrell Extension to 24", 1-1/4"	102
542751155	Banner Line® Crack Saw Black 500B, 8" (203) x .375	41	542751254	Barrell Extension to 24", 1-1/2"	102
542751156	Banner Line® Crack Saw Black 500B, 8" (203) x .500	41	542751255	Barrell Extension to 24", 2"	102
542751157	Digital diamond blade measuring tool	41	542751256	Barrell Extension to 24", 2-1/2"	102
542751158	Dial diamond blade measuring tool	41	542751257	Barrell Extension to 24", 3"	102
542751159	Diamond bit measuring tool accessory	41	542751259	Barrell Extension to 24", 4"	102
542751170	Banner Line® Handheld, 1"	103	542751260	Barrell Extension to 24", 4-1/2"	102
542751171	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-7/8"	103	542751261	Barrell Extension to 24", 5"	102
542751172	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-1/4"	103	542751263	Barrell Extension to 24", 6"	102
542751173	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-3/8"	103	542751264	Wizzard bit assembly, 2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole	105
542751174	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-1/2"	103	542751265	Wizzard bit assembly, 2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole	105
542751175	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-5/8"	103	542751266	Wizzard	105
542751176	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-3/4"	103	542751267	3-piece expansion adapter, 2-1/2" (64)	101, 105
542751177	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-7/8"	103	542751268	Wizzard Expansion adapter, 2-3/4" (70)	105
542751178	Banner Line® Handheld, 2"	103	542751269	Wizzard Carbide hole saw, 2-1/4" (57)	105
542751179	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-1/2"	104	542751270	Wizzard Carbide hole saw, 2-1/2" (63)	105
542751180	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-3/4"	104	542751271	Wizzard Diamond bit, 2-1/2" (63)	105
542751181	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2"	104	542751272	Wizzard Diamond bit, 2-3/4" (70)	105
542751182	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2-1/4"	104	542751273	3-piece expansion adapter, 1-1/4" (32)	101
542751183	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2-1/2"	104	542751274	3-piece expansion adapter, 2" (51)	101
542751184	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 3-1/2"	104	542751276	3-piece expansion adapter, 3" (76)	101
542751185	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 4"	104	542751277	3-piece expansion adapter, 4" (100)	101
542751186	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 4-1/2"	104	542751278	3-piece expansion adapter, 4-1/2" (114)	101
542751187	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 5"	104	542751279	3-piece expansion adapter, 6" (152)	101
542751188	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 6"	104	542751280	Barracuda™, 12" (305) x .125	146
542751189	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-1/2 - 6"	104	542751281	Barracuda™, 14" (350) x .125	146
542751191	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 5/8" - 11 adapter	104	542751282	Barracuda™, 16" (400) x .125	146
542751192	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"	104	542751283	Steel bushing, 1 - 20mm B	147
542751193	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Set screw	104	542751284	Steel bushing, 1 - 7/8" B	147
542751194	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Allen wrench	104	542751285	Replacement star cutter	180

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542751286	Replacement beam cutter	180	542751454	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 30" (762) x .187Wide notch	37
542751287	Replacement 6mm tungsten carbide cutter	180	542751455	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 30" (762) x .187Wide notch	37
542751303	GW1, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751456	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 30" (762) x .187Wide notch	37
542751304	GW2, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751457	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 30" (762) x .187Wide notch	37
542751305	GW Turbo, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751458	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 30" (762) x .187Wide notch	37
542751306	GW1, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751490	Red EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751307	GW2, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751491	Red EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751308	GW Turbo, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751492	Red EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751309	GW1, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751493	Red EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751310	GW2, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751494	Blue EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751311	GW Turbo, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751495	Blue EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751312	GW1, 5" (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751496	Blue EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751313	GW2, 5" (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751497	Blue EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751314	GW1, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751498	Green EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751315	GW2, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751499	Green EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751316	GW Turbo, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	178	542751500	Green EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751317	GW1, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751501	Red QHS-CM, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751318	GW2, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751502	Red QHS-CM, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751319	GW Turbo, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	178	542751504	Red QHS-CM, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751320	GB-10	179	542751505	Red QHS-CM, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751321	GB-20	179	542751506	Red QHS-CM, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751322	Additional wooden wedges	179, 180	542751507	Blue QHS-MS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751323	TDGH general purpose, 10" (254) - 10 segments	180	542751508	Blue QHS-MS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751324	TDGH general purpose, 10" (254) - 20 segments	180	542751510	Blue QHS-MS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751325	TDGH abrasive, 10" (254) - 10 segments	180	542751511	Blue QHS-MS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751326	TDGH abrasive, 10" (254) - 20 segments	180	542751512	Blue QHS-MS, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751327	Star cutter assembly	180	542751513	Blue QHS-MS, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751328	Beam cutter assembly	180	542751514	Green QHS-DI, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751329	6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly	180	542751515	Green QHS-DI, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751334	TCS-10, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	180	542751516	Green QHS-DI, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751335	TCS-24, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	180	542751517	Green QHS-DI, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	150
542751336	TCS-80, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	180	542751518	Green QHS-DI, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751337	silent runner® S2, 14" (350) x .125	200	542751519	Green QHS-DI, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751338	silent runner® S2, 20" (508) x .140	200	542751520	Yellow QHS-RR, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751339	silent runner® S4, 14" (350) x .125	200	542751521	Yellow QHS-RR, 16" (400) x 1/8 x 1	150
542751340	silent runner® S4, 20" (508) x .140	200	542751522	Gray QHS-TM, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751341	silent runner® S6, 14" (350) x .125	200	542751523	Gray QHS-TM, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751342	silent runner® S6, 20" (508) x .140	200	542751524	Gray QHS-TM, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751343	silent runner® S8, 14" (350) x .125	200	542751525	Gray QHS-TM, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751344	silent runner® S8, 20" (508) x .140	200	542751526	Black QHS-AS, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751345	silent runner® S10, 14" (350) x .125	200	542751527	Black QHS-AS, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751346	silent runner® S10, 20" (508) x .140	200	542751528	Black QHS-AS, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 1	150
542751347	DM3, 14" (350) x .110	202	542751529	Black QHS-AS, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751348	DM3, 20" (508) x .125	202	542751588	Handy Handle - 5 per box, 6" (152) x 3 x 1	181
542751349	DMS, 14" (350) x .110	202	542751589	Handy Handle - 5 per box, 8" (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2	181
542751350	DMS, 20" (508) x .125	202	542751590	Regular Flute - 6 per box, 6" (152) x 2 x 2	181
542751351	DM8, 14" (350) x .110	202	542751591	Regular Flute - 6 per box, 8" (203) x 2 x 2	181
542751352	DM8, 20" (508) x .125	202	542751613	Profile wheel, 8" (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	212
542751353	Bevel tuckpoint, 4" (100) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	223	542751614	Profile wheel, 8" (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	212
542751354	Bevel tuckpoint, 7" (178) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	223	542751637	Red QHS-CM, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	150
542751356	7/8" x 5/8"-11 Threaded adapter	211	542755213	Millenium® W1107, 24" (600) x .187	152
542751357	Gold crack chasing, 4-1/2" (115) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	223	542755215	Millenium® W1107, 30" (762) x .187	152
542751358	Vari-Cut, 12" (305) x .125	144	542755217	Millenium® W1107, 36" (914) x .187	152
542751359	Vari-Cut, 14" (350) x .125	144	542755219	Millenium® W1107, 42" (1,067) x .187	152
542751360	Vari-Cut, 16" (400) x .125	144	542755650	Millenium® F405E, 14" (350) x .140	37
542751364	5/8" - 18 Bladeshaft Nut	212	542755651	Millenium® F405E, 16" (400) x .140	37
542751365	XHS, 14 (350) x .118 (10 pack)	144	542755652	Millenium® F405E, 18" (450) x .140	37
542751366	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 16" (400) x .125	38	542755653	Millenium® F405E, 20" (508) x .140	37
542751367	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 16" (400) x .126	37	542755654	Millenium® F410E, 14" (350) x .140	37
542751371	BBS Brickbreaker, 14" (350) x .125	146, 201	542755655	Millenium® F410E, 16" (400) x .140	37
542751372	BBS Brickbreaker 20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	201	542755656	Millenium® F410E, 18" (450) x .140	37
542751376	Millenium® F1220C, 14" (350) x .125 x 1 DP	30	542755657	Millenium® F410E, 20" (508) x .140	37
542751382	Millenium® F1220C, 18" (450) x .125 x 1 DP	30	542755658	Millenium® F420E, 14" (350) x .140	37
542751387	Millenium® F1220C, 20" (508) x .125 x 1 DP	30	542755659	Millenium® F410E, 16" (400) x .140	37
542751394	Millenium® F1220C, 24" (600) x .165 x 1 DP	30	542755660	Millenium® F410E, 18" (450) x .140	37
542751397	Millenium® F1220C, 26" (660) x .165 x 1 DP	30	542755661	Millenium® F410E, 20" (508) x .140	37
542751398	Millenium® F1220C, 26" (660) x .187 x 1 DP	30	542756100	Excel Purple XL10-1000, 10" (254) x .100	59
542751400	Millenium® F1220C, 30" (762) x .165 x 1 DP	30	542756101	Excel Green XL10-2000, 10" (254) x .100	60
542751401	Millenium® F1220C, 30" (762) x .187 x 1 DP	30	542756102	Excel Red XL10-3000, 10" (254) x .100	60
542751441	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756103	Excel Orange XL10-4000, 10" (254) x .100	61
542751442	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756104	Excel Yellow XL10-5000, 10" (254) x .100	61
542751443	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756105	Excel Purple XL12-1000, 12" (305) x .120	59
542751444	Vanguard® II Blue 250V, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756106	Excel Green XL12-2000, 12" (305) x .120	60
542751445	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756107	Excel Red XL12-3000, 12" (305) x .120	60
542751446	Vanguard® II Red 450V-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756108	Excel Orange XL12-4000, 12" (305) x .120	61
542751447	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756109	Excel Yellow XL12-5000, 12" (305) x .120	61
542751448	Vanguard® II Black 500V-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	38	542756110	Excel Black XL12-6000, 12" (305) x .120	62
542751449	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 26" (660) x .187Wide notch	37	542756111	Excel Orange XL12S22-4000, 12" (305) x .220	61
542751450	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 26" (660) x .187Wide notch	37	542756112	Excel Purple XL14-1000, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	59
542751451	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 26" (660) x .187Wide notch	37	542756113	Excel Green XL14-2000, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	60
542751452	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 26" (660) x .187Wide notch	37	542756114	Excel Red XL14-3000, 13-1/2" (350) x .120	60
542751453	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 26" (660) x .187Wide notch	37	542756115	Excel Orange XL14-4000, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	61

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542756116	Excel Yellow XL14-5000, 13-1/2" (350) x .120	61	542758347	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 24" (600) x .165	30
542756118	Excel Red XL5-3000A, 5" (127) x .095	60	542758348	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 24" (600) x .187	30
542756119	Excel Red XL5-3000AC, 5" (127) x .095	60	542758351	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x .165	30
542756120	Excel Red XL5-3000A-X50, 5" (127) x .095	60	542758352	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x .187	30
542756121	Excel Red XL55-3000A, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	60	542758355	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 30" (762) x .165	30
542756122	Excel Red XL55-3000AC, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	60	542758356	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 30" (762) x .187	30
542756123	Excel Yellow XL55-5000A, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	61	542758358	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 36" (914) x .165	30
542756124	Excel Yellow XL55-5000AC, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	61	542758359	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 36" (914) x .187	30
542756131	Excel Green XL8-2000, 8" (203) x .100	60	542758361	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x .165 Wide Notch	30
542756132	Excel Red XL8-3000, 8" (203) x .100	60	542758372	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 14" (350) x .125	30
542756133	Excel Orange XL8-4000, 8" (203) x .100	61	542758375	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 14" (350) x .187	30
542756134	Excel Yellow XL8-5000, 8" (203) x .100	61	542758379	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 18" (450) x .125	30
542756135	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23-X50, 5" (127) x .625	63	542758382	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 18" (450) x .165	30
542756136	Excel Black XL10-6000, 10" (254) x .100	62	542758386	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 20" (508) x .125	30
542756137	Excel Purple XL8-1000, 8" (203) x .100	59	542758389	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 20" (508) x .165	30
542756138	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A, 5" (127) x .095	61	542758393	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 24" (600) x .165	30
542756139	Excel Yellow XL5-5000AC, 5" (127) x .095	61	542758394	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 24" (600) x .187	30
542756140	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A-X50, 5" (127) x .095	61	542758397	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x .165	30
542756141	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21, 5" (127) x .375	63	542758398	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x .187	30
542756142	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23, 5" (127) x .625	63	542758401	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 30" (762) x .165	30
542756143	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25, 5" (127) x .625	63	542758402	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 30" (762) x .187	30
542756144	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250, 5" (127) x .250	63	542758404	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 36" (914) x .165	30
542756145	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500, 5" (127) x .500	63	542758405	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 36" (914) x .187	30
542756146	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21-X50, 5" (127) x .375	63	542758407	Millenium® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x .165 Wide Notch	30
542756147	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25-X50, 5" (127) x .625	63	542758464	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 14" (350) x .125	30
542756148	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250-X50, 5" (127) x .250	63	542758467	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 14" (350) x .187	30
542756149	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500-X50, 5" (127) x .500	63	542758471	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 18" (450) x .125	30
542756150	Excel Black XL6-6000, 6" (152) x .100	62	542758474	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 18" (450) x .165	30
542756151	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V21, 6" (152) x .375	63	542758478	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 20" (508) x .125	30
542756152	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V23, 6" (152) x .625	63	542758481	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 20" (508) x .165	30
542756153	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V25, 6" (152) x .625	63	542758485	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 24" (600) x .165	30
542756154	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V38, 6" (152) x .750	63	542758486	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 24" (600) x .187	30
542756155	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V500, 6" (152) x 1	63	542758489	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x .165	30
542756156	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R250, 6" (152) x .250	63	542758490	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x .187	30
542756157	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R500, 6" (152) x .500	63	542758493	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 30" (762) x .165	30
542756158	Excel Red XL85225-3000, 8" (203) x .225	60	542758494	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 30" (762) x .187	30
542756159	Excel Red XL9-3000, 9" (230) x .100	60	542758496	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 36" (914) x .165	30
542756160	Excel Yellow XL9-5000, 9" (230) x .100	61	542758497	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 36" (914) x .187	30
542756161	Excel Red XL10S14-3000, 10" (254) x .250	60	542758499	Millenium® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x .165 Wide Notch	30
542756163	Excel Yellow XL10S14-5000, 10" (254) x .250	61	542758510	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 14" (350) x .125	30
542756164	Excel Purple XL12S22-1000, 12" (305) x .220	59	542758513	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 14" (350) x .187	30
542756165	Excel Red XL12S14-3000, 12" (305) x .250	60	542758517	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 18" (450) x .125	30
542756166	Excel Yellow XL12S14-5000, 12" (305) x .250	61	542758520	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 18" (450) x .165	30
542756167	Excel Black XL14-6000V, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	62	542758524	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 20" (508) x .125	30
542756168	Excel Red XL14S14-3000, 13-1/2" (343) x .250	60	542758527	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 20" (508) x .165	30
542756169	Excel Yellow XL14S14-5000, 13-1/2" (343) x .250	61	542758531	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 24" (600) x .165	30
542756170	Excel Green PV12-2000, 12" (305) x .120	60	542758532	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 24" (600) x .187	30
542756171	Excel Orange PV12-4000, 12" (305) x .120	61	542758535	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 26" (660) x .165	30
542756172	Excel Black PV12-6000, 12" (305) x .120	62	542758536	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 26" (660) x .187	30
542756173	Excel Green PV14-2000, 14" (350) x .120	60	542758539	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 30" (762) x .165	30
542756174	Excel Orange PV14-4000, 14" (350) x .120	61	542758540	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 30" (762) x .187	30
542756175	Excel Black PV14-6000, 14" (350) x .120	62	542758542	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 36" (914) x .165	30
542756176	Excel Green PV14S14-2000, 14" (350) x .250	60	542758543	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 36" (914) x .187	30
542756177	Excel Orange PV14S14-4000, 14" (350) x .250	61	542758545	Millenium® F840C (C4-375), 26" (660) x .165 Wide Notch	30
542756179	Excel Black XL8-6000, 8" (203) x .100	62	542758602	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x .125	31
542756180	Excel Red XL5S310-3000A, 5.16" (131) x .225	60	542758603	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x .140	31
542756181	Excel Red XL5S310-3000AC, 5.16" (131) x .225	60	542758604	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x .165	31
542756182	Excel Red XL55-3000-X50, 5.16" (131) x .225	60	542758605	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x .187	31
542756183	Excel Turbo XL6-1XX1TB, 6" (152) x .100	62	542758606	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x .250	31
542756187	Excel Turbo XL10-1XX1TB, 10" (254) x .100	60	542758609	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x .125	31
542756189	Excel Red XL10S38-3000, 10" (254) x .380	62	542758610	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x .140	31
542756190	Excel Yellow XL10S38-5000, 10" (254) x .380	61	542758612	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x .165	31
542756192	Excel Turbo XL12-1XX1TB, 12" (305) x .120	62	542758613	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x .187	31
542756197	Excel Red XL12S38-3000, 12" (305) x .380	60	542758615	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x .250	31
542756198	Excel Yellow XL12S38-5000, 12" (305) x .380	61	542758616	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x .125	31
542756199	Excel Red XL12S50-3000, 12" (305) x .500	60	542758617	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x .140	31
542756200	Excel Yellow XL12S50-5000, 12" (305) x .500	61	542758619	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x .165	31
542756206	Excel Yellow XL14S38-5000, 13-1/2" (343) x .380	61	542758623	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x .165	31
542756207	Excel Green PV12S14-2000, 12" (305) x .250	60	542758624	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x .187	31
542756208	Excel Orange PV12S14-4000, 12" (305) x .250	61	542758625	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x .220	31
542756211	Excel Green PV12S50-2000, 12" (305) x .500	60	542758627	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x .165	31
542756261	Excel Purple XL14S14-1000, 13-1/2" (343) x .250	59	542758628	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x .187	31
542756273	Excel Purple XL12S38-1000, 12" (305) x .380	59	542758629	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x .220	31
542756291	Excel Purple XL12S14-1000, 12" (305) x .250	59	542758631	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x .165	31
542756292	Excel Purple XL10S14-1000, 10" (254) x .250	59	542758632	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x .187	31
542756483	HGS Diagrip 14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	142	542758633	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x .220	31
542758326	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 14" (350) x .125	30	542758634	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x .165	31
542758329	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 14" (350) x .187	30	542758635	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x .187	31
542758333	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 18" (450) x .125	30	542758636	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x .220	31
542758336	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 18" (450) x .165	30	542758637	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x .165 Wide Notch	31
542758340	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 20" (508) x .125	30	542758638	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x .187 Wide Notch	31
542758343	Millenium® F810C (C1-375), 20" (508) x .165	30	542758639	Millenium® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x .165 Wide Notch	31

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542758919	Millenium® F610C, 42" (1,067) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759138	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .140	35
542758920	Millenium® F610C, 48" (1,219) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759139	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .155	35
542758921	Millenium® F610C, 48" (1,219) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759140	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .187	35
542758924	Millenium® F620C, 14" (350) x .125	32	542759141	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .220	35
542758925	Millenium® F620C, 14" (350) x .140	32	542759142	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .250	35
542758926	Millenium® F620C, 14" (350) x .165	32	542759143	Millenium® F765G, 16" (400) x .125	35
542758927	Millenium® F620C, 14" (350) x .187	32	542759144	Millenium® F765G, 16" (400) x .140	35
542758928	Millenium® F620C, 14" (350) x .250	32	542759145	Millenium® F765G, 18" (450) x .125	35
542758929	Millenium® F620C, 16" (400) x .125	32	542759146	Millenium® F765G, 18" (450) x .140	35
542758930	Millenium® F620C, 16" (400) x .140	32	542759148	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .125	35
542758931	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .125	32	542759149	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .140	35
542758932	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .140	32	542759150	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .155	35
542758933	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .155	32	542759151	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .187	35
542758934	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .165	32	542759152	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .220	35
542758935	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .187	32	542759153	Millenium® F771G, 14" (350) x .250	35
542758937	Millenium® F620C, 18" (450) x .250	32	542759154	Millenium® F771G, 16" (400) x .125	35
542758938	Millenium® F620C, 20" (508) x .125	32	542759155	Millenium® F771G, 16" (400) x .140	35
542758939	Millenium® F620C, 20" (508) x .140	32	542759156	Millenium® F771G, 18" (450) x .125	35
542758941	Millenium® F620C, 20" (508) x .165	32	542759157	Millenium® F771G, 18" (450) x .140	35
542758944	Millenium® F620C, 24" (600) x .155	32	542759159	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .125	35
542758945	Millenium® F620C, 24" (600) x .165	32	542759160	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .140	35
542758946	Millenium® F620C, 24" (600) x .187	32	542759161	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .155	35
542758947	Millenium® F620C, 24" (600) x .220	32	542759162	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .187	35
542758948	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .155	32	542759163	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .220	35
542758949	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .165	32	542759164	Millenium® F775G, 14" (350) x .250	35
542758950	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .187	32	542759165	Millenium® F775G, 16" (400) x .125	35
542758951	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .220	32	542759166	Millenium® F775G, 16" (400) x .140	35
542758953	Millenium® F620C, 30" (762) x .165	32	542759167	Millenium® F775G, 18" (450) x .125	35
542758954	Millenium® F620C, 30" (762) x .187	32	542759168	Millenium® F775G, 18" (450) x .140	35
542758955	Millenium® F620C, 30" (762) x .220	32	542759170	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .125	35
542758956	Millenium® F620C, 36" (914) x .165	32	542759171	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .140	35
542758957	Millenium® F620C, 36" (914) x .187	32	542759172	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .155	35
542758958	Millenium® F620C, 36" (914) x .220	32	542759173	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .187	35
542758959	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	32	542759174	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .220	35
542758960	Millenium® F620C, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759175	Millenium® F781G, 14" (350) x .250	35
542758961	Millenium® F620C, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	32	542759176	Millenium® F781G, 16" (400) x .125	35
542758962	Millenium® F620C, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759177	Millenium® F781G, 16" (400) x .140	35
542758963	Millenium® F620C, 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759178	Millenium® F781G, 18" (450) x .125	35
542758964	Millenium® F620C, 42" (1,067) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759179	Millenium® F781G, 18" (450) x .140	35
542758965	Millenium® F620C, 42" (1,067) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759317	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .125	34
542758966	Millenium® F620C, 48" (1,219) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759318	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .140	34
542758967	Millenium® F620C, 48" (1,219) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759319	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .187	34
542758970	Millenium® F630C, 14" (350) x .125	32	542759320	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .250	34
542758971	Millenium® F630C, 14" (350) x .140	32	542759323	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .125	34
542758972	Millenium® F630C, 14" (350) x .165	32	542759324	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .140	34
542758973	Millenium® F630C, 14" (350) x .187	32	542759325	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .165	34
542758974	Millenium® F630C, 14" (350) x .250	32	542759326	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .187	34
542758975	Millenium® F630C, 16" (400) x .125	32	542759328	Millenium® F770A (A1), 20" (508) x .140	34
542758976	Millenium® F630C, 16" (400) x .140	32	542759329	Millenium® F770A (A1), 24" (600) x .165	34
542758977	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .125	32	542759330	Millenium® F770A (A1), 24" (600) x .187	34
542758978	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .140	32	542759331	Millenium® F770A (A1), 26" (660) x .165	34
542758979	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .155	32	542759332	Millenium® F770A (A1), 26" (660) x .187	34
542758980	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .165	32	542759336	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .125 Wide notch	34
542758981	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .187	32	542759337	Millenium® F770A (A1), 14" (350) x .140 Wide notch	34
542758983	Millenium® F630C, 18" (450) x .250	32	542759338	Millenium® F770A (A1), 16" (400) x .125 Wide notch	34
542758984	Millenium® F630C, 20" (508) x .125	32	542759339	Millenium® F770A (A1), 16" (400) x .140 Wide notch	34
542758985	Millenium® F630C, 20" (508) x .140	32	542759340	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .125 Wide notch	34
542758987	Millenium® F630C, 20" (508) x .165	32	542759341	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .140 Wide notch	34
542758990	Millenium® F630C, 24" (600) x .155	32	542759342	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .165 Wide notch	34
542758991	Millenium® F630C, 24" (600) x .165	32	542759343	Millenium® F770A (A1), 18" (450) x .187 Wide notch	34
542758992	Millenium® F630C, 24" (600) x .187	32	542759344	Millenium® F770A (A1), 24" (600) x .165 Wide notch	34
542758993	Millenium® F630C, 24" (600) x .220	32	542759345	Millenium® F770A (A1), 24" (600) x .187 Wide notch	34
542758994	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .155	32	542759346	Millenium® F770A (A1), 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	34
542758995	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .165	32	542759347	Millenium® F770A (A1), 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	34
542758996	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .187	32	542759348	Millenium® F770A (A1), 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	34
542758997	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .220	32	542759349	Millenium® F770A (A1), 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	34
542758999	Millenium® F630C, 30" (762) x .165	32	542759350	Millenium® F770A (A1), 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	34
542759000	Millenium® F630C, 30" (762) x .187	32	542759351	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .125	34
542759001	Millenium® F630C, 30" (762) x .220	32	542759352	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .140	34
542759002	Millenium® F630C, 36" (914) x .165	32	542759353	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .187	34
542759003	Millenium® F630C, 36" (914) x .187	32	542759354	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .250	34
542759004	Millenium® F630C, 36" (914) x .220	32	542759357	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .125	34
542759005	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	32	542759358	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .140	34
542759006	Millenium® F630C, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759359	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .165	34
542759007	Millenium® F630C, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	32	542759360	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .187	34
542759008	Millenium® F630C, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759362	Millenium® F780A (A2), 20" (508) x .140	34
542759009	Millenium® F630C, 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759363	Millenium® F780A (A2), 24" (600) x .165	34
542759010	Millenium® F630C, 42" (1,067) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759364	Millenium® F780A (A2), 24" (600) x .187	34
542759011	Millenium® F630C, 42" (1,067) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759365	Millenium® F780A (A2), 26" (660) x .165	34
542759012	Millenium® F630C, 48" (1,219) x .187 Wide notch	32	542759366	Millenium® F780A (A2), 26" (660) x .187	34
542759013	Millenium® F630C, 48" (1,219) x .220 Wide notch	32	542759370	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .125 Wide notch	34
542759137	Millenium® F765G, 14" (350) x .125	35	542759371	Millenium® F780A (A2), 14" (350) x .140 Wide notch	34

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542759372	Millenium® F780A (A2), 16" (400) x .125 Wide notch	34	542759584	Millenium® JW40, 14" (350) x .250	35
542759373	Millenium® F780A (A2), 16" (400) x .140 Wide notch	34	542750810	Millenium® HH510, 14" (350) x .125	153
542759374	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .125 Wide notch	34	542750811	Millenium® HH510, 16" (400) x .125	153
542759375	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .140 Wide notch	34	542750812	Millenium® HH510, 18" (450) x .125	153
542759376	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .165 Wide notch	34	542750813	Millenium® HH510, 20" (508) x .125	153
542759377	Millenium® F780A (A2), 18" (450) x .187 Wide notch	34	542750814	Millenium® HH510, 20" (508) x .140	153
542759378	Millenium® F780A (A2), 24" (600) x .165 Wide notch	34	542750815	Millenium® HH510, 20-5/8" (508) x .125	153
542759379	Millenium® F780A (A2), 24" (600) x .187 Wide notch	34	542750816	Millenium® HH510, 24" (600) x .140	153
542759380	Millenium® F780A (A2), 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	34	542750817	Millenium® HH510, 24" (600) x .125	153
542759381	Millenium® F780A (A2), 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	34	542750818	Millenium® HH510, 24" (600) x .140	153
542759382	Millenium® F780A (A2), 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	34	542750819	Millenium® HH530, 14" (350) x .125	153
542759383	Millenium® F780A (A2), 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	34	542750820	Millenium® HH530, 16" (400) x .125	153
542759384	Millenium® F780A (A2), 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	34	542750821	Millenium® HH530, 18" (450) x .125	153
542759385	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .125	34	542750822	Millenium® HH510, 20" (508) x .125	153
542759386	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .140	34	542750823	Millenium® HH530, 20" (508) x .140	153
542759387	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .187	34	542750824	Millenium® HH530, 20-5/8" (508) x .125	153
542759388	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .250	34	542750825	Millenium® HH530, 24" (600) x .140	153
542759391	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .125	34	542750826	Millenium® HH530, 24" (600) x .125	153
542759392	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .140	34	542750827	Millenium® HH530, 24" (600) x .140	153
542759393	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .165	34	542761199	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 14" (350) x .125	153
542759394	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .187	34	542761201	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 16" (400) x .125	153
542759396	Millenium® F785A (A3), 20" (508) x .140	34	542761203	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 20" (508) x .125	153
542759397	Millenium® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .140	34	542761204	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 20" (508) x .140	153
542759398	Millenium® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .165	34	542761205	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 20-5/8" (516) x .125	153
542759399	Millenium® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .165	34	542761206	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 20-5/8" (516) x .140	153
542759400	Millenium® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .187	34	542761207	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 24" (600) x .125	153
542759401	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .125 Wide notch	34	542761208	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 24" (600) x .140	153
542759405	Millenium® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .140 Wide notch	34	542761219	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 14" (350) x .125	153
542759406	Millenium® F785A (A3), 16" (400) x .125 Wide notch	34	542761221	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 16" (400) x .125	153
542759407	Millenium® F785A (A3), 16" (400) x .140 Wide notch	34	542761222	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 20" (508) x .125	153
542759408	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .125 Wide notch	34	542761224	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 20" (508) x .140	153
542759409	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .140 Wide notch	34	542761225	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 20-5/8" (516) x .125	153
542759410	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .165 Wide notch	34	542761226	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 20-5/8" (516) x .140	153
542759411	Millenium® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .187 Wide notch	34	542761227	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 24" (600) x .125	153
542759412	Millenium® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .165 Wide notch	34	542761228	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 24" (600) x .140	153
542759413	Millenium® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .187 Wide notch	34	542761229	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 14" (350) x .125	153
542759414	Millenium® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	34	542761231	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 16" (400) x .125	153
542759415	Millenium® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	34	542761233	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 20" (508) x .125	153
542759416	Millenium® F785A (A3), 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	34	542761234	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 20" (508) x .140	153
542759417	Millenium® F785A (A3), 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	34	542761235	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 20-5/8" (516) x .125	153
542759418	Millenium® F785A (A3), 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	34	542761236	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 20-5/8" (516) x .140	153
542759505	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 14" (350) x .125	33	542761237	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 24" (600) x .125	153
542759508	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 14" (350) x .187	33	542761238	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 24" (600) x .140	153
542759509	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 14" (350) x .250	33	542761256	TSD-C, 3-3/8" (85) x .065 x 15mm	207, 219
542759512	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 18" (450) x .125	33	542761257	TSD-C, 4" (100) x .060 x 7/8	207, 219
542759515	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 18" (450) x .165	33	542761258	TSD-C, 4-1/2" (114) x .060 x 7/8	207, 219
542759516	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 18" (450) x .187	33	542761259	TSD-C, 5" (127) x .060 x 7/8	207, 219
542759518	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 18" (450) x .250	33	542761261	TSD-C, 7" (178) x .060 x 5/8	207, 219
542759526	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 24" (600) x .165	33	542761262	TSD-C, 8" (203) x .060 x 5/8	207, 219
542759527	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 24" (600) x .187	33	542761264	TSD-C, 10" (254) x .060 x 5/8	207, 219
542759530	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 26" (660) x .165	33	542761265	Superlok® GP, 4" (100) x .060	206, 219
542759531	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 26" (660) x .187	33	542761266	Superlok® GP, 4-1/2" (114) x .060	206, 219
542759533	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 26" (660) x .250	33	542761267	Superlok® GP, 6" (152) x .060	206, 219
542759535	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .165	33	542761268	Superlok® GP, 7" (178) x .060	206, 219
542759536	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .187	33	542761269	Superlok® GP, 8" (203) x .060	206, 219
542759538	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .250	33	542761270	Superlok® GP, 10" (254) x .060	206, 219
542759539	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 36" (914) x .165	33	542761271	Superlok® Porcelain +, 6" (152) x .060 x 5/8	206
542759540	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 36" (914) x .187	33	542761272	Superlok® Porcelain +, 7" (178) x .060 x 5/8	206
542759542	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 36" (914) x .250	33	542761273	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .060 x 5/8	206
542759543	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	33	542761274	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .070 x 5/8	206
542759544	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	33	542761275	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .060 x 1	206
542759546	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	33	542761276	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10" (254) x .060 x 5/8	206
542759547	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	33	542761277	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10" (254) x .070 x 5/8	206
542759548	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 30" (762) x .250 Wide notch	33	542761278	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10" (254) x .060 x 1	206
542759549	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	33	542761280	Superlok® GM, 14" (350) x .095	203
542759550	Millenium® F7550 (O2), 36" (914) x .250 Wide notch	33	542761281	TM-7, 4" (100) x .060	206
542759563	Millenium® F7500 (O1), 26" (660) x .250	33	542761282	TM-7, 7" (178) x .060	206
542759564	Millenium® F7500 (O1), 30" (762) x .250	33	542761283	TM-7, 8" (203) x .060	206
542759565	Millenium® F7500 (O1), 36" (914) x .250	33	542761284	TM-7, 10" (254) x .060	206
542759567	Millenium® F7500 (O1), 30" (762) x .250 Wide notch	33	542761285	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 5/32" (4)	106, 208
542759568	Millenium® F7500 (O1), 36" (914) x .250 Wide notch	33	542761286	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 3/16" (5)	106, 208
542759573	Millenium® JW30, 12" (305) x .187	35	542761287	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 1/4" (6)	106, 208
542759574	Millenium® JW30, 12" (305) x .220	35	542761288	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 5/16" (8)	106, 208
542759575	Millenium® JW30, 12" (305) x .250	35	542761289	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 3/8" (10)	106, 208
542759576	Millenium® JW30, 14" (350) x .187	35	542761290	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 1/2" (12)	106, 208
542759577	Millenium® JW30, 14" (350) x .220	35	542761292	Vacuum drill guide set	106, 208
542759578	Millenium® JW30, 14" (350) x .250	35	542761293	Pressure sprayer	106, 208
542759579	Millenium® JW40, 12" (305) x .187	35	542761294	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1" (25)	106, 208
542759580	Millenium® JW40, 12" (305) x .220	35	542761295	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/8" (29)	106, 208
542759581	Millenium® JW40, 12" (305) x .250	35	542761296	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/4" (32)	106, 208
542759582	Millenium® JW40, 14" (350) x .187	35	542761297	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-3/8" (35)	106, 208
542759583	Millenium® JW40, 14" (350) x .220	35	542761298	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/2" (38)	106, 208

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542761299	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-5/8" (41)	106, 208	542761391	Granite wet polishing pads, orange 1,500 grit	215
542761300	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-3/4" (44)	106, 208	542761392	Granite wet polishing pads, pink 3,000 grit	215
542761301	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 2" (51)	106, 208	542761393	Granite wet polishing pads, black buff	215
542761302	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	212	542761394	Granite wet polishing pads, white buff	215
542761303	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	212	542761395	Granite wet polishing pads, black buff full set 8 pads	215
542761304	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	212	542761396	Granite wet polishing pads, white buff full set 8 pads	215
542761305	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	212	542761397	Granite wet polishing pads, light green 50 grit	215
542761306	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 coarse	213	542761398	Granite wet polishing pads, red 100 grit	215
542761307	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 medium	213	542761399	Granite wet polishing pads, yellow 200 grit	215
542761308	DCG continuous rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 coarse	213	542761400	Granite wet polishing pads, light blue 400 grit	215
542761309	DCG continuous rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 medium	213	542761401	Granite wet polishing pads, green 800 grit	215
542761310	Granite dry polishing pad, light green 50 grit	214	542761402	Granite wet polishing pads, orange 1,500 grit	215
542761311	Granite dry polishing pad, red 100 grit	214	542761403	Granite wet polishing pads, red 3,000 grit	215
542761312	Granite dry polishing pad, yellow 200 grit	214	542761404	Granite wet polishing pads, black buff	215
542761313	Granite dry polishing pad, light blue 400 grit	214	542761405	Granite wet polishing pads, white buff	215
542761314	Granite dry polishing pad, green 800 grit	214	542761406	Granite wet polishing pads, black buff full set 8 pads	215
542761315	Granite dry polishing pad, orange 1,500 grit	214	542761407	Granite wet polishing pads, white buff full set 8 pads	215
542761316	Granite dry polishing pad, pink 3,000 grit	214	542761408	TSD-S, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761317	Granite dry polishing pad, black buff	214	542761409	TSD-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761318	Granite dry polishing pad, white buff	214	542761410	TSD-S, 5" (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761319	Granite dry polishing pad, black buff full set 8 pads	214	542761411	TSD-S, 6" (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761320	Granite dry polishing pad, white buff full set 8 pads	214	542761412	TSD-S, 7" (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761321	3" (76mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	215	542761413	TSD-S, 8" (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761322	4" (100mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	215	542761414	TSD-S, 9" (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761323	5" (125mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	215	542761415	TSD-S, 10" (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222
542761324	TSD-C, 4" (100) x .060 x 7/8 (10 pack)	207, 219	542761416	TSD-T, 4" (100) x .080	211, 221
542761325	TSD-C, 4-1/2" (114) x .060 x 7/8 (10 pack)	207, 219	542761417	TSD-T, 4-1/2" (114) x .080	211, 221
542761326	TSD-T, 4" (100) x .080 10 pk	211, 221	542761418	TSD-T, 5" (127) x .080	211, 221
542761327	TSD-T, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 10 pk	211, 221	542761419	TSD-T, 6" (152) x .080	211, 221
542761328	TSD-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B 10 pk	209, 222	542761420	TSD-T, 7" (178) x .095	211, 221
542761329	GSD, 4" (100) x .095	210, 220	542761421	TSD-T, 8" (203) x .095	211, 221
542761330	GSD, 4-1/2" (114) x .095	210, 220	542761422	TSD-T, 9" (230) x .100	211, 221
542761331	GSD, 5" (127) x .095	210, 220	542761423	TSD-T, 10" (254) x .100	211, 221
542761332	GSD, 6" (152) x .095	210, 220	542761426	Barracuda™, 4" (105) x .085	210, 220
542761333	GSD, 7" (178) x .100	210, 220	542761427	Barracuda™, 4-1/2" (114) x .085	210, 220
542761334	GSD, 8" (203) x .100	210, 220	542761428	Barracuda™, 5" (127) x .085	210, 220
542761335	GSD, 10" (254) x .100	210, 220	542761429	Barracuda™, 6" (152) x .085	210, 220
542761336	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 1/4" (6)	108, 217	542761430	Barracuda™, 7" (178) x .085	210, 220
542761337	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 3/8" (10)	108, 217	542761431	Barracuda™, 8" (203) x .095	210, 220
542761338	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 1/2" (13)	108, 217	542761432	Barracuda™, 9" (230) x .100	210, 220
542761339	Crown Bit, 3/8" (10)	107, 216	542761433	Barracuda™, 10" (254) x .100	210, 220
542761340	Crown Bit, 1/2" (13)	107, 216	542761438	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 9/16" (14)	106, 208
542761341	Crown Bit, 5/8" (16)	107, 216	542761439	TSD-S, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B 10 pk	209, 222
542761342	Crown Bit, 3/4" (19)	107, 216	542761440	Marble contour blades, 4" (102) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	214
542761343	Crown Bit, 7/8" (22)	107, 216	542761441	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 fine	213
542761354	Granite contour blades, 4-1/2" (114) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	214	542761442	DCG continuous rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 fine	213
542761355	Granite contour blades, 5" (127) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	214	542761450	TXS-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .085 x 7/8	209, 222
542761356	Marble contour blades, 4-1/2" (114) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	214	542761451	TXS-S, 5" (127) x .085 x 7/8	209, 222
542761357	Marble contour blades, 5" (127) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	214	542761452	TXS-S, 6" (152) x .085 x DM	209, 222
542761358	Segmented Bit, 1" (25)	107, 216	542761453	TXS-S, 8" (203) x .090 x DM	209, 222
542761359	Segmented Bit, 1-1/8" (28)	107, 216	542761454	TXS-S, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	209, 222
542761360	Segmented Bit, 1-1/4" (32)	107, 216	542761455	TXS-S, 10" (254) x .095 x 7/8	209, 222
542761361	Segmented Bit, 1-3/8" (35)	107, 216	542766306	FR3, 6" (152) x .090 x DM 7/8-5/8 B	221
542761362	Segmented Bit, 1-1/2" (38)	107, 216	542766361	XH5, 14" (350) x .118	144
542761363	Segmented Bit, 1-5/8" (41)	107, 216	542766379	Silent Core SH3, 14" (350) x .125	145
542761364	Segmented Bit, 1-3/4" (44)	107, 216	542766399	Silent MH4, 14" (350) x .125	200
542761365	Segmented Bit, 1-7/8" (47)	107, 216	542766400	Silent MH4, 20" (508) x .140	200
542761366	Segmented Bit, 2" (51)	107, 216	542766419	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	37
542761367	Segmented Bit, 2-1/4" (57)	107, 216	542766421	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 24" (600) x .165	38
542761368	Segmented Bit, 3" (76)	107, 216	542773051	FR3, 16" (400) x .125	146
542761369	Segmented Bit, 4" (102)	107, 216	542773076	LW1, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761370	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 3/8" (10)	108, 217	542773077	LW2, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761371	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1/2" (13)	108, 217	542773078	LW Turbo, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761372	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 5/8" (16)	108, 217	542773079	LW1, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761373	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 3/4" (19)	108, 217	542773080	LW2, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761374	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 7/8" (22)	108, 217	542773081	LW Turbo, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	179
542761375	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1" (25)	108, 217	542773177	MT, 4" (100) x .100	210, 220
542761376	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-1/8" (28)	108, 217	542773178	MT, 4-1/2" (114) x .100	210, 220
542761377	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-1/4" (32)	108, 217	542773179	MT, 5" (127) x .100	210, 220
542761378	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-3/8" (35)	108, 217	542773180	MT, 6" (152) x .110	210, 220
542761379	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-1/2" (38)	108, 217	542773181	MT, 7" (178) x .110	210, 220
542761380	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-5/8" (41)	108, 217	542773182	MT, 8" (203) x .110	210, 220
542761381	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-3/4" (44)	108, 217	542773192	MT, 10" (254) x .110	210, 220
542761382	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 1-7/8" (47)	108, 217	542773240	VH5, 12" (305) x .118 (10 pack)	145
542761383	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 2" (51)	108, 217	542773241	VH5, 14" (350) x .118 (10 pack)	145
542761384	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 2-1/4" (57)	108, 217	542773289	Millenium® F405E, 24 (600) x .165	37
542761385	Thin-Wall Core Bit, 3" (76)	108, 217	542773291	Millenium® F410E, 24 (600) x .165	37
542761386	Granite wet polishing pads, light green 50 grit	215	542773292	Millenium® F420E, 24 (600) x .165	37
542761387	Granite wet polishing pads, red 100 grit	215	542773402	FR3, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	221
542761388	Granite wet polishing pads, yellow 200 grit	215	542773403	FR3, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	221
542761389	Granite wet polishing pads, light blue 400 grit	215	542773404	FR3, 7" (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	221
542761390	Granite wet polishing pads, green 800 grit	215	542773481	QH5, 14" (350) x .118	144

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542773482	VH10, 14" (350) x .118 (5 pack)	145	542776007	Millenium® WV1120, 30" (762) x .187	152
542773661	QH5, 12" (305) x .118	144	542776008	Millenium® WV1120, 30" (762) x .220	152
542773662	Millenium® HH630 (H2), 18" (450) x .125	153	542776013	Millenium® WV1120, 36" (914) x .187	152
542773668	Vanguard® II Blue 101M, 10" (254) x .095	209	542776014	Millenium® WV1120, 36" (914) x .220	152
542773669	Vanguard® II Red 101M, 10" (254) x .095	209	542776016	Millenium® WV1120, 42" (1,067) x .187	152
542773670	QH5, 14" (350) x .118 (10 pack)	144	542776017	Millenium® WV1120, 42" (1,067) x .220	152
542773672	HG3, 14" (350) x .125	142	542776133	Gold crack chasing, 3-1/2" (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	223
542774070	Vanguard® II Gold 150V, 16" (400) x .125	38	542776392	Millenium® HH650 (H3), 18" (450) x .125	153
542774209	TM-7, 10" (254) x .060 - 50pk	206	542776404	HI10, 14" (350) x .125	38, 142
542774249	GH5, 14" (350) x .187	39, 143	542776406	HI10, 12" (305) x .125	38, 142
542774251	GH5, 14" (350) x .250	39, 143	542776407	DI5, 12" (305) x .125	147
542774286	Millenium® Joint Beveling, 8" (203) x .250	36	542776408	DI5, 14" (350) x .125	147
542774287	Millenium® Joint Beveling, 8" (203) x .375	36	542776409	HI10, 16" (400) x .140	38, 138, 140
542774288	Millenium® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .250	36	542776454	NXS, 14" (350) x .125	146
542774289	Millenium® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .375	36	542776503	HI8, 12" (305) x .125	38, 142
542774290	Millenium® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .500	36	542776504	HI8, 14" (350) x .125	38, 142
542774383	Brazed profiler, 3/8" (9)	214	542776505	HI8, 16" (400) x .140	38, 142
542774384	Brazed profiler, 1/2" (13)	214	542776506	M18, 14" (350) x .125	200
542774386	Vacuum brazed profile wheel, 6" 3/8 (9)	213	542776507	M18, 20" (508) x .140	200
542774387	Vacuum brazed profile wheel, 6" 1/2 (13)	213	542776549	NXS, 12" (305) x .125	146
542774462	VH5, 12" (305) x .118	145	542776615	Superlok® Glass +, 6" (152) x .060	207
542774463	VH5, 14" (350) x .118	145	542776616	Superlok® Glass +, 7" (178) x .065 x 5/8	207
542774540	HI5, 12" (305) x .125	38, 142	542776617	Superlok® Glass +, 8" (203) x .065 x 5/8	207
542774541	HI5, 14" (350) x .125	38, 142	542776618	Superlok® Glass +, 10" (254) x .085 x 5/8	207
542774542	HI5, 16" (400) x .140	38, 142	542776643	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .250	37
542774592	DT5+, 4" (100) x .250	222	542776736	Millenium® WV1107, 42" (1,067) x .220	152
542774593	DT5+, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	222	542777005	Excel Purple XL6-1000, 6" (152) x .100	59
542774594	DT5+, 5" (127) x .250	222	542777006	Excel Green XL6-2000, 6" (152) x .100	60
542774595	DT5+, 7" (178) x .250	222	542777007	Excel Red XL6-3000, 6" (152) x .100	60
542774613	DTR5, 4" (100) x .250	223	542777008	Excel Orange XL6-4000, 6" (152) x .100	61
542774614	DTR5, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	223	542777009	Excel Yellow XL6-5000, 6" (152) x .100	61
542774615	DTR5, 5" (127) x .250	223	542777011	Excel Red XL65225-3000, 6" (152) x .225	60
542774616	DTR5, 7" (178) x .250	223	542777023	EHS, 12" (305) x .125	143
542774622	DT8+, 4" (100) x .250	222	542777024	EHS, 14" (350) x .125	143
542774623	DT8+, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	222	542777025	EH8, 12" (305) x .125	143
542774624	DT8+, 5" (127) x .250	222	542777026	EH8, 14" (350) x .125	143
542774625	DT8+, 7" (178) x .250	222	542777027	EH10, 12" (305) x .125	143
542774716	SD3+, 10" (254) x .125 x 5/8	40	542777028	EH10, 14" (350) x .125	143
542774717	SD5+, 10" (254) x .125 x 5/8	40	542777032	NXS, 16" (400) x .140	146
542774718	SD8+, 10" (254) x .125 x 5/8	40	542777082	Barracuda™, 7" (178) x .095 x 3/4 x 1 DP	40
542774809	M15, 14" (350) x .125	200	542777083	Barracuda™, 7" (178) x .095 x 7/8-5/8B	40
542774817	M15, 20" (508) x .140	200	542777084	Barracuda™, 8" (203) x .095 x 7/8-5/8B	40
542774840	LW1, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777085	Barracuda™, 9" (230) x .100 x 7/8-5/8B	40
542774841	LW2, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777086	Barracuda™, 10" (254) x .100 x 7/8-5/8B	40
542774842	LW1, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777095	DI5, 16" (400) x .125	147
542774843	LW2, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777145	BHT3 Turbo, 20" (508) x .140	201
542774844	LW Turbo, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777184	FR3, 14" (350) x .100	146
542774845	LW Turbo, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	179	542777195	VH10, 14" (350) x .125	145
542774901	TXS-S, 4" (100) x .085 x 7/8	209, 222	542777197	FR3, 12" (305) x .100	146
542774902	TXS-S, 7" (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	209, 222	542777987	VH5, 14" (350) x .118 (5 pack)	145
542774903	TXS-S, 4" (100) x .085 x 7/8 10 pk	209, 222	542777989	VH5, 12" (305) x .118 (5 pack)	145
542774904	TXS-S, 7" (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 10 pk	209, 222	542778735	EHS, 14" (350) x .125	39, 139
542775267	Millenium® HH610 (H1), 18" (450) x .125	153	542780100	Banner Line®, 3/4"	99
542775594	EH5, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542780101	Banner Line®, 7/8"	99
542775595	EH5, 16" (400) x .140	39, 143	542780102	Banner Line®, 1"	99
542775596	EH8, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542780103	Banner Line®, 1-1/8"	99
542775597	EH8, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542780104	Banner Line®, 1-1/4"	99
542775598	EH8, 16" (400) x .140	39, 143	542780105	Banner Line®, 1-3/8"	99
542775599	EH10, 12" (305) x .125	39, 143	542780106	Banner Line®, 1-1/2"	99
542775600	EH10, 14" (350) x .125	39, 143	542780107	Banner Line®, 1-3/4"	99
542775601	EH10, 16" (400) x .140	39, 143	542780108	Banner Line®, 1-7/8"	99
542775644	BHT3 Turbo, 12" (305) x .125	145	542780109	Banner Line®, 2"	99
542775645	BHT3 Turbo, 14" (350) x .125	145, 201	542780110	Banner Line®, 2-1/4"	99
542775646	BHT3 Turbo, 16" (400) x .140	145	542780111	Banner Line®, 2-1/2"	99
542775788	Millenium® W1107, 24" (600) x .220	152	542780112	Banner Line®, 2-3/4"	99
542775789	Millenium® W1107, 24" (600) x .250	152	542780113	Banner Line®, 3"	99
542775790	Millenium® W1107, 30" (762) x .220	152	542780114	Banner Line®, 3-1/4"	99
542775792	Millenium® W1107, 36" (914) x .220	152	542780115	Banner Line®, 3-1/2"	99
542775851	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 16"	100	542780116	Banner Line®, 4"	99
542775852	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 18"	100	542780117	Banner Line®, 4-1/4"	99
542775853	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 20"	100	542780118	Banner Line®, 4-1/2"	99
542775854	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 22"	100	542780119	Banner Line®, 5"	99
542775855	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 24"	100	542780120	Banner Line®, 5-1/2"	99
542775856	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 26"	100	542780121	Banner Line®, 6"	99
542775857	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 28"	100	542780122	Banner Line®, 6-1/4"	99
542775858	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 30"	100	542780123	Banner Line®, 7"	99
542775860	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 36"	100	542780124	Banner Line®, 8"	99
542775861	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 42"	100	542780125	Banner Line®, 9"	99
542775862	Millenium® B5400 Bolt-on, 48"	100	542780126	Banner Line®, 10"	99
542776001	Millenium® W1120, 24" (600) x .187	152	542780127	Banner Line®, 11"	99
542776002	Millenium® W1120, 24" (600) x .220	152	542780128	Banner Line®, 12"	99
542776003	Millenium® W1120, 24" (600) x .250	152	542780129	Banner Line®, 13"	99

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542780130	Banner Line®, 14"	99	542785171	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 14"	96
542784451	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-1/4"	103	542786066	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1" (25)	108, 217
542784452	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-1/2"	103	542786067	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-1/4" (32)	108, 217
542784453	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-3/4"	103	542786068	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-3/8" (35)	108, 217
542784454	Banner Line® Handheld, 3"	103	542786069	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-1/2" (38)	108, 217
542784456	Banner Line® Handheld, 3-1/2"	103	542786070	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 2 (51)	108, 217
542784457	Banner Line® Handheld, 4"	103	542786521	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1"	97
542785005	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1"	98	542786522	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-1/8"	97
542785006	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1-1/8"	98	542786523	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-1/4"	97
542785007	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1-1/4"	98	542786524	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-3/8"	97
542785009	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1-1/2"	98	542786525	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-1/2"	97
542785010	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1-3/4"	98	542786526	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-5/8"	97
542785011	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 1-7/8"	98	542786527	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-3/4"	97
542785012	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 2"	98	542786528	Millenium® B5400 FC, 1-7/8"	97
542785013	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 2-1/4"	98	542786529	Millenium® B5400 FC, 2"	97
542785014	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 2-1/2"	98	542786530	Millenium® B5400 FC, 2-1/4"	97
542785015	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 2-3/4"	98	542786531	Millenium® B5400 FC, 2-1/2"	97
542785016	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 3"	98	542786532	Millenium® B5400 FC, 2-3/4"	97
542785018	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 3-1/2"	98	542786533	Millenium® B5400 FC, 3"	97
542785019	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 4"	98	542786534	Millenium® B5400 FC, 3-1/4"	97
542785020	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 4-1/4"	98	542786535	Millenium® B5400 FC, 3-1/2"	97
542785021	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 4-1/2"	98	542786536	Millenium® B5400 FC, 4"	97
542785022	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 5"	98	542786537	Millenium® B5400 FC, 4-1/4"	97
542785023	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 5-1/2"	98	542786538	Millenium® B5400 FC, 4-1/2"	97
542785024	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 6"	98	542786539	Millenium® B5400 FC, 5"	97
542785025	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 6-1/4"	98	542786540	Millenium® B5400 FC, 5-1/2"	97
542785026	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 7"	98	542786541	Millenium® B5400 FC, 6"	97
542785027	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 8"	98	542786542	Millenium® B5400 FC, 6-1/4"	97
542785028	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 9"	98	542786543	Millenium® B5400 FC, 7"	97
542785029	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 10"	98	542786544	Millenium® B5400 FC, 8"	97
542785030	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 11"	98	542786545	Millenium® B5400 FC, 9"	97
542785031	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 12"	98	542786546	Millenium® B5400 FC, 10"	97
542785032	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 13"	98	542786547	Millenium® B5400 FC, 12"	97
542785033	Millenium® B5300 Soft, 14"	98	542786548	Millenium® B5400 FC, 13"	97
542785111	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1"	96	542786549	Millenium® B5400 FC, 14"	97
542785112	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-1/8"	96	542786550	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1"	97
542785113	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-1/4"	96	542786551	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-1/8"	97
542785114	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-3/8"	96	542786552	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-1/4"	97
542785115	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-1/2"	96	542786553	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-3/8"	97
542785116	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-3/4"	96	542786554	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-1/2"	97
542785117	Millenium® B5500 FC, 1-7/8"	96	542786555	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-5/8"	97
542785118	Millenium® B5500 FC, 2"	96	542786556	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-3/4"	97
542785119	Millenium® B5500 FC, 2-1/4"	96	542786557	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 1-7/8"	97
542785120	Millenium® B5500 FC, 2-1/2"	96	542786558	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 2"	97
542785121	Millenium® B5500 FC, 2-3/4"	96	542786559	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 2-1/4"	97
542785122	Millenium® B5500 FC, 3"	96	542786560	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 2-1/2"	97
542785124	Millenium® B5500 FC, 3-1/2"	96	542786561	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 2-3/4"	97
542785125	Millenium® B5500 FC, 4"	96	542786562	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 3"	97
542785126	Millenium® B5500 FC, 4-1/4"	96	542786563	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 3-1/4"	97
542785127	Millenium® B5500 FC, 4-1/2"	96	542786564	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 3-1/2"	97
542785128	Millenium® B5500 FC, 5"	96	542786565	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 4"	97
542785129	Millenium® B5500 FC, 5-1/2"	96	542786566	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 4-1/4"	97
542785130	Millenium® B5500 FC, 6"	96	542786567	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 4-1/2"	97
542785131	Millenium® B5500 FC, 6-1/4"	96	542786568	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 5"	97
542785132	Millenium® B5500 FC, 7"	96	542786569	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 5-1/2"	97
542785133	Millenium® B5500 FC, 8"	96	542786570	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 6"	97
542785134	Millenium® B5500 FC, 9"	96	542786571	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 6-1/4"	97
542785135	Millenium® B5500 FC, 10"	96	542786572	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 7"	97
542785136	Millenium® B5500 FC, 11"	96	542786573	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 8"	97
542785137	Millenium® B5500 FC, 12"	96	542786574	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 9"	97
542785138	Millenium® B5500 FC, 13"	96	542786575	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 10"	97
542785139	Millenium® B5500 FC, 14"	96	542786576	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 12"	97
542785150	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 2"	96	542786577	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 13"	97
542785151	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 2-1/4"	96	542786578	Millenium® B5400 Soft, 14"	97
542785152	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 2-1/2"	96	542786579	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 3/8"	97
542785153	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 2-3/4"	96	542786580	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1/2"	97
542785154	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 3"	96	542786581	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 5/8"	97
542785156	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 3-1/2"	96	542786582	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 3/4"	97
542785157	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 4"	96	542786583	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 7/8"	97
542785158	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 4-1/4"	96	542786584	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1"	97
542785159	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 4-1/2"	96	542786585	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/8"	97
542785160	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 5"	96	542786586	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/4"	97
542785161	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 5-1/2"	96	542786587	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-3/8"	97
542785162	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 6"	96	542786588	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/2"	97
542785163	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 6-1/4"	96	542786589	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-5/8"	97
542785164	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 7"	96	542786590	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-3/4"	97
542785165	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 8"	96	542786591	Millenium® B5400 Medium Prestressed, 1-7/8"	97
542785166	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 9"	96	542786592	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 2"	97
542785167	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 10"	96	542786593	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 2-1/4"	97
542785168	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 11"	96	542786594	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 2-1/2"	97
542785169	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 12"	96	542786595	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 2-3/4"	97
542785170	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 13"	96	542786596	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 3"	97

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
542786597	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 3-1/4"	97	542787337	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 6"	98
542786598	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 3-1/2"	97	542787338	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 6-1/4"	98
542786599	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 4"	97	542787339	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 7"	98
542786600	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 4-1/4"	97	542787340	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 8"	98
542786601	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 4-1/2"	97	542787341	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 9"	98
542786602	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 5"	97	542787342	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 10"	98
542786603	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 5-1/2"	97	542787343	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 11"	98
542786604	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 6"	97	542787344	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 12"	98
542786605	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 6-1/4"	97	542787345	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 13"	98
542786606	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 7"	97	542787346	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 14"	98
542786607	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 8"	97	542787468	Millenium® B5500 HR, 2"	96
542786608	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 9"	97	542787469	Millenium® B5500 HR, 2-1/4"	96
542786609	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 10"	97	542787470	Millenium® B5500 HR, 2-1/2"	96
542786610	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 12"	97	542787471	Millenium® B5500 HR, 2-3/4"	96
542786611	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 13"	97	542787472	Millenium® B5500 HR, 3"	96
542786612	Millenium® B5400 Medium, 14"	97	542787474	Millenium® B5500 HR, 3-1/2"	96
542786613	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 2"	97	542787475	Millenium® B5500 HR, 4"	96
542786614	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 2-1/4"	97	542787476	Millenium® B5500 HR, 4-1/4"	96
542786615	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 2-1/2"	97	542787477	Millenium® B5500 HR, 4-1/2"	96
542786616	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 2-3/4"	97	542787478	Millenium® B5500 HR, 5"	96
542786617	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 3"	97	542787479	Millenium® B5500 HR, 5-1/2"	96
542786618	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 3-1/4"	97	542787480	Millenium® B5500 HR, 6"	96
542786619	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 3-1/2"	97	542787481	Millenium® B5500 HR, 6-1/4"	96
542786620	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 4"	97	542787482	Millenium® B5500 HR, 7"	96
542786621	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 4-1/4"	97	542787483	Millenium® B5500 HR, 8"	96
542786622	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 4-1/2"	97	542787484	Millenium® B5500 HR, 9"	96
542786623	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 5"	97	542787485	Millenium® B5500 HR, 10"	96
542786624	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 5-1/2"	97	542787486	Millenium® B5500 HR, 11"	96
542786625	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 6"	97	542787487	Millenium® B5500 HR, 12"	96
542786626	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 6-1/4"	97	542787488	Millenium® B5500 HR, 13"	96
542786627	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 7"	97	542787489	Millenium® B5500 HR, 14"	96
542786628	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 8"	97	542787950	Vari-Cut Turbo, 2"	100
542786629	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 9"	97	542787951	Vari-Cut Turbo, 2-1/2"	100
542786630	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 10"	97	542787952	Vari-Cut Turbo, 3"	100
542786631	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 12"	97	542787953	Vari-Cut Turbo, 3-1/2"	100
542786632	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 13"	97	542787954	Vari-Cut Turbo, 4"	100
542786633	Millenium® B5400 Prestressed, 14"	97	542787955	Vari-Cut Turbo, 5"	100
542786634	Banner Line®, 3/8"	99	542787956	Vari-Cut Turbo, 6"	100
542786635	Banner Line®, 1/2"	99	542787957	Vari-Cut Turbo, 8"	100
542786636	Banner Line®, 5/8"	99	542788032	ECR Bit, 1/2" (13)	101
542786773	Millenium® B5400 Solid Back, 16"	100	542788033	ECR Bit, 5/8" (16)	101
542786774	Millenium® B5400 Solid Back, 18"	100	542788034	ECR Bit, 3/4" (19)	101
542786775	Millenium® B5400 Solid Back, 20"	100	542788035	ECR Bit, 7/8" (22)	101
542786797	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1"	98	542788036	ECR Bit, 1" (25)	101
542786798	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1-1/8"	98	542793251	MW, 5" 5/8-11 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	178
542786799	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1-1/4"	98	542793252	MW, 5" 5/8-11 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	178
542786801	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1-1/2"	98	542793255	MW, 7" 5/8-11 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	178
542786802	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1-3/4"	98	542793256	MW, 7" 5/8-11 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	178
542786803	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 1-7/8"	98	542793564	MW, 5" 5/8-11 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	178
542786804	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 2"	98	542793565	MW, 5" 5/8-11 60 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	178
542786805	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 2-1/4"	98	542793581	XH5, 12" (305) x .118	144
542786806	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 2-1/2"	98	542793582	XH5, 16" (400) x .135	144
542786807	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 2-3/4"	98	543044964	Poly V-belt	26
542786808	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 3"	98	543045052	Bearing bladeshaft	26
542786810	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 3-1/2"	98	543045091	Wrench 13mm	27
542786811	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 4"	98	543045904	Bladeshaft wrench	26, 27
542786812	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 4-1/4"	98	543045948	Front wheel	27
542786813	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 4-1/2"	98	543045949	Front wheel	24, 25, 26
542786814	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 5"	98	543045950	Rear wheel	27
542786815	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 5-1/2"	98	543045951	Rear wheel	25, 26
542786816	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 6"	98	543046051	Drain plug	193
542786817	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 6-1/4"	98	543046571	Pulley bladeshaft	26
542786818	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 7"	98	543049899	Water tank (7.9 gal)	26
542786819	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 8"	98	543077344	Bolt for flanges	26
542786820	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 9"	98	543081271	Water injectors, blade guard	27
542786821	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 10"	98	543083268	Pulley bladeshaft	27
542786822	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 11"	98	543084137	Water tank kit complete	27
542786823	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 12"	98	543086405	RediLock™ Black G1113S	173
542786824	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 13"	98	543086406	RediLock™ Black G1113D	173
542786825	Millenium® B5300 Medium, 14"	98	543086407	RediLock™ Black G1114S	173
542786860	Millenium® B5500 Standard, 3/8"	96	543086408	RediLock™ Black G1114D	173
542787325	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 2"	98	543086411	RediLock™ Black G1115S	173
542787326	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 2-1/4"	98	543086412	RediLock™ Black G1115D	173
542787327	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 2-1/2"	98	543086415	RediLock™ Black G1116S	173
542787328	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 2-3/4"	98	543086416	RediLock™ Black G1116D	173
542787329	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 3"	98	543086423	RediLock™ Yellow G1123S	173
542787331	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 3-1/2"	98	543086424	RediLock™ Yellow G1123D	173
542787332	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 4"	98	543086425	RediLock™ Yellow G1124S	173
542787333	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 4-1/4"	98	543086426	RediLock™ Yellow G1124D	173
542787334	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 4-1/2"	98	543086429	RediLock™ Yellow G1125S	173
542787335	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 5"	98	543086430	RediLock™ Yellow G1125D	173
542787336	Millenium® B5300 Turbo, 5-1/2"	98	543086433	RediLock™ Yellow G1127S	173

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
543086434	RediLock™ Yellow G1127D	173	544976301	Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1260, K1250	125
543086441	RediLock™ Pink G1143S	173	544976302	Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1260 R, K1250 R	125
543086442	RediLock™ Pink G1143D	174	574233201	Wire joint brush, 12" (305) x 3/8	41
543086443	RediLock™ Pink G1144S	173	574272001	Rubber skirt, PG 280 SF	164
543086444	RediLock™ Pink G1144D	174	574272002	Rubber skirt, PG 400 SF	163
543086447	RediLock™ Pink G1145S	173	574362001	Complete starter assembly K760 & K760 CnB	119, 127
543086448	RediLock™ Pink G1145D	174	574362301	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	119, 127
543086451	RediLock™ Pink G1147S	173	574428201	Ultrafloor™ P1242 3", 50 grit	176
543086452	RediLock™ Pink G1147D	174	574428301	Ultrafloor™ P1243 3", 100 grit	176
543086459	RediLock™ Gray G1153S	174	574428401	Ultrafloor™ P1245 3", 200 grit	176
543086460	RediLock™ Gray G1153D	174	574428501	Ultrafloor™ P1246 3", 400 grit	176
543086461	RediLock™ Gray G1154S	174	574428601	Ultrafloor™ P1247 3", 800 grit	176
543086462	RediLock™ Gray G1154D	174	574428701	Ultrafloor™ P1248 3" 1,500 grit	176
543086465	RediLock™ Gray G1155S	174	574428801	Ultrafloor™ P1249 3", 3,000 grit	176
543086466	RediLock™ Gray G1155D	174	574428901	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1242 5", 50 grit	177
543086469	RediLock™ Gray G1157S	174	574429001	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1243 5", 100 grit	177
543086470	RediLock™ Gray G1157D	174	574429101	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1244 5", 200 grit	177
543086477	RediLock™ Red G1173S	174	574429201	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1245 5", 400 grit	177
543086478	RediLock™ Red G1173D	174	574429301	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1246 5", 800 grit	177
543086479	RediLock™ Red G1174S	174	574429601	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1247 5", 1,500 grit	177
543086480	RediLock™ Red G1174D	174	574429701	Dry Gloss polishing pad, P1248 5", 3,000 grit	177
543086495	RediLock™ Blue G1183S	174	574478701	R1220 Diagrip™	129, 148
543086496	RediLock™ Blue G1183D	174	574507303	Complete starter assembly (K970)	123, 129, 130
543086497	RediLock™ Blue G1184S	174	574653701	Resin pad adapter	163, 164
543086498	RediLock™ Blue G1184D	174	575634001	Wheel kit - DS 450	73
543086573	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1153 3", 100 grit	177	525857601	Extended column - 6-1/2" (2m)	73
543086574	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1154 3", 200 grit	177	575657901	R1245 Diagrip™	129, 148
543086575	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1155 3", 400 grit	177	575661001	Engine fuel filter	10, 12
543086576	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1156 3", 800 grit	177	575825902	Long block assembly K760	119
543086577	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1157 3", 1,500 grit	177	575892301	2" vacuum hoses, 25' (7.62m) in length	130, 163, 167
543086578	Durafloor™ polishing pad, P1158 3", 3,000 grit	177	575892401	Replacement air filter	130, 163, 167
543086609	Piranah PCD G14XX	175	576018502	5th wheel kit factory install	10, 12
543087161	GM 3000	169	576412802	Long block assembly (K970)	123
543087165	Hiperhard™	169	576666601	Bladeshaft Belts 30" x 8	14
543087344	Black buffing pad, 11" (280mm)	162	576778401	EL10CnB	127, 135, 147
543087439	Durafloor™ P1152 3", 60 grit	177	576778501	EL35CnB	127, 135, 147
543087448	Hiperguard™	169	576778601	EL70CnB	127, 135, 147
543089376	RediLock™ Green G623 S	175	577317001	Cerafloor™ 3" polishing pad, 50 grit	177
543089377	RediLock™ Green G624 S	175	577317002	Cerafloor™ 3" polishing pad, 100 grit	177
543089378	RediLock™ Green G625 S	175	577317003	Cerafloor™ 3" polishing pad, 400 grit	177
543089379	RediLock™ Green G627 S	175	577866601	Piranah PCD G11Y1D	175
543089380	RediLock™ Green G623 D	175	605000415	Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	226
543089381	RediLock™ Green G624 D	175	605000416	Lexa blue/gray protective glasses	226
543089382	RediLock™ Green G625 D	175	605000421	Tour-Guard III protective glasses - clear	226
543089383	RediLock™ Green G627 D	175	725253471	Bolt for flanges	27
543089384	RediLock™ Gray G643 S	175	965148208	FS 400, 18"	26
543089385	RediLock™ Gray G644 S	175	965150016	FS 309, 14"	27
543089386	RediLock™ Gray G645 S	175	965150105	FS 413, 18"	25
543089387	RediLock™ Gray G643 D	175	965150206	FS 513, 18"	24
543089388	RediLock™ Gray G644 D	175	965150209	FS 520, 20"	24
543089389	RediLock™ Gray G645 D	175	965150210	FS 524, 24"	24
543089390	RediLock™ Copper G673 S	175	965151808	FS 3500 E, 30"	22
543089391	RediLock™ Copper G674 S	175	965151810	FS 3500 E, 26"	22
543089392	RediLock™ Copper G673 D	175	965151818	FS 3500 E, 30", Softstart	22
543089393	RediLock™ Copper G674 D	175	965151822	FS 3500 E, 26", Softstart	22
543093120	Ultrafloor™ P632 3", 50 Grit	176	965152264	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot	19
543093121	Ultrafloor™ P633 3", 100 Grit	176	965152265	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot, e-tracking	19
543093122	Ultrafloor™ P634 3", 200 Grit	176	965152266	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	19
543093123	Ultrafloor™ P635 3", 400 Grit	176	965152267	FS 4800 D, 20", Rear pivot	19
543093124	Ultrafloor™ P636 3", 800 Grit	176	965154412	Tilematic® TS 250 X3, Stainless Steel	197
543093125	Ultrafloor™ P637 3", 1500 Grit	176	965154414	Tilematic® TS 250 X3	197
543093126	Ultrafloor™ P638 3", 3000 Grit	176	965154506	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3	195
544104201	Boot bag	227	965154507	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3, dual voltage	195
544140201	Stop ring	81	965154509	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3, stainless steel pan	195
544178003	Cut-n-Break tool	126, 134	965156406	PP 325 E	139
544178101	Nose bearing tool	127	965157701	CD 40 core down system	73, 77, 81
544181602	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	119	965157822	DS 50 Gyro	80
544900501	Cord protection at handle	132, 134	965158207	DM 406 H	92
544904403	Long block assembly K1260, K1250	125	965164901	DS 70 AT	82
544908401	Belt (Poly-V)	129	965165201	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot	19
544908402	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K760	119	965165202	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot, e-tracking	19
544908403	Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K970, K960)	123	965165203	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	19
544908404	Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K970, K960)	123	965165207	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot	19
544966001	Multi-expandable support	81	965165208	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot, e-tracking	19
544966901	Stop rubber foot	81	965165209	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	19
544967302	Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	81	965165210	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot	19
544967310	Collector 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	81	965165211	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot, e-tracking	19
544967314	Collector 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	81	965165212	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	19
544967402	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	81	965165213	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot	19
544967404	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	81	965165214	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot, e-tracking	19
544967406	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	81	965165215	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	19
544969201	Truck stand	81	965165220	FS 4800 D, 26", Rear pivot	19

Part number index

ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	ITEM NO.	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PAGE
965165222	FS 4800 D, 30", Rear pivot	19	966006605	Guardmatic® MS 510, 7-1/2 hp, 20" electric (230V-3P)	187
965165224	FS 4800 D, 36", Rear pivot	19	966006606	Guardmatic® MS 510, 7-1/2 hp, 20" electric (460V-3P)	187
965165225	FS 4800 D, 36", Rear pivot, blade clutch	19	966006607	Guardmatic® MS 510, 9 hp, 20" gasoline	187
965165226	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 26", Front pivot, e-tracking	17	966006608	Guardmatic® MS 510, 11 hp, 20" gasoline	187
965165227	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 30", Front pivot	17	966006609	Guardmatic® MS 510 w/ clutch, 11 hp, 20" gasoline	187
965165228	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 30", Front pivot, e-tracking	17	966037802	K 970 Chain	130
965165229	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Front pivot	17	966037901	K 970 Ring	128
965165230	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Front pivot, e-tracking	17	966433201	K760, 12"	118
965165235	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Rear pivot	17	966433401	K760, 14"	118
965165237	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 26", Front pivot	17	966433502	FS 627m, 20"	23
965173606	DMS 240, vacuum pump	77	966433601	K760 OilGuard	120
965173601	DMS 240	77	966477101	K970 14"	122
965176601	TS 355 B Brickie	190	966477201	K970 16"	122
965176901	DS 800 combo base stand less control panel	70	966477301	K 970 Rescue	131
965176902	DS 800 anchor base stand less control panel	70	966477701	K760 Rescue	131
965176903	DS 800 combo base stand with control panel	70	966481901	K760 Cut-n-Break	126
965176904	DS 800 anchor base stand with control panel	70	966554104	DM 280 low speed	86
965176905	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, combo base	70	966554109	DM 280 high speed	86
965176906	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, anchor base	70	966563503	DM 220 core drill	88
965177225	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base	70	966563901	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 26", rear pivot	15
965177226	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, vacuum assembly	70	966563902	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 30", rear pivot	15
965177227	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base	70	966563903	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 36", rear pivot	15
965177228	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage	70	966563904	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 42", rear pivot	15
965177229	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	70	966610701	TS 60 tile saw	193
965177230	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base, roller carriage	70	966666603	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (110V)	73, 74
965177231	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base	70	966666606	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (230V)	73, 74
965177232	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, vacuum assembly	70	966708302	WT 15 pressurized water tank	71, 73, 78, 79, 87, 89, 91, 123, 126, 132, 136
965177233	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base	70	966715901	K 3000 Vac	133
965177234	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage	70	966720101	DMS 280 HS, anchor base	73
965177235	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	70	966720102	DMS 280 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate	73
965177236	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base, roller carriage	70	966720103	DMS 280 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	73
965191601	KV 760 two-wheel cart with water tank	121	966720104	DMS 280 LS, anchor base	73
965191605	KV 1260 (K1260 only - does not fit K1250)	124	966720105	DMS 280 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate	73
965191605	KV 970 standard two-wheel cart with water tank	123	966720106	DMS 280 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	73
965195608	PG 820	160	966766805	DC 1400	132, 163, 167
965195708	PG 680	157	966827202	DS 150	79
965195813	PG 530, 480 V	161	966827302	DS 250	77
965195814	PG 530, 220-240 V	161	966829803	DS 450 anchor base, vacuum plate	73
965195913	DC 5500	165	966829805	DS 450 anchor base	73
965196010	DC 3300	166	966844701	Soft-Cut 50	56
965885401	FS 6600 D, 20"	13	966844805	Soft-Cut 150	53
965885402	FS 6600 D, 20", e-tracking	13	966844807	Soft-Cut 150 D	54
965885403	FS 6600 D, 20", e-tracking, blade clutch	13	966844901	Soft-Cut 390	55
965885404	FS 6600 D, 26"	13	966845201	Soft-Cut 1000 Soft-Vac	57
965885405	FS 6600 D, 26", e-tracking	13	966845301	Soft-Cut 2000	52
965885407	FS 6600 D, 26", e-tracking, blade clutch	13	966845401	Soft-Cut 2500	50
965885408	FS 6600 D, 30"	13	966845501	Soft-Cut 4000	51
965885409	FS 6600 D, 30", e-tracking	13	966845601	Soft-Cut 4200	49
965885410	FS 6600 D, 30", e-tracking, blade clutch	13	966845701	Soft-Cut 5000	48
965885412	FS 6600 D, 36"	13	966916101	DMS 180	78
965885413	FS 6600 D, 36", e-tracking	13	966916102	DMS 180 with vacuum pump	78
965885414	FS 6600 D, 36", e-tracking, blade clutch	13	966947201	PP 418	138
965885415	FS 6600 D, 42"	13	966987414	PG 280 SF 115V	164
965885416	FS 6600 D, 42", e-tracking	13	966987415	PG 280 SF 220-240V	164
965885417	FS 6600 D, 42", e-tracking, blade clutch	13	966987507	PG 400 SF	163
965885419	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 26" Front pivot	11	968297802	K 1250 Rail	125
965885420	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 26" Front Pivot, e-tracking	11	968365401	K2500	137
965885421	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 30" Front pivot	11	968372401	K 40	136
965885422	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 30" Front pivot, e-tracking	11	968378401	K 3000 WET	133
965885423	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 36" Front pivot	11	968388404	K 3000 Cut-n-Break	134
965885424	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 36" Front pivot, e-tracking	11	968411301	DM 230	90
965885425	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 42" Front pivot	11	968424101	K3600 MK II	137
965885426	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 42" Front pivot, e-tracking	11	968985979	FS 6600 D, 20", Plunge saw	13
965979201	FS 4400 D, 20", Rear pivot	20	M30058	Spanner wrench for bits from 3" to 4-1/2" O.D.	71
965979204	FS 4400 D, 26", Rear pivot, 3-sp	20	M30084	Water feed assembly	71, 85, 87, 93
965979205	FS 4400 D, 30", Rear pivot, 3-sp	20	M30093	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	71, 73, 78, 79, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93
965979301	FS 4600, 20", Rear pivot	21			
965979304	FS 4600, 26", Rear pivot, 3-sp	21			
965979305	FS 4600, 30", Rear pivot, 3-sp	21			
965987206	DM 340	84			
966003101	K1260, 14"	124			
966003501	K1260, 16"	124			
966006501	Portasaw® MS 355, 1-1/2 hp, electric 115V	189			
966006502	Portasaw® MS 355, 1-1/2 hp, electric 115/208-230V	189			
966006503	Portasaw® MS 355, 2 hp, electric 115/208-230V	189			
966006504	Portasaw® MS 355, 3 hp, electric 208-230V	189			
966006505	Portasaw® MS 355, 4.5 hp, gasoline Robin	189			
966006506	Portasaw® MS 355, 4.8 hp, gasoline Honda	189			
966006601	Guardmatic® MS 510, 3hp, 14" electric	187			
966006602	Guardmatic® MS 510, 3hp, 20" electric	187			
966006603	Guardmatic® MS 510, 5hp, 14" electric	187			
966006604	Guardmatic® MS 510, 5hp, 20" electric	187			

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Covered by one or more of the following U.S. Patents

4769201, 4889675, 4928662, 4938201, 5056499, 5086750, 5184597, 5303688, 5305729, 5373834, 5441033, 5505189, 5507273, 5570677, 5575271, 5579754, 5582899, 5603310, 5660161, 5664553, 5666939, 5689072, 5803071, 6892719, 6990972, 7073495, 7163010, 7281115. Other U.S. and foreign patent pending.



Get the free mobile app at:
<http://i-nigma.mobi>



 **Husqvarna**[®]

HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

Husqvarna Construction Products, 17400 W. 119th Street, Olathe, KS 66061 USA Tel: 800-288-5040, Fax: 800-825-0028
www.husqvarnacp.com

Copyright © 2012 Husqvarna. All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are registered or unregistered trademarks of Husqvarna as displayed at www.international.husqvarna.com. We reserve the right to make changes in technology and specifications without prior notice.

Item no. 575934409